
NLS OF MATURE AND YOUNG WOMEN
1997 QUESTIONNAIRE

**Prepared for the
U.S. Department of Labor by**

**Center for Human Resource Research
The Ohio State University
1999**

NLS OF MATURE AND YOUNG WOMEN

1997 QUESTIONNAIRE

**Prepared for the
U.S. Department of Labor by**

**Center for Human Resource Research
The Ohio State University
1999**

This publication is prepared in conjunction with contract #J-9-J-7-0051 with the Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor. None of its contents is to be construed as necessarily representing the official position or policy of the Department of Labor.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction.....	i
Front.....	1
Section 1: Household Record (HRC).....	8
Section 2: Respondent's Work History (RWH).....	25
Section 3A: Respondent's On-Jobs (OJS).....	45
Section 3B: Respondent's Employer Sort (RES).....	62
Section 4: Respondent's Employer Supplement (RSP).....	66
Section 5: Respondent's Gaps between Jobs (GAP).....	127
Section 6: Husband/Partner Work History (HWH).....	131
Section 7A: Husband/Partner On-Jobs (HOJ).....	151
Section 7B: Husband's/Partner's Employer Sort (HES).....	165
Section 8: Husband/Partner Employer Supplement (HSP).....	169
Section 9: Husband's/Partner's Gaps between Jobs (HGP).....	216
Section 10: Respondent and Family Health (HEA).....	220
Section 11: Income and Assets (INC).....	244
Section 12: Other Family Background (OFB).....	285
Section 13: Education and Training (EAT).....	299
Section 14: Mobility (MOB).....	308
Section 15: Attitudes (ACP).....	311
Section 16: Parents and Transfers (PAR).....	313
Section 17: Back.....	358

For more information about any aspect of the NLS program, contact:

NLS User Services
Center for Human Resource Research
921 Chatham Lane, Suite 100
Columbus, OH 43221-2418
(614) 442-7366
usersvc@postoffice.chrr.ohio-state.edu

INTRODUCTION

This document describes the question content of the 1997 interview of the National Longitudinal Survey of Women (NLSW). The survey was conducted entirely as a computer-assisted interview, and although a few respondents were interviewed over the telephone, the dominant interview mode was the in-person interview. Therefore, the data collection method for the 1997 NLSW is referred to simply as CAPI, or computer-assisted personal interview. This is different from the way the survey was conducted prior to 1995. From 1967 to 1993 these cohorts were surveyed using paper and pencil (PAPI) methods. One important difference between the PAPI and CAPI survey data collection methods is that the paper-and-pencil interviews made it easy for researchers to determine the content of the survey by examining the printed questionnaire and other interviewing materials. In a CAPI survey, however, there is no printed questionnaire since the survey exists as a group of programs stored on every interviewer's laptop computer. As a result, the questionnaire generated from the CAPI survey is longer, more complex, and somewhat more difficult to use than the PAPI questionnaire.

Our goal is to present the content of the 1997 CAPI interview into a clear, complete, and compact questionnaire that accurately summarizes the “conversation” between the interviewer and respondent. We use the term “conversation” to emphasize the difference between the questionnaire and the codebook. The codebook contains the data released as a result of the interview, but some information collected during the interview is not present in the codebook. For example, the questionnaire includes questions that collect names of household members, employers, etc. Such items are not released, so the questions that collect them are not present in the codebook. Conversely, the codebook contains some information not directly collected in the interview. For example, while created variables are documented in the codebook, there is no reference to them in the questionnaire as they are not part of the conversation between interviewer and respondent.

The next section of the introduction describes the format of the typical question blocks and defines key terms such as “Question name,” “Distribution Code Block,” and “Lead in Questions”. The final section describes in more detail the differences in the content of the questionnaire and the codebook.

TYPES AND FORMATS OF QUESTION BLOCKS

Question records are the building blocks of the CAPI questionnaire, with various types of records performing different data collection and/or manipulation functions. Loosely grouped, CAPI question records will either: (a) provide administrative information that assists the interviewer or provides an introduction to the next question; (b) provide question text and control for data entry of the response; or (c) perform internal operations and calculations to guide the interview and maintain the internal data storage during the interview. All questions essential to understanding either the content of the survey or the flow of respondents through the interview will appear within the 1997 NLSW questionnaire. However, some of the elements not essential to understanding the conversational flow of the interview have been removed, making each question block less cluttered and easier to read.

The 1997 NLSW questionnaire contains some elements found in the 1997 NLSW codebook, such as the question names, skip instructions, and lead-in and default next question information. Figure 1 shows all of the fields that appear in a question block in the questionnaire. A brief description of each of the numbered fields is provided below.

FIGURE 1: Example

-
- ① [R39047.00] ② HWH-42
- ③ (IF SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2 FILL PARENTHETICAL () WITH HUSBAND'S NAME)
(IF SIGOTHER = 3 OR 4 FILL PARENTHETICAL () WITH PARTNER'S NAME)
- ④ INTERVIEWER: MARK 3, 4, OR 5 ONLY IF R VOLUNTEERS INFORMATION.
- ⑤ Does (H-FIRST) currently want a job, either full or part time?
- ⑥
- | (a) | (b) | (c) |
|-----|--|-----|
| 1 | YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS...(Go to CK-HWH-M5) | |
| 0 | NO | |
| 3 | RETIRED...(Go to CK-HWH-M4) | |
| 4 | DISABLED...(Go to CK-HWH-M3) | |
| 5 | UNABLE | |
- ⑦ If Answer ≥ -2 and Answer ≤ -1 Then Go To: CK-HWH-M6
- ⑩ /* See Appendix 37 for more detail */
- ⑧ DefNext: CK-HWH-O
- ⑨ Lead-In: CK-HWH-M2 [4:4]
-

1. Reference Number

The reference number is the variable name assigned to each question in the codebook and CHRR Investigator and extraction software. Every data item in the survey has a unique reference number, so that no two items have the same reference number. Also, reference numbers are assigned only to questions for which data exists. In other words, there are no reference numbers for confidential items, or items that no respondents reached. Thus, questions for which no data exists are still included in the questionnaire, but instead of showing a reference number in brackets, the question block contains the text "[no data]". Some questions have more than one reference number listed. This occurs when a single question, such as a date, contains two or more data fields. For example, question OJS-5A-ARR is represented as a single question in the questionnaire, but actually consists of 3 data items in the codebook and data, once each for Day (R35778.00), Month (R35779.00) and Year (R35780.00). Finally, not all reference numbers pertaining to every question appear in the questionnaire. This is because many questions are part of a roster, such that the question is asked once about every employer (as in OJS-5A-ARR), or every person in the household (as in HRC-6-ARR). For example, the start date collected in question OJS-5A-ARR actually generated 27 separate data items in the data and codebook: Day, Month, and Year for up to 9 employers (3 date entries x 9 employers = 27). To conserve space and simplify the questionnaire we list only the reference numbers pertaining to the items in the first roster (i.e., OJS-5A-ARR-01D, OJS-5A-ARR-01M, and OJS-5A-ARR-01Y).

2. Question Name

Question names are the identifiers assigned to identical questions across CAPI survey years. Question names provide information on: (a) the section of the instrument from which each question was derived—e.g., question names beginning with HEA- come from the "Health" section of the questionnaire, while those starting with OJS- come from the respondent's "on jobs" section.; (b) the order in which the question was administered within each section.; e.g., HEA-5 precedes HEA-6; and (c) whether a question was part of a "looped" or rostered series of questions. A question ending with "-ARR" could have been asked more than once, and will appear as many times in the codebook as there are data items. For example, questions in the RSP section were asked once for each employer name the respondent had listed in her employer roster. However, since some respondents have more than one employer, and the list of employers does not always begin with the first "column" in the roster (the "-01" column), many questions in the RSP section generated numerous data items. For example, question RSP-1-ARR ("Were you employed by

government, by a private company, a non-profit organization...) generated 11 data items, listed in the codebook as RSP-1-ARR-01 through RSP-1-ARR-11 (with corresponding reference numbers of R36377.00 through R38034.00).

3. Text fill instructions

Text appearing within parentheses does not generally appear on screen during the interview. This is true for the text-fill instructions, the skip instructions (i.e., “Go to ...”), and the “-2” and “-1” that follow “Don’t Know” and “Refuse”, respectively. In the current example, field ③ shows the instructions the CAPI program used to automatically fill in the appropriate name in the text of the question. These instructions do not appear on-screen during the interview so they are not read to the respondent, nor does the interviewer see the words “[fill name]”.

4. Interviewer instructions

Text in uppercase is either an instruction or clarifying comment for the interviewer. These comments appear on screen during interview but the interviewer does not read them to the respondent.

5. Question Text

This field contains the text of the question that the interviewer asked the respondent. Generally, text that is asked of the respondent appears in the questionnaire in a conventional mixture of upper and lowercase letters.

6. Distribution code block

The distribution code block contains the list of response categories to each question. Each distribution code has a value, a description of the category, and an optional skip instruction.

- (a) Column (a) contains the numeric or alphabetic value associated with each response category. All data in the 1997 NLSW data file are numeric, so each possible item that could be selected is associated with an integer.
- (b) This column contains text that describes each response category of the distribution code block. This text is sometimes referred to as “value labels” in statistical programs such as SPSS.
- (c) Column (c) contains the skip instructions for the response category. Skip instructions are needed only when the response is branched to somewhere other than the default next question.

7. 'Don't Know' and 'Refuse'

Responses of 'Don't Know' and 'Refuse' are acceptable responses to nearly every question, but these answers do not appear in every question in the questionnaire. Specifically, “Don’t Know” and “Refuse” do not appear in the distribution codeblock when these responses are skipped to the default next question (DefNext). Conversely, when the 'Don't Know' or 'Refuse' responses are skipped to a question other than the DefNext question they are listed in the codeblock, as shown in this example.

8. Default Next Question

This field specifies the question to be asked next unless another skip specification in the distribution code block applies. In Figure 1 the responses categories “No” and “Unable” are skipped by default to CK-HWH-M6, as indicated in the Default Next Question instructions.

9. Lead in Questions

When using PAPI questionnaires, researchers needed to study the instrument in detail to determine under what circumstances a particular question was asked. The CAPI questionnaire simplifies this process somewhat by including a “Lead-In(s)” field in the question codeblock. This field lists the question or questions that lead into each particular item. By tracing the skip pattern backward, one may determine the universe of respondents asked a particular question.

Examples:

RSP-1-ARR [Default]	This means that the default path from question RSP-1-ARR leads to the current question.
CK-HWH-M2 [4:4]	This means that all cases with a value of 4 in CK-HWH-M2 are skipped to the current question.
CK-HWH-M2 [1:4]	This indicates that values of 1 through 4 (inclusive) in CK-HWH-M2 are skipped to the current question record.

10. CHRR archivist comments

This field contains comments added by the CHRR data archivist. These comments are not part of the original question text or the interviewer instructions. They are included in the questionnaire to provide users with additional information about the question, the interview protocol, and the data. The archivist comments usually appear at the bottom of the question, i.e., after the question text and the response options, but before the lead-in and default next question text. These comments are generally marked with a slash and asterisk at the start and end of the text (that is, /* and */).

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CODEBOOK AND QUESTIONNAIRE

One of the differences between the content of the codebook and questionnaire is that the codebook contains questions that are not included in the questionnaire. In addition, there are some questions in the questionnaire that are not included in codebook. Another difference is that some types of questions are split into separate records in the codebook and stored as separate data items in the data file but are combined into a single question in the questionnaire (e.g., dates in the d/m/y format and Code-All-That-Apply questions). Finally, for some items, the skip patterns shown in the questionnaire are different from those shown in the codebook.

A. Codebook Items not in the Questionnaire

Rostered, or "looped", questions appear only once in the questionnaire. For example, the CAPI instrument asks questions about the education, employment, etc., of everyone in the respondent's household. To take an example, the question "Did [fill name of HH member] do any work for pay last week?" (question HRC-11-ARR) was asked once for each person over the age of 14 listed on the household roster. This resulted in the creation of 11 data items for this question in the Young Women data and codebook: HRC-11-ARR-02 through HRC-11-ARR-11, and HRC-11-ARR-19 (the 13th through 18th iterations were blank and so are not included in the data.) Users can readily identify rostered questions because the question names end with "ARR".

Also, the 1997 NLSW questionnaire does not include certain "key" variables created by CHRR after the interviews were conducted. For example, neither net total family assets (reference number R41713.00) nor the number of weeks worked since the last interview (R36368.00) are included in the questionnaire.

B. Questionnaire Items not in the Codebook

Questions that contain confidential information such as names of household members, addresses, and names of employers are not included in the codebook nor data but are retained in the questionnaire. For example, in question HRC-5A of the household record section the names of additional members of the household are collected. This question appears in the questionnaire but has no corresponding data element and is not included in the codebook.

Another group of questions that appear in the questionnaire but not the codebook are questions for which no data was collected. For example, questions OJS-4A-ARR through OJS-4E-ARR appear in the questionnaire but are not found in the codebook. These particular questions lie in a path in the survey that no respondent entered and were therefore left blank. In order to conserve space these empty items are omitted from the codebook and data file. (Note that reference numbers are not assigned to these items).

C. Combining Questions in the Questionnaire

There are two types of questions that appear as separate items in the codebook but are combined into one question in the questionnaire. The first are questions collecting information about dates, such as when the respondent started or stopped working for an employer (e.g., OJS-5A-ARR). In the codebook these types of date questions are split into three variables: one for day, one for month, and one for the year. In the questionnaire these three data items are combined into one question, which is the form these questions took during the interview. For example, the question “When did you last stop working for [EMPLOYER NAME]?” is shown as one question in the questionnaire (OJS-5A-ARR), while it is divided into 3 separate questions in the codebook (OJS-5A-ARR-01D, OJS-5A-ARR-01M, and OJS-5A-ARR-01Y).

The second type of question in which separate codebook items are combined into a single questionnaire item is the “Mark-all-that-apply” question. This happens when the respondent can mark as many categories that apply from a list of response options. For example, questionnaire item MOB-12 asked the respondent to select the reasons she moved from her previous address to the current one. While this is presented as one item in the questionnaire there are 15 data items in the codebook and data file, one question for each of the reasons included in the list. (Note in the questionnaire that the reference numbers for all 15 data items are listed: R41996.00 through R42010.00).

D. Skip Patterns

The skip patterns shown in the questionnaire do not always match the skips shown in the codebook because items for which no data exists are not printed in the codebook. When these “empty” items are compressed out of the codebook the skip pattern instructions in the codebook are automatically adjusted so that questions that have been dropped are not referred to in the Lead-in or DefNext question instructions of remaining questions. However, since all questions appear in the questionnaire the skip patterns have not been adjusted. For example, since none of the Young Women respondents reached questions OJS-4A through OJS-4E, these items are not included in the Young Women’s data nor in the codebook. The deletion of these question from the codebook affected the branching instructions in the lead-in question, CK-INC-F. According to the questionnaire, when CK-OJS-D equals 1 the instrument should skip to OJS-4A, and when it equals 0 the skip is to OJS-4B. However, in the codebook the skip instructions for CK-OJS-D were adjusted to reflect the deletion of both OJS-4A and OJS-4B. Thus, in the codebook the skip instructions indicate that the default next question for CK-OJS-D is CK-OJS-F.

FRONT

[R34951.00] VERIFY

VERIFY THAT YOU HAVE THE CORRECT CASE AND SYSTEM DATE.

- 1 Correct case selected
- 2 Incorrect Date -RETURN TO CASE MANAGEMENT
- 3 Incorrect Case Selected - RETURN TO CASE MANAGEMENT

DefNext CHECK-A

Lead-In: SERIALYW [Def]

[R34952.00] CHECK-A

CHECK ITEM: IS THE RESPONDENT A NEW CASE OR ONE WHO RECEIVED LETTER IN ADVANCE.

- 1 New Case - first time case accessed
- 2 ADVLTR = Blank...(Go to READY)
- 3 All others...(Go to INTRO-B)

DefNext QCUNIV

Lead-In: VERIFY [Def]

[R34953.00] QCUNIV

Set to "1" for reinterview - SKIP TO QCSUBTOT

DefNext QCSUBTOT

Lead-In: CHECK-A [Def]

[R34954.00] QCSUBTOT

Set to "1" for reinterview - SKIP TO MODE

DefNext MODE

Lead-In: QCUNIV [Def]

[no data] MODE

Set to "1" for reinterview - SKIP TO LOC-CHK

DefNext LOC-CHK

Lead-In: QCSUBTOT [Def]

[R34955.00] LOC-CHK

CHECK ITEM: IS CP1-INFO EQ 1?

- 1 CP1_INFO =1 ...(Go to READY)
- 0 All others

DefNext HHRC-CK

Lead-In: MODE [Def]

[R34956.00] HHRC-CK

INTERVIEWER: WAS THE HOUSEHOLD RECORD CARD FOR THIS CASE PROVIDED TO YOU?

- 1 Yes, Household Record Card available for this case...(Go to CONTACT)
- 0 No Household Record Card for this case

DefNext READY

Lead-In: LOC-CHK [Def]

[R34957.00] CONTACT

INTERVIEWER : LOOK AT THE MOST RECENT HOUSEHOLD RECORD CARD. HAS ANY CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION BEEN PROVIDED?

- 1 Yes, SET CP1_INFO = 1...(Go to HHRC-CP1)
- 0 No

DefNext READY

Lead-In: HHRC-CK [1:1]

[R34958.00] HHRC-CP1

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE KEY INFORMATION FROM HOUSEHOLD RECORD CARD FOR CONTACT PERSON #1. HAS INFORMATION FOR ANOTHER CONTACT PERSON BEEN PROVIDED ON THE HOUSEHOLD RECORD CARD?

- 1 Yes- SET CP2_INFO = 1...(Go to HHRC-CP2)
- 0 No

DefNext READY

Lead-In: CONTACT [1:1]

[R34959.00] HHRC-CP2

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE KEY INFORMATION FROM HOUSEHOLD RECORD CARD FOR CONTACT PERSON #2. HAS INFORMATION FOR ANOTHER CONTACT PERSON BEEN PROVIDED ON THE HOUSEHOLD RECORD CARD?

- 1 Yes- SET CP3_INFO = 1...(Go to HHRC-CP3)
- 0 No

DefNext READY

Lead-In: HHRC-CP1 [1:1]

[no data] HHRC-CP3

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE KEY INFORMATION FROM HOUSEHOLD RECORD CARD FOR FOR CONTACT PERSON #3 /* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext READY

Lead-In: HHRC-CP2 [1:1]

[R34960.00] READY

INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE ONE CATEGORY.

- 1 CONTINUE WITH INTERVIEW...(Go to CKPROXY)
- 2 HELP NEEDED TO LOCATE RESPONDENT...(Go to LOCATOR)
- 3 DO NOT CONTINUE

DefNext: CKPROXY

Lead-In: HHRC-CK [Def], CONTACT [Def], HHRC-CP1 [Def], HHRC-CP2 [Def], HHRC-CP3 [Def], CHECK-A [2:2], LOC-CHK [1:1]

[R34961.00] CKPROXY

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT. Introduce yourself, show ID. Ask to speak with [FILL NAME]

- 1 Sample person...(Go to ADVLTR)
- 2 Proxy - RESPONDENT MUST BE PRESENT...(Go to PXY-RSN)
- 3 DO NOT continue at this time

DefNext: PXY-RSN

Lead-In: READY [Def], READY [1:1]

[R34962.00] PXY-RSN

DO NOT READ, Reason for Proxy. INTERVIEWER: DO NOT USE PROXY FOR ANY OTHER REASON. IF NEITHER OF THE ABOVE REASONS IS APPLICABLE, CASE IS NONINTERVIEW. Choose "3" to go to noninterview reasons.

- 1 Sample person mentally incapable
- 2 Sample person physically incapable
- 3 Not eligible for proxy interviews

DefNext: PROXY-NAM

Lead-In: CKPROXY [Def], CKPROXY [2:2]

[no data] PROXY-NAM

What is your Name? @F _____ SKIP TO @L
 @L _____ SKIP TO PROXY-REL

/* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: PROXY-REL

Lead-In: PXY-RSN [Def]

[no data] PROXY-REL

What is your relationship to [FILL-R-NAME]?

DefNext: PROXY-PHN

Lead-In: PROXY-NAM [Def]

[no data] PROXY-PHN

What is your telephone number? @AC _____ SKIP TO @PN
 @PN _____ SKIP TO ADVLTR

/* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: ADVLTR

Lead-In: PROXY-REL [Def]

[R34963.00] ADVLTR

Have you received the advance letter?

- 1 YES...(Go to INTRO-C)
- 0 NO

DefNext: INTRO-A

Lead-In: PROXY-PHN [Def], CKPROXY [1:1]

[R34964.00] INTRO-A

The U.S Bureau of the Census is conducting the 1995 Survey of Women for the U.S. Department of Labor. The survey's purpose is to assist in the development of policies which will improve employment opportunities and provide other benefits for women in your age group. All information will be used for statistical purposes only. Collecting the information for these surveys is authorized under Title 29, United States Code, Section 2. Participation in this survey is voluntary and there are no penalties for refusing to answer any questions. However your cooperation is extremely important to ensure the completeness and accuracy of the data.

HAND RESPONDENT A COPY OF THE ADVANCE LETTER. ALLOW ENOUGH TIME FOR HER TO READ

IT IF SHE SO DESIRES.

1 Enter 1 to continue

DefNext: INTRO-C

Lead-In: ADVLTR [Def]

[R34965.00] INTRO-B

PREVIOUS INTERVIEWER NOTES ABOUT THIS CASE ARE:

- 1 Continue with case
- 2 Go to notes (inotes)...(Go to INOTES-PRE)
- 3 Go to assessment...(Go to OTH-INF-START)
- 4 Ready to transmit, no more follow-up needed...(Go to TRANS)
- 5 DO NOT continue at this time...(Go to REASON)

DefNext: INTRO-C

Lead-In: CHECK-A [3:3]

[R34966.00] INTRO-C

****DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT** IS THE RESPONDENT READY TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW?**

- 1 Yes...(Go to WS-INTRO)
- 2 No, inconvenient time. Try again later. All others...(Go to INOTES-PRE)
- 3 No, Reluctant Respondent - Hold for refusal followup...(Go to INOTES-PRE)
- 4 No, not at expected address -Try to locate...(Go to LOCATOR)
- 5 No, noninterview - No further attempts will be made....(Go to REASON)

DefNext: REASON

Lead-In: INTRO-A [Def], INTRO-B [Def], ADVLTR [1:1]

[R34967.00] LOCATOR

CHECK ITEM: CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION.

- 1 NEW INFORMATION OBTAINED ABOUT RESPONDENT
- 2 UNABLE TO OBTAIN ANY NEW INFORMATION ABOUT RESPONDENT

DefNext: REASON

Lead-In: INTRO-C [4:4], READY [2:2]

[R34968.00] REASON

INTERVIEWER: WHAT IS THE REASON YOU CAN'T CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW?

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 Unable to contact/No one home.. (Go to BYOBS(1)) | 6 Type A - Other...(Go to SPCIFY) |
| 2 Temporarily absent...(Go to BYOBS(1)) | 7 Armed Forces...(Go to BYOBS(1)) |
| 3 Refused...(Go to BYOBS(1)) | 8 Institutionalized...(Go to BYOBS(1)) |
| 4 Unable to interview after repeated attempts...
(Go to BYOBS(1)) | 9 Deceased...(Go to BYOBS(1)) |
| 5 Language problem...(Go to BYOBS(1)) | 10 MOVER...(Go to MOVER-CONF) |

DefNext: SPCIFY

Lead-In: INTRO-C [Def], LOCATOR [Def], INTRO-B [5:5], INTRO-C [5:5]

[no data] SPCIFY

Specify the kind of "Other" TYPE A Noninterview

DefNext: MOVER-CONF

Lead-In: REASON [Def], REASON [6:6]

[no data] MOVER-CONF

What is [R-NAME]'s new address and telephone number?

/* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: MOVER_1

Lead-In: SPCIFY [Def], REASON [10:10]

[R34969.00] MOVER_1

INTERVIEWER: WHAT IS THE MOVER STATUS?

INTERVIEWER: IF YOU CHOOSE CATEGORY 4, CATEGORY 5, OR CATEGORY 6, PLACE AND STATE MUST FIRST BE ENTERED.

- 1 Moved outside U.S. (other than Armed Forces)
- 2 Mover - No Good Address OR Address Unknown
- 3 Mover - Further Work Needed to Obtain New Address
- 4 Mover - Known Address Inside of FR Area
- 5 Mover - Known Address Outside of FR Area
- 6 Good Address in U.S. but Interview Impossible

DefNext: BYOBS(1)

Lead-In: MOVER-CONF [Def]

[R34970.00] BYOBS(1)

INTERVIEWER: WAS NONINTERVIEW STATUS DETERMINED BY OBSERVATION ONLY OR DID SOMEONE PROVIDE YOU WITH INFORMATION ABOUT RESPONDENT?

- 1 Observation Only...(Go to EXPLAIN)
- 2 Information Provided by Someone

DefNext: BCINFO

Lead-In: MOVER_1 [Def], REASON [1:5], REASON [7:9]

[no data] BCINFO

Enter the name, address and telephone number of the person or organization that helped you determine the case status. /* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: EXPLAIN-CONF

Lead-In: BYOBS(1) [Def]

[no data] EXPLAIN-CONF

INTERVIEWER: PROVIDE INFORMATION ABOUT NONINTERVIEW STATUS. IF YOU WERE UNABLE TO OBTAIN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT RESPONDENT, EXPLAIN YOUR ATTEMPTS TO LOCATE HER.

IF YOU OBTAINED INFORMATION ABOUT RESPONDENT, PROVIDE DETAILS HERE. FOR EXAMPLE, IF RESPONDENT IS DECEASED, PROVIDE DATE OF DEATH; IF SHE IS INSTITUTIONALIZED, PROVIDE NAME AND ADDRESS OF INSTITUTION; IF SHE IS TEMPORARILY ABSENT, PROVIDE EXPECTED DATE OF RETURN. (SEE FIELD REPRESENTATIVE'S MANUAL FOR INSTRUCTIONS)

/* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: CHK-RSN

Lead-In: BCINFO [Def]

[R34971.00] CHK-RSN

CHECK ITEM: WAS INTERVIEW NOT CONDUCTED BECAUSE OF RESPONDENT 'MOVER' STATUS OR SOME OTHER REASON?

- 1 NON-MOVER (REASON = 1 THROUGH 9)...(Go to NO-INT-CODES)
- 2 MOVER (REASON = 10)

DefNext: HOW-LOCATE

Lead-In: EXPLAIN-CONF [Def]

[no data] NO-INT-CODES

SET OUTCOME (NON-INTERVIEW CODE) USING INFORMATION IN 'REASON'.

IF REASON = 1 SET OUTCOME = 216	IF REASON = 6 SET OUTCOME = 219
IF REASON = 2 SET OUTCOME = 217	IF REASON = 7 SET OUTCOME = 223
IF REASON = 3 SET OUTCOME = 218	IF REASON = 8 SET OUTCOME = 234
IF REASON = 4 SET OUTCOME = 214	IF REASON = 9 SET OUTCOME = 250
IF REASON = 5 SET OUTCOME = 213	

DefNext: HOW-LOCATE

Lead-In: CHK-RSN [1:1]

[no data] MOVER-RSN

SET OUTCOME BASED ON MOVER_1.

IF MOVER_1 = 1 SET OUTCOME = 251
IF MOVER_1 = 2 SET OUTCOME = 260
IF MOVER_1 = 3 SET OUTCOME = 263
IF MOVER_1 = 4 SET OUTCOME = 271
IF MOVER_1 = 5 SET OUTCOME = 270
IF MOVER_1 = 6 SET OUTCOME = 261

DefNext: HOW-LOC

Lead-In: NO-INT-CODES [10:10]

[R34972.00 to R34978.00] HOW-LOCATE

INTERVIEWER: WHAT METHODS DID YOU USE TO TRY TO LOCATE THE RESPONDENT WHO WAS NOT AT EXPECTED ADDRESS?

MARK "1" IF METHOD RESULTED IN NEW RESPONDENT INFORMATION
 MARK "0" IF METHOD DID NOT RESULT IN NEW RESPONDENT INFORMATION
 LEAVE BLANK IF METHOD NOT ATTEMPTED.

- 1 Asked new occupants
- 2 Asked neighbors
- 3 Asked landlord or apartment manager
- 4 Asked at Post Office
- 5 Asked at telephone company (including directory assistance)
- 6 Asked contact persons previously listed
- 7 Other method - specify

DefNext: CHECK-B

Lead-In: NO-INT-CODES [Def], MOVER-RSN [Def]

[R34979.00] CHECK-B

CHECK ITEM: DOES ANY HOW-LOCATE ITEM EQ 1?

- 1 LOC_METH = "1" in any category
- 0 All others

DefNext: WS-INTRO
Lead-In: HOW-LOCATE [Def]

[R34984.00] WS-INTRO

Beginning of Interview Questions for Women's Survey.
1 Enter 1 to continue Enter Answer:

DefNext: OUTCOME
Lead-In: CHECK-B [Def], INTRO-C [1:1]

[R34983.00] OUTCOME

DISPOSITION OF INTERVIEW.

200	New Case - not started	219	Non-IW: Other
202	Insuffent Partial; no IW (started)	223	Non-IW: Armed Forces
201	Complete IW	234	Non-IW: Institutionalized
203	Complete Partial - Missing Info; No Follow-up	250	Non-IW: Deceased
204	Suffint Partial - Follow-up Missing	251	Non-IW: Moved Outside USA
205	Complete Partial - Assessment Needed	260	Mover: Address Unknown
213	Non-IW: Language Problem	261	Mover: Address Good, IW Impossible
214	Non-IW: Unable to Locate	263	Mover: More Work to get Address
215	Insufficient Partial	270	Mover: Address Outside FR Area
216	Non-IW: Unable to Contact	300	95 Training Cases - No Data
217	Non-IW: Temp Absent	999	Out of scope (no interview attempt)
218	Non-IW: Refused		

DefNext: ISR-97
Lead-In: WS-INTRO [Def]

[R35031.00] PROB-FLAG

DATA COLLECTION PROBLEMS IN 1995
1 Data collection problems in 1995
0 All others...(Go to HRC-1A1)

DefNext: EXPLAIN
Lead-In: HRC-START [Def]

[R35032.00] EXPLAIN

After collecting information from respondents in 1995, we experienced some problems while transmitting the data to the Census Bureau. This resulted in data from some cases being erased or stored incorrectly. While the problem occurred in only a few cases, it is possible that the information you provided in 1995 was affected. Many of the questions we will ask you today will verify information that you provided in 1995. If the information seems inaccurate to you, please don't hesitate to correct me. Also, accept our apologies for any inconvenience this may cause.

DefNext: HRC-1A1
Lead-In: PROB-FLAG [Def], BYOBS(1) [1:1]

SECTION 1: HOUSEHOLD RECORD (HRC)

[R35033.00] HRC-1A1

We have your address listed as: [fill street address] [fill city, state, zip] Is this correct?

- 1 Yes- All information correct - STORE ALL IN HRC-1A2...(Go to CNTY-CK)
- 0 No...(Go to HRC-1A2)

DefNext: HRC-1D

Lead-In: EXPLAIN [Def]

[no data] HRC-1A2

What is your current address?

Enter corrections on each line OR (S) for SAME if no change needed. IF 'S' ON ANY LINE, STORE 95ADD.

/* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: CNTY-CK

Lead-In: HRC-1A1 [0:0]

[R35034.00] CNTY-CK

CHECK ITEM: WAS A COUNTY GIVEN?

- 1 95CNTY = Blank...(Go to HRC-1B2)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HRC-1B1

Lead-In: HRC-1A2 [Def], HRC-1A1 [1:1]

[R35035.00] HRC-1B1

Is this address located in [95CTY] county?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HRC-1B2)

DefNext: HRC-1D

Lead-In: CNTY-CK [Def]

[no data] HRC-1B2

In what county is this address located? County: _____

/* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: HRC-1D

Lead-In: HRC-1B1 [0:0], CNTY-CK [1:1]

[R35036.00] HRC-1D

Is this address permanent or temporary?

- 1 PERMANENT
- 2 TEMPORARY...(Go to HRC-1E)

DefNext: CK-95-I

Lead-In: HRC-1A1 [Def], HRC-1B1 [Def], HRC-1B2 [Def]

[no data] HRC-1E

What is your permanent address? /* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: CK-95-I

Lead-In: HRC-1D [2:2]

[R35037.00] CK-95-I

CHECK ITEM: WAS THE 1995 STATUS EQUAL 1?

- 1 95STAT =1
0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HRC-2A

Lead-In: HRC-1D [Def], HRC-1E [Def]

[R35038.00] HRC-2A

We have your name listed as [NAME]. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes- All information correct - STORE ALL IN HRC-2B
0 No...(Go to HRC-2B)

DefNext: CK-95-2

Lead-In: CK-95-I [Def]

[no data] HRC-2B

What is your correct name?

First: _____ [fill RNAME-FIRST]
Middle: _____ [fill RNAME-MIDDLE]
Last: _____ [fill RNAME-LAST]

Enter corrections on each line OR (S) for SAME if no change needed. IF 'S' ON ANY LINE STORE RNAME /* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: CK-95-2

Lead-In: HRC-2A [0:0]

[R35039.00] CK-95-2

CHECK ITEM: WAS THE 1995 STATUS EQUAL 1?

- 1 95STAT =1 SET 97HHMEM = "1"...(Go to RESPAGE)
0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HRC-2C

Lead-In: HRC-2A [Def], HRC-2B [Def]

[R35040.00] HRC-2C

We have your date of birth listed as [DOB]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to RESPAGE)
0 NO

DefNext: HRC-2C2

Lead-In: CK-95-2 [Def]

[R35041.00, R35042.00, R35043.00] HRC-2C2

What is your date of birth? Enter Answer: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: RESPAGE

Lead-In: HRC-2C [Def]

[R35044.00] RESPAGE

IF HRC-2C2 = MMDDYYYY SET DOB = 2C2, ELSE SET DOB = 95DOB
 CALCULATE RESPONDENT'S AGE (calculate internally): TODAY'S DATE - DOB

DefNext: CK-MARST-1

Lead-In: HRC-2C2Y [Def], HRC-2C [1:1], CK-95-2 [1:1]

[R35045.00] CK-MARST-1

CHECK ITEM: IS 1995 MARITAL STATUS MISSING?

- 1 95MARST = blank...(Go to HRC-3-02)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HRC-3-01

Lead-In: RESPAGE [Def]

[R35046.00] HRC-3-01

We have your marital status on [DOLI] listed as [95MARST].

Was that your correct marital status on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], the date of the last interview?

- 1 YES...(Go to HRC-3A)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HRC-3-02

Lead-In: CK-MARST-1 [Def]

[R35047.00] HRC-3-02

What was your marital status on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

Were you married, widowed, divorced, separated, or had you never been married?

- 1 MARRIED...(Go to HRC-3A)
- 3 WIDOWED...(Go to HRC-3A)
- 4 DIVORCED...(Go to HRC-3A)
- 5 SEPARATED...(Go to HRC-3A)
- 6 NEVER MARRIED...(Go to HRC-3A)

DefNext: HRC-3F2

Lead-In: HRC-3-01 [Def], CK-MARST-1 [1:1]

[R35048.00] HRC-3A

Have you had any change in your marital status since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. That is have you been married, widowed, divorced, separated, remarried, or reunited?

NOTE: REMARRIED MEANS MARRIED AGAIN TO A PREVIOUS HUSBAND.

- 1 YES...(Go to HRC-3C-ARR)
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-MARST-2)

DefNext: HRC-3F2

Lead-In: HRC-3-01 [1:1], HRC-3-02 [1:6]

[R35049.00] CK-MARST-2

CHECK ITEM: SUMMARY OF CURRENT MARITAL STATUS INFORMATION

- 1 3-01 =1
- 2 3-02 =1...(Go to HRC-3B-D)
- 3 All others

DefNext: CK-MARST-3

Lead-In: HRC-3A [0:0]

[R35050.00, R35051.00, R35052.00] HRC-3B

When did you and your husband get married? Enter Answer: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-MARST-3

Lead-In: HRC-3F2 [1:1], CK-MARST-2 [2:2]

[no data] BEGIN-LOOP-1

REPEAT QUESTIONS HRC-3C through HRC-3E

COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT MARITAL STATUS CHANGES SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (DOLI).

[R35053.00] HRC-3C-ARR

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] what was the [first/second/third/fourth] change in your marital status? (First change should be LEAST recent change. - Only entries consistent with previous marital status are displayed on the screen.)

- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 MARRIED...(Go to HRC-3D-ARR) | 4 SEPARATED...(Go to HRC-3D-ARR) |
| 2 WIDOWED...(Go to HRC-3D-ARR) | 5 REMARRIED...(Go to HRC-3D-ARR) |
| 3 DIVORCED...(Go to HRC-3D-ARR) | 6 REUNITED...(Go to HRC-3D-ARR) |

DefNext: HRC-3F2

Lead-In: HRC-3A [1:1]

[R35054.00, R35055.00] HRC-3D-ARR

When did that happen? Enter Answer: |_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: HRC-3E-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-3C-ARR [1:6]

[R35056.00] HRC-3E-ARR

After that, was there any other change in your marital status?

- 1 YES...(Go to HRC-3C-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CURMARST

Lead-In: HRC-3D-ARR [Def]

[no data] END-LOOP-1

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR EVERY MARITAL STATUS CHANGE SINCE THE DOLI.

[R35068.00] CURMARST

CHECK ITEM: SUMMARY OF CURRENT MARITAL STATUS INFORMATION

- 1 HRC-3C =1 OR HRC-3C =5 OR HRC-3C =6
- 3 HRC-3C =2
- 4 HRC-3C =3
- 5 HRC-3C =4

DefNext: HRC-3F1

Lead-In: HRC-3E-ARR [Def]

[R35069.00] HRC-3F1

From what you have just told me, I have your current marital status as [CURMARST]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-MARST-3)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HRC-3F2

Lead-In: CURMARST [Def]

[R35070.00] HRC-3F2

What is your current marital status? Are you married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

- 1 MARRIED...(Go to HRC-3B-D)
- 3 WIDOWED
- 4 DIVORCED
- 5 SEPARATED
- 6 NEVER MARRIED

DefNext: CK-MARST-3

Lead-In: HRC-3-02 [Def], HRC-3A [Def], HRC-3C-ARR [Def], HRC-3F1 [Def]

[R35071.00] CK-MARST-3

CHECK ITEM: SUMMARY OF CURRENT MARITAL STATUS INFORMATION

- 1 3-01 =1 AND 3A =2 : SET 97MARST = 95 MARST
- 2 3-02 =1-6 AND 3A =2 : SET 97MARST = 3_02
- 3 3F1 =1: SET 97MARST = CURMARST
- 4 All Others - SET 97 MARST = 3F2

DefNext: 97MARST

Lead-In: CK-MARST-2 [Def], HRC-3B-Y [Def], HRC-3F2 [Def], HRC-3F1 [1:1]

[R35072.00] 97MARST

97 MARITAL STATUS

- 1 MARRIED
- 3 WIDOWED
- 4 DIVORCED
- 5 SEPARATED
- 6 NEVER MARRIED

DefNext: CK-MARST-4

Lead-In: CK-MARST-3 [Def]

[R35073.00] CK-MARST-4

CHECK ITEM: SUMMARY OF CURRENT MARITAL STATUS INFORMATION

- 1 97MARST =1
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-95-3)

DefNext: 95HS-CK1

Lead-In: 97MARST [Def]

[no data] HUSNAME

@1 SET HUSNAME@1 = HRC-4A2@1 or HRC-4A3@1

@2 SET HUSNAME@1 = HRC-4A2@2 or HRC-4A3@2

@3 SET HUSNAME@1 = HRC-4A2@3 or HRC-4A3@3

/* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: HRC4B

Lead-In: HRC-4A3 [Def]

[R35077.00] HRC4B

LINE NUMBER OF HUSBAND

- 2 LINE 2 PERSON ROSTER
- 3 LINE 3 PERSON ROSTER...(Go to HRC-4B-ARR-03)
- 4 LINE 4 PERSON ROSTER...(Go to HRC-4B-ARR-04)
- 5 LINE 5 PERSON ROSTER...(Go to HRC-4B-ARR-05)
- 6 LINE 6 PERSON ROSTER...(Go to HRC-4B-ARR-06)
- 8 LINE 8 PERSON ROSTER...(Go to HRC-4B-ARR-08)

DefNext: HRC-4B-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-4A2 [Def], HUSNAME [Def], HRC-4A1 [1:1]

[R35078.00] HRC-4B-ARR

Is your husband currently a member of this household?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: 95HS-CK2

Lead-In: HRC4B [Def]

[R35084.00] 95HS-CK2

CHECK ITEM - IS R STILL MARRIED AND IS DATE OF BIRTH COMPLETE?

- 1 4A1 =1 OR 2 AND 95HDOB = MMDDYY...(Go to HUSBAGE)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HRC4C

Lead-In: HRC-4B-ARR [Def]

[R35085.00] HRC4C

LINE NUMBER OF HUSBAND

- 2 LINE 2 PERSON ROSTER
- 3 LINE 3 PERSON ROSTER...(Go to HRC-4C-ARR-03M)
- 4 LINE 4 PERSON ROSTER...(Go to HRC-4C-ARR-04M)
- 5 LINE 5 PERSON ROSTER...(Go to HRC-4C-ARR-05M)
- 6 LINE 6 PERSON ROSTER...(Go to HRC-4C-ARR-06M)
- 8 LINE 8 PERSON ROSTER...(Go to HRC-4C-ARR-08M)

DefNext: HRC-4C-ARR

Lead-In: 95HS-CK2 [Def]

[R35086.00] HRC-4C-ARR

What is your husband's date of birth? Enter Answer: |__|_|-|__|_|-|__|_|_|_|_|
 If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HRC-4C2

DefNext: HUSBAGE

Lead-In: HRC4C [Def], CNF-HAGE-ARR [0:0]

[R35104.00]

HUSBAGE

IF HRC-4C = MMDDYYYY, SET HDOB = HRC-4C, ELSE SET HDOB = 95HDOB
 CALCULATE HUSBAND'S AGE: TODAY'S DATE - HDOB

DefNext: 95HS-CK3

Lead-In: HRC-4C-ARR [Def], 95HS-CK2 [1:1]

[R35105.00] 95HS-CK3

CHECK ITEM - R STILL MARRIED AND HUSBAND DATE OF BIRTH COMPLETE

- 1 95HS-CK2 = 1...(Go to CK-95-3)
- 0 All others

DefNext: CNFHAGE

Lead-In: HUSBAGE [Def]

[R35106.00] CNFHAGE

HOUSEHOLD ROSTER LINE NUMBER OF HUSBAND ____

/* Indicates the Household Roster line # where the Husband's information is located */

DefNext: CNF-HAGE-ARR

Lead-In: 95HS-CK3 [Def]

[R35107.00] CNF-HAGE-ARR

If 4C NE Blank, D or R, fill paragraph 1. All others, fill paragraph 2

(1) So that means he is [FILL AGE] years old as of today. Is that correct?

(2) Our record show that he is [HUSBAGE] as of today. Is that correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-95-3)
- 0 NO...(Go to HRC-4C-ARR)

DefNext: HRC-4C2

Lead-In: CNFHAGE [Def]

[R35113.00] HRC-4C2

Approximately how old is your husband? ENTER AGE: ____ SET HUSBAGE = 4C2

DefNext: CK-95-3

Lead-In: CNF-HAGE-ARR [Def], HRC-4C-ARR [-2:-1]

[R35114.00] CK-95-3

CHECK ITEM: WAS THE 1995 STATUS EQUAL 1?

- 1 95STAT =1
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to ANYMORE)

DefNext: PART-CK-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-4C2 [Def], CNF-HAGE-ARR [1:1], CK-MARST-4 [0:0], 95HS-CK3 [1:1]

[R35115.00] PART-CK-ARR

Partner was listed in 1995. Must ask about this person first.

CHECK ITEM: CHECK VALUE OF 1995 HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AND RELATIONSHIP.

- 1 95HHMEM = 1 AND 95REL =24 OR 25...(Go to 95PER-CK-ARR)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HHROS-CK-ARR

Lead-In: CK-95-3 [Def]

[R35129.00] HHROS-CK-ARR

This is a loop. You come back to this point for every person listed as a household member in 1995.

- 1 95HHMEM = 1 AND 97HHMEM = BLANK...(Go to 95PER-CK-ARR)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-95-4

Lead-In: PART-CK-ARR-15 [Def]

[R35130.00] 95PER-CK-ARR

Is [PNAME-FIRST][PNAME-MIDDLE][PNAME-LAST] still a member of this household?

- 1 Yes- SET 97HHMEM = "1" STORE ALL IN HRC_5A
- 0 No - MARK FOR DELETION - SET 97HHMEM = "0"
- 3 Yes, same person -- name has changed - SET 97HHMEM = "1"...(Go to FIXNAME)

DefNext: HHROS-CK-ARR

Lead-In: PART-CK-ARR [1:1], HHROS-CK-ARR [1:1]

[no data] FIXNAME

What is the correct name?

First: _____ [fill PNAME-FIRST]
 Middle: _____ [fill PNAME-MIDDLE]
 Last: _____ [fill PNAME-LAST]

Enter corrections on each line OR (S) for SAME if no change needed. IF 'S' ON ANY LINE STORE PNAME
 /* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear
 in the codebook. */

DefNext: CK-95-4

Lead-In: 95PER-CK-ARR [3:3]

[R35157.00] CK-95-4

CHECK ITEM: ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS FROM 1995?

- 1 95PER_CK NE blank
- 0 All others

DefNext: ANYMORE

Lead-In: HHROS-CK-ARR-15 [Def], 95PER-CK-ARR-15 [Def], FIXNAME [Def]

[no data] ANYMORE-1-ARR

Are there any other persons living or staying here NOW that were not members of your household on DOLI? This includes all persons staying here and all persons who actually live here who are absent. Be sure to include infants under 1 year of age.

- 1 YES...(Go to HRC-5A-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HRC-5B@1

Lead-In: CK-95-4 [Def]

[no data] ANYMORE-2-ARR

(IF 4B =1 (YES), fill parenthetical "and your husband"

Are there any other persons living or staying here besides you (and your husband)? This includes all persons staying here and all persons who actually live here who are absent. Be sure to include infants under 1 year of age.

- 1 YES...(Go to HRC-5A-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: HRC-5B@1

Lead-In: CK-95-4 [0:0]

[no data] BEGIN-LOOP-2

REPEAT QUESTIONS HRC-5A-ARR through HRC-5B@5

COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT ADDITIONAL PERSONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

[no data] HRC-5A-ARR

What is this person's full name?

First: _____ [fill PNAME-FIRST]

Middle: _____ [fill PNAME-MIDDLE]

Last: _____ [fill PNAME-LAST]

/* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: HRC-5A2-ARR

Lead-In: ANYMORE-2-ARR [1:1], HRC-5A2-ARR [1:1], HRC-5B@1 [1:1], HRC-5B@2 [1:1], HRC-5B@3 [1:1], HRC-5B@4 [1:1], HRC-5B@5 [1:1]

[R35162.00] HRC-5A2-ARR

Does anyone else live here?

- 1 YES...(Go back to HRC-5A-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: HRC-5B@1

Lead-In: HRC-5A-ARR [Def], ANYMORE-2-ARR [1:1], ANYMORE-1-ARR [1:1]

[R35194.00] HRC-5B@1

I have listed (read names in item 5A). (If "yes" to any of items 5B(1) - 5B(5), complete item 5A for additional persons. Continue asking 5B(1) -5B(5) until all questions are answered "NO".) Have I missed anyone away at school or college?

- 1 YES...(Go back to HRC-5A-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: HRC-5B@2

Lead-In: HRC-5A2-ARR [Def]

[R35195.00] HRC-5B@2

Have I missed any lodgers, boarders or persons in your employ who live here?

- 1 YES...(Go back to HRC-5A-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: HRC-5B@3

Lead-In: HRC-5B@1 [Def]

[R35196.00] HRC-5B@3

Have I missed anyone who usually lives here but is away at present, traveling or in a hospital?

- 1 YES...(Go back to HRC-5A-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HRC-5B@4

Lead-In: HRC-5B@2 [Def]

[R35197.00] HRC-5B@4

Have I missed any babies or small children?

- 1 YES...(Go back to HRC-5A-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HRC-5B@5

Lead-In: HRC-5B@3 [Def]

[R35198.00] HRC-5B@5

Have I missed anyone else staying here?

- 1 YES...(Go back to HRC-5A-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PERS-CK

Lead-In: HRC-5B@4 [Def]

[no data] END-LOOP-2

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR EVERY ADDITIONAL PERSONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

[R35199.00] PERS-CK

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT (OR R AND HUSBAND) ALONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD?

IF ANY 'YES' TO ANYMORE-CK OR HRC-5B1 TO HRC-5B5 THEN PERS-CK =1

- 1 Respondent lives Alone...(Go to SIGOT-FLG)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PERS-INT-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-5B@5 [Def]

[no data] BEGIN-LOOP-3

REPEAT QUESTIONS PERS-INT-ARR through HRC-13

COLLECT INFORMATION FOR EACH NEW PERSON ADDED TO THE HOUSEHOLD

[R35200.00] PERS-INT-ARR

Now I'd like to ask some questions about [fill name] Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: CK-95MEM-ARR

Lead-In: PERS-CK [Def]

[R35201.00] CK-95MEM-ARR

CHECK ITEM: THIS PERSON FROM 95 IS A 97 HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

- 1 97HHMEM = "1" - SET HRC-7 = 95PERSEX...(Go to CK-HRC-IREL-ARR)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HRC-6-ARR

Lead-In: PERS-INT-ARR [Def]

[R35202.00] HRC-6-ARR

Is [fill name] a member of this household as of today?

- 1 YES- SET 97HHMEM = "1" Go to HRC-7-ARR)
- 0 NO - SET 97HHMEM = "0"

DefNext: CK-MORE-ARR

Lead-In: CK-95MEM-ARR [Def]

[R35203.00] HRC-7-ARR

What is [fill name]'s sex?

- 1 MALE
- 2 FEMALE

DefNext: HRC-8-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-6-ARR [1:1]

[R35204.00] CK-HRC-IREL-ARR

[fill PNAME-FIRST] is [fill 95RELTXT]? Is that correct?

- 1 Yes - SET RELATION = 95REL...(Go to CK-DOB-ARR)
- 0 No

DefNext: HRC-8-ARR

Lead-In: CK-95MEM-ARR [:]

[R35205.00] HRC-8-ARR

Look at Flashcard 1-A. What is [fill name]'s relationship to you?

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 HUSBAND | 9 OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE |
| 2 CHILD (BIOLOGICAL) | 10 ADOPTED CHILD |
| 3 MOTHER OR FATHER | 11 STEPCHILD |
| 4 SISTER OR BROTHER | 12 FOSTER CHILD |
| 5 GRANDCHILD | 13 PARTNER |
| 6 MOTHER-IN-LAW OR FATHER-IN-LAW | 14 BOARDER |
| 7 GRANDPARENT | 15 OTHER NON-RELATIVE |
| 8 OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE | |

DefNext: RELATION-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-7-ARR [Def], CK-HRC-IREL-ARR [Def]

[R35206.00] RELATION-ARR

Use gender in HRC-7 to recode the relationships listed in HRC-8.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| (1) Husband | (16) Other relative, sex not specified |
| (2) Son (biological) | (17) Adopted Son |
| (3) Daughter (biological) | (18) Adopted Daughter |
| (4) Mother | (19) Stepson |
| (5) Father | (20) Stepdaughter |
| (6) Sister | (21) Foster child - male |
| (7) Brother | (22) Foster child - female |
| (8) Grandchild | (24) Partner - Male |
| (9) Father-in-law | (25) Partner - Female |
| (10) Mother-in-law | (26) Boarder - Male |
| (11) Grandparent | (27) Boarder - Female |
| (12) Other blood relative - male | (28) Other non-relative - male |
| (13) Other blood relative - female | (29) Other non-relative - female |
| (14) Other in-law relative - male | (30) Other non-relative, sex not specified |
| (15) Other in-law relative - female | |

DefNext: CK-DOB-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-8-ARR [Def]

[R35207.00] CK-DOB-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

IS 97HHMEM=1 AND PERDOB=MMDDYYYY (DATE OF BIRTH AVAILABLE FROM 95 DATA)

- 1 YES...(Go to MEMSAGE-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: HRC-9A-ARR

Lead-In: RELATION-ARR [Def], CK-HRC-IREL-ARR [1:1]

[R35208.00, R35209.00, R35210.00] HRC-9A-ARR

What is [fill name]'s date of birth? MONTH Enter Answer: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HRC-10A-ARR

DefNext: MEMSAGE-ARR

Lead-In: CK-DOB-ARR [Def], HRC-9B-ARR [0:0]

[R35211.00] MEMSAGE-ARR

CALCULATE AGE BASED ON DATE OF BIRTH IN ITEM 9

If 9@M and/or 9@D = D or R, calculate approximate age - SKIP TO CONF-AGE

DefNext: HRC-9B-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-9A-ARR [Def], CK-DOB-ARR [1:1]

[R35212.00] HRC-9B-ARR

(If 9A NE Blank, D, R, fill paragraph (1))

(All others fill paragraph (2))

- (1) So that means that [fill name] is [fill age] years old as of today. Is that correct?
(2) Our records show that [fill name] is [fill age] as of today. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to HRC-9A-ARR)

DefNext: MEM-CKB-ARR
Lead-In: MEMSAGE-ARR [Def]

[R35213.00] HRC-10A-ARR

Approximately how old is [fill name]? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HRC-10B-ARR

DefNext: MEM-CKB-ARR
Lead-In: HRC-9A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R35214.00] HRC-10B-ARR

Is [fill name] older than 13 years old?
1 YES...(Go to MEM-CKB-ARR)
0 NO...(Go to MEM-CKB-ARR)

DefNext: CK-MORE-ARR
Lead-In: HRC-10A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R35215.00] MEM-CKB-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS AGE LT 14
1 MEMSAGE GE 14...(Go to CK-MORE-ARR)
2 HRC-10B = 1
3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HRC-11-ARR
Lead-In: HRC-9B-ARR [Def], HRC-10A-ARR [Def], HRC-10B-ARR [0:1]

[R35216.00] HRC-11-ARR

Did [fill name] do any work for pay last week?
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: HRC-12-ARR
Lead-In: MEM-CKB-ARR [Def]

[R35217.00] HRC-12-ARR

In the past 12 months, how many weeks did [fill name] work for pay either full or part time NOT counting work around the house? (IF 'NONE' ENTER 'O') Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=52 Then Go To: HRC-13-ARR

DefNext: CK-MORE-ARR
Lead-In: HRC-11-ARR [Def]

[R35218.00] HRC-13-ARR

In the weeks that [fill name] worked, how many hours did ... usually work per week? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-MORE-ARR
Lead-In: HRC-12-ARR [1:52]

[R35219.00] CK-MORE-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A 1997 HOUSEHOLD MEMBER?
1 97HHMEM = Blank for any person listed...(Go back to PERS-INT-ARR)
0 All Others

DefNext: DUP-CK

Lead-In: HRC-6-ARR [Def], HRC-10B-ARR [Def], HRC-12-ARR [Def], HRC-13-ARR [Def], MEM-CKB-ARR [1:1]

[no data] END-LOOP-3

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR EACH PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

[R35516.00] DUP-CK

CHECK ITEM: CHECK FOR DUPLICATION OF HUSBAND'S NAME IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER

- 1 1[] 95REL=24 OR 25 (R married 1995 partner)-HUSBAND IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD TWO TIMES. MARK FOR DELETION-RESET 97HHMEM=0
- 2 2[] 95REL NE BLANK (R married 1995 household member) HUSBAND IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD TWO TIMES. MARK FOR DELETION-RESET 97HHMEM=0
- 3 3[] All Others

DefNext: CK-MARST-5

Lead-In: CK-MORE-ARR [Def]

[R35517.00] CK-MARST-5

CHECK ITEM: IS R MARRIED, WAS IT THE SAME PARTNER OR NEW PARTNER?

- 1 97MARST =1
- 2 HRC-8 = BLANK AND RELATION = 24 (SAME MALE PARTNER)
- 3 HRC-8 = BLANK AND RELATION = 25 (SAME FEMALE PARTNER)
- 4 RELATION GE 1 OR LE 22 (ALL RELATIVES) FOR ALL 97HHMEM = "1"
- 5 HRC-8 = 13 (NEW PARTNER IDENTIFIED)...(Go to HRC-17@M)
- 6 RELATION GE 26 AND 97HHMEM = 1...(Go to HRC-14)

DefNext: SIGOT-FLG

Lead-In: CK-MORE-ARR-16 [Def], CK-MORE-ARR-17 [Def], CK-MORE-ARR-18 [Def], CK-MORE-ARR-19 [Def], DUP-CK [Def]

[R35518.00] HRC-14

Are you currently living with someone as though married?

- 1 YES...(Go to HRC-15)
- 0 NO

DefNext: SIGOT-FLG

Lead-In: CK-MARST-5 [6:6]

[R35519.00] HRC-15

Is that person a member of this household?

- 1 YES...(Go to HRC-16)
- 0 NO

DefNext: SIGOT-FLG

Lead-In: HRC-14 [1:1]

[R35520.00] HRC-16

(Display list of household members with RELATION GE 26) What is your partner's name?

RESET RELATION = 24 FOR HRC-7 =1

RESET RELATION = 25 FOR HRC-7 =2

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARTNER _____

- 2 LINE 2 PERSON ROSTER
- 3 LINE 3 PERSON ROSTER

- 4 LINE 4 PERSON ROSTER
- 5 LINE 5 PERSON ROSTER
- 6 LINE 6 PERSON ROSTER
- 8 LINE 8 PERSON ROSTER

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: SIGOT-FLG

DefNext: HRC-17@MY
Lead-In: HRC-15 [1:1]

[R35521.00] HRC-17@MY

In what month and year did you and [PARTNER NAME] begin living together?

Enter Answer: |__|_|-|__|_|_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: SIGOT-FLG

DefNext: HRC-18
Lead-In: HRC-16 [Def]

[R35523.00] HRC-18

Have you lived together continuously since that date?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: MAX-PERS
Lead-In: HRC-17@MY [Def], HRC-17@Y [Def]

[R35581.00] MAX-PERS

STORE THE TOTAL # OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (HHMEM=1)

DefNext: PERS-FAMILY
Lead-In: SCREENED-ARR-19 [Def]

[R35582.00] PERS-FAMILY

PERS-FAMILY - STORE THE TOTAL # OF FAMILY MEMBERS (HHMEM=1 AND RELATION LE 25)

DefNext: SIGOT-FLG
Lead-In: MAX-PERS [Def]

[R35583.00] SIGOT-FLG

CHECK ITEM: SUMMARY OF "SIGNIFICANT OTHER" STATUS

- 1 1[] 4A1=1 OR 2 (husband identified in 1995 = current husband) SET 97HPF-FLG = 1
- 2 2[] DUP_CK=1 (current husband was listed as male partner in 1995) SET 97HP-FLG = 1
- 3 3[] 97MARST = 1 AND 4A1 NE 1 OR 2 AND DUP_CK NE 1 (not interviewed in 1995 or married since 1995) SET 97HP_FLG =1
- 4 4[] CK_MARST_5 =2 (male partner identified in 1995 = current male partner) SET 97HP_FLG =1
- 5 5[] HRC_8 = 13 AND RELATION = 24 (current male partner identified--respondent either not interviewed in 1995 or gained different male partner since 1995) SET 97HP_FLG = 1
- 6 6[] CK_MARST_5 =3 (female partner identified in 1995 = current female partner) SET 97HP_FLG=1
- 7 7[] HRC_8 = 13 AND RELATION = 25 (current female partner identified- respondent either not interviewed in 1995 or gained different female partner since 1995) SET 97HP_FLG =1
- 8 8[] 95MARST = 1 AND 97 MARST NE 1 (no longer married to husband identified in 1995 and no current husband/partner identified) SET 97HP_FLG =2
- 9 9[] 95HP_FLG=1 AND 95MARST NE 1 AND RELATION NE 24 OR 25 FOR HHMEM =1 (no longer living with partner identified in 1995 and no current husband/partner identified) SET 97HP_FLG=2
- 10 10[] 95HP_FLG = 0 AND 97MARST NE 1 AND RELATION NE 24 OR 25 (no husband/partner

identified in 1995 and no current husband/partner identified) SET 97HP_FLG =2
11 11[] All others - SET 97HP_FLG = 0

DefNext: HESR

Lead-In: CK-MARST-5 [Def], HRC-14 [Def], HRC-15 [Def], PERS-FAMILY [Def], HRC-16 [-2:-1], PERS-CK [1:1], HRC-17@Y [-2:-1], HRC-17@MY [-2:-1]

[R35585.00] SIGOTHER

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE A HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 SIGOT-FLG = 1 OR SIGOT-FLG= 2 ("husband")
- 2 SIGOT-FLG = 3 ("husband")
- 3 SIGOT-FLG = 4 OR SIGOT-FLG = 5 ("male partner")
- 4 SIGOT-FLG = 6 OR SIGOT-FLG = 7 ("female partner")
- 5 SIGOT-FLG = 8 OR SIGOT-FLG = 9 ("not with anyone")
- 6 SIGOT-FLG = 10 ("never with anyone")
- 7 All others

DefNext: HRC-END-TM

Lead-In: HESR [Def]

[R35586.00] HRC-END-TM

SET SECTION END-TM

DefNext: WRKHIST-START

Lead-In: SIGOTHER [Def]

SECTION 2: RESPONDENT'S WORK HISTORY (RWH)

[R35606.00] WRKHIST-START

Enter 1 to continue.

DefNext: RWH-1A

Lead-In: HRC-END-TM [Def]

[R35607.00] RWH-1A

I am going to ask a few questions about work-related activities LAST WEEK. By last week I mean the week beginning on Sunday, [DATE1] and ending on Saturday, [DATE2]. (If MAX-PERS = 1 (Respondent lives alone), fill first parentheses.) (Do you)(Does anyone in this household) have a business or a farm?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-1A-CK)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-2

Lead-In: WRKHIST-START [Def]

[R35608.00] RWH-1A-CK

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT LIVE ALONE?

- 1 CHECK-MAX-PERS = 1 (R lives alone) - STORE "1" IN RWH-1B WITHOUT ASKING...(Go to RWH-2)
- 0 All others

DefNext: RWH-1B

Lead-In: RWH-1A [1:1]

[R35609.00] RWH-1B

Whose business or farm is it? @num ENTER LINE NUMBER _____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RWH-2

DefNext: MARKBUS-n

Lead-In: RWH-1A-CK [Def], RWH-1C [1:1]

[R35610.00 to R35614.00] MARKBUS-n

DOES THE PERSON ON LINE #(__) OWN A BUSINESS OR FARM?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-1C

Lead-In: RWH-1B [1:1]

[R35615.00] RWH-1C

Does anyone else own a farm or business?

- 1 YES...(Go back to RWH-1B)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-2

Lead-In: RWH-1B [Def], MARKBUS-05 [Def]

[R35616.00] RWH-2

(If RWH-1A = 1 (Yes), fill parentheses). LAST WEEK, did you do ANY work for [either] pay [or profit]?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-13)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED

- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RWH-10

DefNext: CK-RWH-A

Lead-In: RWH-1A [Def], RWH-1C [Def], RWH-1A-CK [1:1], RWH-1B [-2:-1]

[R35617.00] CK-RWH-A

CHECK ITEM: DOES SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD OWN A BUSINESS OR FARM?

- 1 RWH-1A = 1 (YES)...(Go to RWH-3)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-RWH-B

Lead-In: RWH-2 [Def]

[R35618.00] RWH-3

LAST WEEK, did you do any unpaid work in the family business or farm?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-4)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-B

Lead-In: CK-RWH-A [1:1]

[R35619.00] RWH-4

(IF (RWH-1A=1 & MARKBUS=1 (R owns business) THEN PLUG RWH-4=1 AND SKIP TO RWH-15A.)

Do you receive any payments or profits from the business or farm?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-15A

Lead-In: RWH-3 [1:1]

[R35620.00] CK-RWH-B

CHECK ITEM: EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW.

- 1 ESR = 7 (RETIRED), RESPAGE GE 50, AND RWH-2 = 3 (RETIRED) - PLUG 5 = 1 (YES)...(Go to RWH-53)
- 2 ESR = 7 (RETIRED), RESPAGE GE 50, AND RWH-2 NE 3 (RETIRED)
- 3 ESR = 6 (UNABLE TO WORK)...(Go to RWH-6)
- 4 RWH-2 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to RWH-8)
- 5 RWH-2 = 5 (UNABLE TO WORK)...(Go to RWH-9)
- 6 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-RWH-C)

DefNext: RWH-5

Lead-In: CK-RWH-A [Def], RWH-3 [Def]

[R35621.00] RWH-5

On [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you were reported to be retired. Are you still retired?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-7)
- 0 NO
- 3 WAS NOT RETIRED AT LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: CK-RWH-C

Lead-In: CK-RWH-B [Def]

[R35622.00] RWH-6

(If RWH2=0 (No), fill first parenthetical) AND/OR (If RWH-1A = 1 (Yes), fill second parenthetical).

[On [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you were reported to have a disability.] Does your disability prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next six months [including work in the family business or farm]?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-53)
- 0 NO
- 3 DID NOT HAVE DISABILITY AT LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: CK-RWH-C

Lead-In: CK-RWH-B [3:3]

[R35623.00] CK-RWH-C

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT RETIRED?

- 1 RWH-2 = 3 (Retired)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to RWH-10)

DefNext: CK-RWH-D

Lead-In: RWH-5 [Def], RWH-6 [Def], CK-RWH-B [6:6]

[R35624.00] CK-RWH-D

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

- 1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS
- 0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-10)

DefNext: RWH-7

Lead-In: CK-RWH-C [Def]

[R35625.00] RWH-7

Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

- 1 YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
- 0 NO...(Go to RWH-53)
- 3 HAS A JOB...(Go to RWH-12A@1)

DefNext: RWH-32

Lead-In: CK-RWH-D [Def], RWH-5 [1:1], CK-RWH-H [1:1], CK-RWH-I2 [1:1]

[R35626.00] RWH-8

Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next 6 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-53)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-E

Lead-In: CK-RWH-B [4:4], CK-RWH-G [2:2], CK-RWH-I1 [2:2], CK-RWH-L2 [2:2], CK-RWH-M3 [2:2]

[R35627.00] RWH-9

Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next 6 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-53)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-E

Lead-In: CK-RWH-B [5:5], CK-RWH-G [3:3], CK-RWH-I1 [3:3], CK-RWH-L2 [3:3], CK-RWH-M3 [3:3]

[R35628.00] CK-RWH-E

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT UNABLE TO WORK OR DISABLED? THIS ITEM IS PART OF A LOOP-THE INSTRUMENT CAN RETURN AT THIS POINT.

- 1 RWH-42 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to CK-RWH-O)
- 2 RWH-32 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to CK-RWH-M2)
- 3 RWH-11 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to RWH-32)
- 4 RWH-10 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to RWH-11)
- 5 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RWH-10

Lead-In: RWH-8 [Def], RWH-9 [Def]

[R35629.00] RWH-10

(If RWH-1A = 1 (Yes) AND RWH-1B = 01 (Respondent), fill parenthetical.)

LAST WEEK, [in addition to the family business or farm], did you have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which you were temporarily absent.

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-12A@1)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-RWH-H)
- 4 DISABLED...(Go to CK-RWH-G)
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CK-RWH-G)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RWH-11

DefNext: CK-RWH-F

Lead-In: CK-RWH-E [Def], RWH-2 [-2:-1], CK-RWH-C [0:0], CK-RWH-D [0:0]

[R35630.00] CK-RWH-F

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT OWNS BUSINESS OR FARM?

- 1 RWH-1A = 1 (YES) AND 1B = 01 (RESPONDENT)...(Go to RWH-12-CK)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RWH-11

Lead-In: RWH-10 [Def]

[R35631.00] CK-RWH-G

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT MARKED AS DISABLED, OR UNABLE TO WORK?

- 1 RWH-8 OR 9 IS FILLED
- 2 RWH-10 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to RWH-8)
- 3 RWH-10 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to RWH-9)

DefNext: RWH-11

Lead-In: RWH-10 [4:5]

[R35632.00] CK-RWH-H

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

- 1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-7)
- 0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: RWH-11

Lead-In: RWH-10 [3:3]

[R35633.00] RWH-11

LAST WEEK, were you on layoff from a job?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-25)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-RWH-I2)
- 4 DISABLED...(Go to CK-RWH-I1)
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CK-RWH-I1)

DefNext: RWH-32

Lead-In: CK-RWH-F [Def], CK-RWH-G [Def], CK-RWH-H [Def], RWH-10 [-2:-1], CK-RWH-E [4:4]

[R35634.00] CK-RWH-I1

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT MARKED AS DISABLED OR UNABLE TO WORK?

- 1 RWH-8 OR 9 IS FILLED
- 2 RWH-11 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to RWH-8)
- 3 RWH-11 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to RWH-9)

DefNext: RWH-32

Lead-In: RWH-11 [4:5]

[R35635.00] CK-RWH-I2

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

- 1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-7)
- 0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: RWH-32

Lead-In: RWH-11 [3:3]

[R35636.00] RWH-12-CK

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT OWN BUSINESS OR FARM, WITH NO OTHER JOB

- 1 If RWH-10=2 AND RWH-1A=1 AND RWH-1B=01 AND CK-RWH-F =1...(Go to RWH-12A1@1)
- 0 All others

DefNext: RWH-12A@1

Lead-In: CK-RWH-F [1:1], CK-RWH-K2 [2:2]

[R35637.00] RWH-12A@1

What was the main reason you were absent from work LAST WEEK?

- | | |
|--|---------------------------|
| 1 ON LAYOFF (TEMPORARY OR INDEFINITE)...(Go to RWH-25) | 9 LABOR DISPUTE |
| 2 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS...(Go to RWH-25) | 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB |
| 3 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN...(Go to RWH-32) | 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING |
| 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS | 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY |
| 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS | 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | BUSINESS...(Go to RWH-32) |
| 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS | 14 OTHER - SPECIFY |
| 8 MATERNITY LEAVE | |

DefNext: CK-RWH-I3

Lead-In: RWH-12-CK [Def], RWH-7 [3:3], RWH-10 [1:1]

[R35638.00] RWH-12A1@1

What was the main reason you were absent from work LAST WEEK?

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS | 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB |
| 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS | 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY |
| 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS | 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE |
| 8 MATERNITY LEAVE | BUSINESS...(Go to RWH-32) |
| 9 LABOR DISPUTE | 14 OTHER (SPECIFY) |

DefNext: CK-RWH-I3

Lead-In: RWH-12-CK [1:1]

[R35639.00] CK-RWH-I3

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT OWNS BUSINESS/FARM AND HAD NO JOB LAST WEEK

- 1 RWH-1A =1 (Yes) AND RWH-1B=01 (Respondent) AND RWH-10=0 (NO) - PLUG RWH-12B=1 (Yes) AND RWH-13=0 (No)...(Go to RWH-15A)
- 0 All others

DefNext: RWH-12B

Lead-In: RWH-12A@1 [Def], RWH-12A1@1 [Def]

[R35640.00] RWH-12B

Are you being paid by your employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-I4

Lead-In: CK-RWH-I3 [Def]

[R35641.00] CK-RWH-I4

CHECK ITEM: DOES SUM OF HOURS ACTUALLY WORKED AT MAIN AND OTHER JOBS=0? THIS ITEM IS PART OF A LOOP - THE INSTRUMENT CAN RETURN AT THIS POINT.

- 1 TOTAL RWH-22A AND RWH-22B=0...(Go to CK-RWH-I3)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RWH-13

Lead-In: RWH-12B [Def]

[R35642.00] RWH-13

(If RWH-1A = 1 (Yes) AND RWH-1B = 01 (Respondent), fill parenthetical.)

LAST WEEK, did you have more than one job [or business], including part-time, evening, or weekend work?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-14)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-15A

Lead-In: CK-RWH-I4 [Def], RWH-2 [1:1]

[R35643.00] RWH-14

(If RWH-1A = 1 (Yes) AND RWH-1B = 01 (Respondent), fill parenthetical.)

Altogether, how many jobs [or businesses] did you have?

- 1 TWO
- 2 THREE
- 3 FOUR OR MORE

DefNext: RWH-15A
Lead-In: RWH-13 [1:1]

[R35644.00] RWH-15A

(If RWH-13 = 1 (Yes), fill parentheses.)

How many hours per week do you usually work at your [main] job? [By main job we mean the one at which you usually work the most hours.] Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-RWH-J1

Lead-In: RWH-4 [Def], RWH-13 [Def], RWH-14 [Def], CK-RWH-I3 [1:1], RWH-22A-CK [2:2]

[R35645.00] CK-RWH-J1

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE MORE THAN ONE JOBS OR BUSINESSES

- 1 RWH-13 =1 (Yes)...(Go to RWH-15B)
- 0 All others

DefNext: CK-RWH-J2

Lead-In: RWH-15A [Def]

[R35646.00] RWH-15B

(If RWH-14 = 1 (2 Jobs), fill parenthetical "job.") (If RWH-14 = 2 (3 Jobs) OR 3 (4+ Jobs), fill parenthetical "jobs.") How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other [job][jobs]? Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-RWH-J2

Lead-In: CK-RWH-J1 [1:1]

[R35647.00] CK-RWH-J2

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT REPORT THAT "HOURS VARY" AT ONE (OR ONLY) JOB OR FAMILY BUSINESS?

- 1 RWH-13=1 & RWH-15A LT 0 & (-6 LE RWH-15B LE 34)
- 2 RWH-13=1 & RWH-15B LT 0 & (-6 LE RWH-15A LE 34)
- 3 RWH-13 LE 0 & RWH-15A LT 0
- 4 RWH-3=1 & RWH-15A LT 0
- 5 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-RWH-J3)

DefNext: RWH-16

Lead-In: CK-RWH-J1 [Def], RWH-15B [Def]

[R35648.00] RWH-16

(If RWH-14 = Blank, fill parenthetical "at your job.") AND/OR (If RWH-14 NE Blank, fill parenthetical "at all your jobs combined.") AND/OR (If RWH-3 = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "in the family business or farm.")

Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week [at your job] [at all your jobs combined] [in the family business or farm]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 6 Variable Hours

DefNext: CK-RWH-J3

Lead-In: CK-RWH-J2 [Def]

[R35649.00] CK-RWH-J3

CHECK ITEM: WORK STATUS OF RESPONDENT LAST WEEK.

- 1 (RWH-10=1) AND (RWH-1A=1) AND (RWH-1B=1)...(Go to CK-RWH-K4)
- 2 RWH-7=3...(Go to CK-RWH-K4)

- 3 RWH-4=0, DK, OR RF...(Go to RWH-22A)
- 4 TOTAL RWH-15A AND RWH-15B = 0-34 HOURS
- 5 TOTAL RWH-15A AND RWH-15B GE 35 HOURS...(Go to RWH-18)
- 6 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-RWH-J4

Lead-In: RWH-16 [Def], CK-RWH-J2 [5:5], CK-RWH-I4 [1:1]

[R35650.00] CK-RWH-J4

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF NUMBER OF HOURS USUALLY WORKED.

- 1 RWH-16 = 1, -6, -2, OR -1...(Go to RWH-22A)
- 2 RWH-4 = 0, -2, OR -1...(Go to RWH-18)
- 3 TOTAL RWH-15A AND RWH-15B = 0-34 HOURS
- 4 RWH-16 = 0
- 5 ALL OTHERS...(Go to RWH-22A)

DefNext: RWH-17A

Lead-In: CK-RWH-J3 [Def]

[R35651.00] RWH-17A

Do you want to work a full-time work week of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-17B@1)
- 0 NO...(Go to RWH-17C@1)
- 3 REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL TIME

DefNext: RWH-18

Lead-In: CK-RWH-J4 [Def]

[R35652.00] RWH-17B@1

Some people work part time because they cannot find full-time work or because business is poor. Others work part time because of family obligations or other personal reasons. What is your MAIN reason for working part time?

(PROBE IF NECESSARY: What is your MAIN reason for working PART TIME instead of FULL TIME?)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS | 6 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS |
| 2 COULD ONLY FIND PART-TIME WORK | 7 SCHOOL/TRAINING |
| 3 SEASONAL WORK | 8 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS |
| 4 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 9 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HOURS |
| 5 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS...(Go to RWH-A2) | 10 OTHER - SPECIFY...(Go to RWH-A2) |

DefNext: RWH-18

Lead-In: RWH-17A [1:1]

[R35653.00] RWH-17C@1

What is the main reason you do not want to work full time?

- 1 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 2 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS...(Go to RWH-A2)
- 3 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
- 4 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 5 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
- 6 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HOURS
- 7 OTHER - SPECIFY...(Go to RWH-A2)

DefNext: RWH-18

Lead-In: RWH-17A [0:0]

[R35654.00] RWH-A2

DO NOT READ ALOUD. Did respondent indicate that she wanted to stay home with her children or that she wanted to be home with her children?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RWH-18

Lead-In: RWH-17B@1 [5:5], RWH-17B@1 [10:10], RWH-17C@1 [2:2], RWH-17C@1 [7:7]

[R35655.00] RWH-18

(If RWH-13 = 0 (NO), fill parenthetical "from work.") (If RWH-13 = 1 (YES), fill parenthetical "from your main job.") (If RWH-13 = blank, do not read any parentheticals.

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked LAST WEEK. LAST WEEK, did you lose or take off any hours [from work][from your MAIN job], for ANY reason such as illness, slack work, vacation, or holiday?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-19)
0 NO

DefNext: RWH-20

Lead-In: RWH-17A [Def], RWH-17B@1 [Def], RWH-17C@1 [Def], RWH-A2 [Def], CK-RWH-J3 [5:5], CK-RWH-J4 [2:2]

[R35656.00] RWH-19

How many hours did you take off? (ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

DefNext: RWH-20

Lead-In: RWH-18 [1:1], RWH-22A-CK [3:3]

[R35657.00] RWH-20

(If RWH-13 = 1 (YES), fill parenthetical

LAST WEEK, did you work any overtime or EXTRA hours [at your MAIN job] that you do not USUALLY work?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-21)
0 NO

DefNext: RWH-22A

Lead-In: RWH-18 [Def], RWH-19 [Def]

[R35658.00] RWH-21

How many ADDITIONAL hours did you work? (ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

DefNext: RWH-22A

Lead-In: RWH-20 [1:1], RWH-22A-CK [4:4]

[R35659.00] RWH-22A

(If RWH-13 = 1 (YES), fill parenthetical "MAIN.") (If RWH-18 NE blank, read parenthetical "So, for.")

[So, for] LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your [MAIN] job? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

DefNext: 22A-CK

Lead-In: RWH-20 [Def], RWH-21 [Def], CK-RWH-J3 [3:3], CK-RWH-J4 [1:1], CK-RWH-J4 [5:5], RWH-22A-CK [1:1]

[R35660.00] 22A-CK

STORE RWH-15A -(RWH-19) + RWH-21 IN EXPECTED-HRS

- 1 EXPECTED_HRS = 22A
- 0 EXPECTED_HRS NE 22A

DefNext: RWH-22A-CK

Lead-In: RWH-22A [Def]

[R35661.00] RWH-22A-CK

ACTUAL HOURS NOT EQUAL TO EXPECTED HOURS.

- ACTUAL HOURS = [FILL RWH-22A]
- USUAL HOURS = [FILL RWH-15A]
- HOURS OFF LAST WEEK = [FILL RWH-19]
- EXTRA HOURS WORKED = [FILL RWH-21]
- EXPECTED HOURS = [FILL EXPECTED HOURS]
- 1 Correct "Actual Hours"...(Go to RWH-22A)
- 2 Correct "Usual Hours"...(Go to RWH-15A)
- 3 Correct "Hours Off Last Week"...(Go to RWH-19)
- 4 Correct "Extra Hours Worked"...(Go to RWH-21)
- 5 Accept difference and continue

DefNext: CK-RWH-K1

Lead-In: 22A-CK [Def]

[R35662.00] CK-RWH-K1

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT HAVE MORE THAN 1 JOB LAST WEEK?

- 1 RWH-13 =1 (Yes)...(Go to RWH-22B)
- 0 All others

DefNext: CK-RWH-K2

Lead-In: RWH-22A-CK [Def]

[R35663.00] RWH-22B

(If RWH-14 = 1 (2 Jobs), fill parenthetical "job.") (If RWH-14 = 2 (3 Jobs) OR 3 (4+ Jobs), fill parenthetical "jobs.")
 LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your other [job][jobs]? (ENTER NUMBER OF
 HOURS) Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-RWH-K2

Lead-In: CK-RWH-K1 [1:1]

[R35664.00] CK-RWH-K2

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF HOURS ACTUALLY WORKED LAST WEEK.

- 1 (RWH-22A+RWH-22B=0) & (-2 LE RWH-4 LE 0)...(Go to RWH-32)
- 2 (RWH-22A+RWH-22B=0) - STORE "1" IN RWH-10...(Go to RWH-12-CK)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-RWH-K3

Lead-In: CK-RWH-K1 [Def], RWH-22B [Def]

[R35665.00] CK-RWH-K3

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT WORK FEWER HOURS LAST WEEK THAN USUAL, OR FEWER THAN DESIRED?

- 1 (15A+15B GE 35 HOURS OR 16=1) AND (22A+22B LT 35 HOURS) AND 22A OR 22B NE D OR R)
- 2 RWH-17A=1 AND 22A+22B LT 35 HOURS AND 17B=1,2,OR 3...(Go to RWH-24)

3 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-RWH-K4)

DefNext: RWH-23@1

Lead-In: CK-RWH-K2 [Def]

[R35666.00] RWH-23@1

What is the main reason you worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS | 8 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS |
| 2 SEASONAL WORK | 9 LABOR DISPUTE |
| 3 JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK | 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB |
| 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAY | 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING |
| 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT | 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY |
| 6 HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS) | 13 OTHER REASON - SPECIFY |

DefNext: CK-RWH-K4

Lead-In: CK-RWH-K3 [Def]

[R35667.00] RWH-24

LAST WEEK, could you have worked full time if the hours had been offered?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-K4

Lead-In: CK-RWH-K3 [2:2]

[R35668.00] CK-RWH-K4

CHECK ITEM: (DID RESPONDENT WORK < 14 OR INDETERMINATE NUMBER OF HOURS AT MAIN JOB LAST WEEK AND RECEIVED NO OR INDETERMINATE PAY FROM BUS/FARM?)

- 1 (RWH-4=No, D,R) AND (RWH-22A LE 14, D,R)...(Go to RWH-32)
0 All others

DefNext: RWH-END-TM

Lead-In: RWH-23@1 [Def], RWH-24 [Def], CK-RWH-J3 [1:2], CK-RWH-K3 [3:3]

[R35669.00] RWH-25

Has your employer given you a date to return to work?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-27A)
0 NO

DefNext: RWH-26

Lead-In: RWH-11 [1:1], RWH-12A@1 [1:2]

[R35670.00] RWH-26

Have you been given any indication that you will be recalled to work within the next 6 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-27A)
0 NO

DefNext: RWH-32

Lead-In: RWH-25 [Def]

[R35671.00] RWH-27A

Could you have returned to work LAST WEEK if you had been recalled?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to RWH-27B@1)

DefNext: RWH-28

Lead-In: RWH-25 [1:1], RWH-26 [1:1]

[R35672.00] RWH-27B@1

Why is that?

- 1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
- 2 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 3 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: RWH-28

Lead-In: RWH-27A [0:0]

[R35673.00] RWH-28

Even though you expect to be called back to work, have you been looking for work during the last four weeks?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-29

Lead-In: RWH-27A [Def], RWH-27B@1 [Def]

[R35674.00] RWH-29

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff? TIME UNIT

- 1 WEEKS...(Go to RWH-29A)
- 2 MONTHS...(Go to RWH-29B)
- 3 YEARS...(Go to RWH-29C)

DefNext: RWH-31

Lead-In: RWH-28 [Def]

[R35675.00] RWH-29A

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?) Enter number of weeks _____

DefNext: CK-RWH-L1

Lead-In: RWH-29 [1:1]

R35676.00] RWH-29B

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?) Enter number of months _____

DefNext: CK-RWH-L1

Lead-In: RWH-29 [2:2]

[R35677.00] RWH-29C

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?) Enter number of years _____

DefNext: CK-RWH-L1

Lead-In: RWH-29 [3:3]

[R35678.00] CK-RWH-L1

CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT LAID OFF 1-4 MONTHS?

- 1 RWH-29B =1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4...(Go to RWH-30)
- 0 All others

DefNext: RWH-31

Lead-In: RWH-29A [Def], RWH-29B [Def], RWH-29C [Def]

[R35679.00] RWH-30

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had you been on layoff?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS _____

DefNext: RWH-31

Lead-In: CK-RWH-L1 [1:1]

[R35680.00] RWH-31

Is the job from which you are on layoff a full-time job of 35 hours or more per week?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RWH-END-TM

Lead-In: RWH-29 [Def], CK-RWH-L1 [Def], RWH-30 [Def]

[R35681.00] RWH-32

Have you been doing anything to find work during the last 4 weeks?

1 YES...(Go to RWH-33-01)

0 NO

3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-RWH-L3)

4 DISABLED...(Go to CK-RWH-L2)

5 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CK-RWH-L2)

DefNext: CK-RWH-M2

Lead-In: RWH-7 [Def], RWH-11 [Def], CK-RWH-I1 [Def], CK-RWH-I2 [Def], RWH-26 [Def], RWH-12A@1 [3:3], RWH-12A@1 [13:13], RWH-12A1@1 [13:13], CK-RWH-K4 [1:1], CK-RWH-E [3:3], CK-RWH-K2 [1:1]

[R35682.00] CK-RWH-L2

CHECK ITEM: DOES DISABILITY PREVENT RESPONDENT FROM ACCEPTING WORK OR LOOKING FOR WORK?

1 ENTRIES IN RWH-8 AND RWH-9

2 RWH-32 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to RWH-8)

3 RWH-32 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to RWH-9)

DefNext: CK-RWH-M2

Lead-In: RWH-32 [4:5]

[R35683.00] CK-RWH-L3

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE

1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-50)

0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: CK-RWH-M2

Lead-In: RWH-32 [3:3]

[R35684.00 to R35697.00] RWH-33

What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response. (MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)

ACTIVE methods

- 1 Employer directly/interview
- 2 Public employment agency
- 3 Private employment agency
- 4 Friends or relatives
- 5 School/university employment center
- 6 Sent out resumes/filled out applications

PASSIVE methods

- 10 Looked at ads
- 11 Attended job training programs/courses
- 12 Other passive method - specify
- 13 Nothing...(Go to RWH-34A)

- 7 Placed or answered ads
- 8 Checked union/professional registers
- 9 Other active method - specify

If no 'ACTIVE' method was marked skip to RWH-34B

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RWH-34A

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-RWH-M2

DefNext: RWH-35

Lead-In: RWH-32 [1:1]

[R35698.00 to R35711.00] RWH-34A

You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response. (MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)

ACTIVE methods

- 1 Employer directly/interview
- 2 Public employment agency
- 3 Private employment agency
- 4 Friends or relatives
- 5 School/university employment center
- 6 Sent out resumes/filled out applications
- 7 Placed or answered ads
- 8 Checked union/professional registers
- 9 Other active method - specify

PASSIVE methods

- 10 Looked at ads
- 11 Attended job training programs/courses
- 12 Other passive method - specify
- 13 Nothing...(Go to CK-RWH-M2)

If no 'ACTIVE' method was marked skip to CK-RWH-M2

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: CK-RWH-M2

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-RWH-M2

DefNext: RWH-35

Lead-In: RWH-33 [-2:-2] [13:13]

[R35712.00 to R35726.00] RWH-34B

Can you tell me more about what you did to find work?

PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response. (MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)

ACTIVE methods

- 1 Employer directly/interview
- 2 Public employment agency
- 3 Private employment agency
- 4 Friends or relatives
- 5 School/university employment center
- 6 Sent out resumes/filled out applications
- 7 Placed or answered ads
- 8 Checked union/professional registers
- 9 Other active method - specify

PASSIVE methods

- 10 Looked at ads
- 11 Attended job training programs/courses
- 12 Other passive method - specify
- 13 Nothing...(Go to CK-RWH-M2)
- 14 No...(Go to CK-RWH-M2)

If no 'ACTIVE' method was marked skip to CK-RWH-M2

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: CK-RWH-M2

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-RWH-M2

DefNext: RWH-35

Lead-In: RWH-33 [passive only]

[R35727.00] RWH-35

LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RWH-36@1)

DefNext: RWH-37A

Lead-In: RWH-33 [1:1], RWH-34A [1:1]

[R35728.00] RWH-36@1

Why is that?

- 1 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN...(Go to RWH-37A)
- 2 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS...(Go to RWH-37A)
- 3 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 4 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-RWH-O

Lead-In: RWH-35 [0:0]

[R35729.00] RWH-37A

BEFORE you started looking for work, what were you doing: working, going to school, or something else?

- 1 WORKING...(Go to RWH-37B)
- 2 SCHOOL
- 3 LEFT MILITARY SERVICE - PLUG 37B = 2 (QUIT JOB)
- 4 SOMETHING ELSE

DefNext: RWH-38A

Lead-In: RWH-35 [Def], RWH-36@1 [1:2]

[R35730.00] RWH-37B

Did you lose or quit that job, or was it a temporary job that ended?

- 1 LOST JOB
- 2 QUIT JOB
- 3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED

DefNext: RWH-38A

Lead-In: RWH-37A [1:1]

[R35731.00] RWH-38A

(Entry in RWH-37B, fill parenthetical "that") (If RWH-37B = blank, fill parenthetical "a")

When did you last work at [a][that] job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS...(Go to RWH-38B@M)
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

DefNext: RWH-39

Lead-In: RWH-37A [Def], RWH-37B [Def]

[R35732.00, R35733.00] RWH-38B@MY

(INTERVIEWER: ASK IF NECESSARY, OTHERWISE VERIFY)

What was the month and year that you last worked? Enter Answer: |_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RWH-39

DefNext: RWH-39

Lead-In: RWH-38A [1:1]

[R35734.00] RWH-39

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?

- 1 WEEKS...(Go to RWH-39C)
- 2 MONTHS...(Go to RWH-39A)
- 3 YEARS...(Go to RWH-39B)

DefNext: RWH-41

Lead-In: RWH-38A [Def], RWH-38B@Y [Def], RWH-38B@M [-2:-1]

[R35735.00] RWH-39A

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?

(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS). Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-RWH-M1

Lead-In: RWH-39 [2:2]

[R35736.00] RWH-39B

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?

(ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS). Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-RWH-M1

Lead-In: RWH-39 [3:3]

[R35737.00] RWH-39C

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?

(ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS). Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-RWH-M1

Lead-In: RWH-39 [1:1]

[R35738.00] CK-RWH-M1

CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT LOOKING FOR WORK FOR 3 MONTHS?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-40)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-41

Lead-In: RWH-39A [Def], RWH-39B [Def], RWH-39C [Def]

[R35739.00] RWH-40

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had you been looking for work?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS

DefNext: RWH-41

Lead-In: CK-RWH-M1 [1:1]

[R35740.00] RWH-41

Have you been looking for full-time work of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 3 DOESN'T MATTER

DefNext: RWH-END-TM

Lead-In: RWH-39 [Def], CK-RWH-M1 [Def], RWH-40 [Def]

[R35741.00] CK-RWH-M2

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF RESPONDENTS NOT WORKING OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK

- 1 RWH-4 = 2 (NO)...(Go to RWH-END-TM)
- 2 RWH-12A = 3 (WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN)...(Go to CK-RWH-O)
- 3 RWH-7 = 1 (YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS) - PLUG RWH-42 = 1 (YES)...(Go to CK-RWH-M5)
- 4 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RWH-42

Lead-In: RWH-32 [Def], CK-RWH-L2 [Def], CK-RWH-L3 [Def], RWH-34A-14 [Def], RWH-34B-15 [Def], CK-RWH-E [2:2], RWH-33-14 [-1:-1], RWH-33-TEXT [-1:-1]

[R35742.00] RWH-42

Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

- 1 YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS...(Go to CK-RWH-M5)
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-RWH-O)
- 3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-RWH-M4)
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-RWH-O

DefNext: CK-RWH-M3

Lead-In: CK-RWH-M2 [Def]

[R35743.00] CK-RWH-M3

CHECK ITEM: DOES DISABILITY PREVENT RESPONDENT FROM ACCEPTING OR WANTING WORK?

- 1 ENTRY IN RWH-8 AND RWH-9...(Go to CK-RWH-O)
- 2 RWH-42 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to RWH-8)
- 3 RWH-42 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to RWH-9)
- 4 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-RWH-M5

Lead-In: RWH-42 [Def]

[R35744.00] CK-RWH-M4

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

- 1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-53)
- 0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: CK-RWH-M5

Lead-In: RWH-42 [3:3]

[R35745.00] CK-RWH-M5

CHECK ITEM: ONLY PASSIVE REASONS MARKED IN RWH-33, RWH-34A, OR RWH-34B

- 1 Only passive reasons (RWH-33=10, 11, 12 OR RWH-34A=10,11,12 OR RWH-34B=10,11,12)...(Go to CK-RWH-N)
- 0 All others

DefNext: RWH-43@1

Lead-In: CK-RWH-M3 [Def], CK-RWH-M4 [Def], CK-RWH-M2 [3:3], RWH-42 [1:1]

[R35746.00] RWH-43@1

What is the main reason you were not looking for work during the LAST FOUR WEEKS? (DO NOT READ LIST)

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1 BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE IN LINE OF WORK OR AREA | 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS |
| 2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK | 7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES |
| 3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING, SKILLS, OR EXPERIENCE | 8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING |
| 4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD | 9 ILL HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY |
| 5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION | 10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS |
| | 11 OTHER - SPECIFY |

DefNext: CK-RWH-N

Lead-In: CK-RWH-M5 [Def]

[R35747.00] CK-RWH-N

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT DO ANYTHING TO FIND WORK IN PAST 4 WEEKS?

- 1 RWH-32=1 (YES) - plug RWH-44=1 (YES)...(Go to RWH-45)
 0 All others

DefNext: RWH-44

Lead-In: RWH-43@1 [Def], CK-RWH-M5 [1:1]

[R35748.00] RWH-44

Did you look for work at any time during the last 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-45)
 0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-O

Lead-In: CK-RWH-N [Def]

[R35749.00] RWH-45

Did you actually WORK at a job or business during the last 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-46)
 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-48

Lead-In: CK-RWH-N [1:1], RWH-44 [1:1]

[R35750.00] RWH-46

Did you do any of this work during the last four weeks?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-RWH-O)
 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-47

Lead-In: RWH-45 [1:1]

[R35751.00] RWH-47

And since you LEFT that job or business, have you looked for work?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-48)
 0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-O

Lead-In: RWH-46 [Def]

[R35752.00] RWH-48

LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RWH-49@1)

DefNext: CK-RWH-O

Lead-In: RWH-45 [Def], RWH-47 [1:1]

[R35753.00] RWH-49@1

Why is that?

- 1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
- 2 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 3 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-RWH-O

Lead-In: RWH-48 [0:0]

[R35754.00] CK-RWH-O

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A VALID ENTRY IN RWH-45?

- 1 ENTRY IN RWH-45 - PLUG RWH-50 = VALUE IN RWH-45...(Go to RWH-52)
- 0 All others

DefNext: RWH-50

Lead-In: RWH-36@1 [Def], RWH-44 [Def], RWH-47 [Def], RWH-48 [Def], RWH-49@1 [Def], CK-RWH-M2 [2:2], RWH-42 [-2:0], CK-RWH-M3 [1:1], RWH-46 [1:1], CK-RWH-E [1:1]

[R35755.00] RWH-50

Have you worked at a job or business at any time during the past 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-51)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-52

Lead-In: CK-RWH-O [Def], CK-RWH-L3 [1:1]

[R35756.00] RWH-51

Did you do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-52

Lead-In: RWH-50 [1:1]

[R35757.00] RWH-52

Do you intend to look for work during the next 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-P1

Lead-In: RWH-50 [Def], RWH-51 [Def], CK-RWH-O [1:1]

[R35758.00] CK-RWH-P1

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT WORK OR LOOK FOR WORK IN THE RECENT PAST?

- 1 ENTRY IN RWH-51...(Go to RWH-END-TM)
- 2 ENTRY IN RWH-44...(Go to RWH-END-TM)

3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-RWH-P2

Lead-In: RWH-52 [Def]

[R35759.00] CK-RWH-P2

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

- 1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS
- 0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-55@1)

DefNext: RWH-54

Lead-In: CK-RWH-P1 [Def]

[R35760.00] RWH-53

When did you last work at a job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

DefNext: RWH-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-RWH-B [1:1], RWH-6 [1:1], RWH-7 [0:0], RWH-8 [1:1], RWH-9 [1:1], CK-RWH-M4 [1:1]

[R35761.00] RWH-54

Are you retired FROM A JOB OR BUSINESS?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-END-TM)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-55@1

Lead-In: CK-RWH-P2 [Def]

[R35762.00] RWH-55@1

What best describes your situation at this time? For example, are you disabled, ill, in school, taking care of house or family, in retirement, or something else?

- 1 DISABLED
- 2 ILL
- 3 IN SCHOOL
- 4 TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY
- 5 IN RETIREMENT
- 6 SOMETHING ELSE/OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: MLR

Lead-In: RWH-54 [Def], CK-RWH-P2 [0:0]

[R35763.00] RWH-END-TM

SET SECTION END TIME

DefNext: ONJOBS-START

Lead-In: CK-RWH-K4 [Def], RWH-31 [Def], RWH-41 [Def], RWH-53 [Def], CK-RWH-M2 [1:1], CK-RWH-P1 [1:2], RWH-54 [1:1]

SECTION 3A: RESPONDENT'S ON-JOBS (OJS)

[R35765.00] ONJOBS-START

SET OJS-START-TM
Enter 1 to continue.DefNext: CK-OJS-A
Lead-In: RWH-END-TM [Def], MLR [Def]

[R35766.00] CK-OJS-ACHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT INTERVIEWED IN 1991, 1992, 1993 OR 1995
1 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1995
2 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1992 OR 1993
3 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1991 OR BEFORE...(Go to OJS-23)DefNext: CK-OJS-B
Lead-In: ONJOBS-START [Def]

[R35767.00] CK-OJS-BCHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY RESPONDENT EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN ROSTER?
1 YES, R HAS ENAMES WITH ACTIVITY SINCE DOLI
0 NO, NO ENAMES WITH ACTIVITY SINCE DOLI...(Go to OJS-23)DefNext: CK-OJS-C
Lead-In: CK-OJS-A [Def]

[R35768.00] CK-OJS-CCHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT WORKING FOR ANY EMPLOYER ON DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?
1 ENAME(S) WITH END_DATE = BLANK
0 ONLY ENAME(S) WITH END_DATE...(Go to OJS-7)DefNext: OJS-INTRO1
Lead-In: CK-OJS-B [Def]

[R35769.00] OJS-INTRO1(If ONE ENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employer.")
(If MORE THAN ONE ENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employers.")Now I'd like to ask you about the [employer][employers] you worked for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].
Enter "1" to continue.DefNext: CK-C1-ARR
Lead-In: CK-OJS-C [Def]

[no data] BEGIN-LOOP-4REPEAT QUESTIONS CK-C1 through CK-OJS-G. COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYER WITH
BLANK END DATES (i.e., EMPLOYERS RESPONDENT WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI).

[R35771.00] CK-C1-ARRCHECK ITEM: WAS YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW 1995?
1 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW= 1995...(Go to CK-C2-ARR)
0 All others

DefNext: SELF-CK-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-INTRO1 [Def]

[R35772.00] CK-C2-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS THIS A BUSINESS?

- 1 BUSNS_FLAG = 1
- 0 BUSNS_FLAG = 0 OR 2 OR Blank...(Go to OJS-1B-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-1A-ARR
Lead-In: CK-C1-ARR [1:1]

[R35773.00] SELF-CK-ARR

(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. ENAME = [ENAME]) Does [ENAME] indicate self-employment.

- 1 YES...(Go to OJS-1A-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: OJS-1B-ARR
Lead-In: CK-C1-ARR [Def]

[R35774.00] OJS-1A-ARR

Our records show that you were self employed for [ENAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No...(Go to OJS-5A-ARR)
- 3 Business name incorrect...(Go to OJS-2-ARR)
- 4 Not self-employed with this business...(Go to CK-OJS-E-ARR)
- 5 Stopped self employment with business prior to date of last interview...(Go to OJS-5B-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-3-ARR
Lead-In: CK-C2-ARR [Def], SELF-CK-ARR [1:1]

[R35775.00] OJS-1B-ARR

Our records show that you worked for [ENAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No...(Go to OJS-5A-ARR)
- 3 Employer name incorrect...(Go to OJS-2-ARR)
- 4 Never worked for this employer...(Go to CK-OJS-E-ARR)
- 5 Stopped working for employer before date of last interview...(Go to OJS-5B-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-3-ARR
Lead-In: SELF-CK-ARR [Def], CK-C2-ARR [0:0]

[no data] OJS-2-ARR

What is the correct name of [ENAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].

Replace original [ENAME] with new [ENAME] SKIP TO OJS-3 Enter Name: _____

DefNext: OJS-3-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-1A-ARR [3:3], OJS-1B-ARR [3:3]

[R35776.00] OJS-3-ARR

Are you currently working for [ENAME]?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-F-ARR)
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-5A-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-D-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-1A-ARR [Def], OJS-1B-ARR [Def], OJS-2-ARR [Def]

[R35777.00] CK-OJS-D-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

- 1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS
- 0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS...(Go to OJS-4C-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-4A-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-3-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-4A-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-4C-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-4C-ARR

DefNext: OJS-4B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-D-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-4B-ARR

(PROBE:) Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days total?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-5A-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-5A-ARR

DefNext: CK-OJS-F-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-4A-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-4C-ARR

Do you receive wages from this employer?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-F-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: OJS-4D-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-D-ARR [0:0], OJS-4A-ARR [-2:0]

[no data] OJS-4D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-5A-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-5A-ARR

DefNext: OJS-4E-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-4C-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-4E-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you currently on layoff?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-OJS-F-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-5A-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-4D-ARR [Def]

[R35778.00 to R35781.00] OJS-5A-ARR

When did you last stop working for [ENAME]?

@D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

- @N 1 Never worked for this employer...(Go to CK-OJS-E)
 2 Stopped before date of last interview...(Go to OJS-5B-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OJS-5C-ARR

DefNext: CK-OJS-G-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-4E-ARR [Def], OJS-1A-ARR [0:0], OJS-3-ARR [0:0], OJS-4B-ARR [-2:0], OJS-4D-ARR [-2:0],
 OJS-1B-ARR [0:0]

[R35782.00, R35783.00, R35784.00] OJS-5B-ARR

When did you actually stop working for [ENAME]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OJS-5C-ARR

DefNext: OJS-6@1-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-5A-ARR [Def], OJS-1A-ARR [5:5], OJS-1B-ARR [5:5]

[R35785.00] OJS-5C-ARR

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [ENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

Enter YEAR ____

DefNext: OJS-6@1-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-5A-ARR [-2:-1], OJS-5B-ARR [-2:-1]

[R35786.00] OJS-6@1-ARR

Look at Flashcard 3-A. Which of the reasons on this card best describes why you happened to leave this job?

- 1 PERSONAL, FAMILY (INCLUDING PREGNANCY)
- 2 RETURN TO SCHOOL
- 3 HEALTH
- 4 RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE
- 5 TEMPORARY, SEASONAL OR INTERMITTENT JOB COMPLETED
- 6 SLACK WORK OR BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 7 UNSATISFACTORY WORK ARRANGEMENTS (HOURS, PAY, ETC)
- 8 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-OJS-G-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-5B-ARR [Def], OJS-5C-ARR [Def]

[R35787.00] CK-OJS-E-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT DENY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER?

[OJS-1B=4 (Never worked for this employer) OR OJS-5A@n=1 (Never worked for this employer), PLUG CK-OJS-E=1 (Denies Working for Employer)

1 DENIES WORKING FOR EMPLOYER IN CONTRADICTION OF THE ENAME ROSTER - DELETE
 ENAME

DefNext: CK-OJS-H-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-1A-ARR [4:4], OJS-5A-ARRN [1:1], OJS-1B-ARR [4:4]

[R35788.00] CK-OJS-F-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER.

[OJS-3=1 (Yes) OR OJS-4B=1 (Yes) OR OJS-4C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-OJS-F=1 (Currently Employed).]

1 RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF DATE = TODAY

DefNext: CK-OJS-H-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-4B-ARR [Def], OJS-3-ARR [1:1], OJS-4C-ARR [1:1], OJS-4E-ARR [0:0]

[R35789.00] CK-OJS-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM: NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END-DATE = MMDDYY LT TODAY'S DATE

IF END-DATE-MM = D, R, SET MM = 01

IF END-DATE-DD = D, R, SET DD = 15

IF END-DATE-YY = D, R, DELETE ENAME

1 RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE LT TODAY

DefNext: CK-OJS-H-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-6@1-ARR [Def], OJS-5A-ARR [1900:1999]

[R35790.00] CK-OJS-H-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IDENTIFIES ROSTER LOCATION OF NEXT EMPLOYER(S) WITH A BLANK END-DATE

0 NO MORE ENAMES WITH BLANK END-DATE

1-11 LOCATION OF NEXT EMPLOYER...(Go back to CK-C1-ARR)

/* This refers to employers that the Respondent was working for on the Date of Last Interview */

DefNext: CK-OJS-L

Lead-In: CK-OJS-E-ARR [Def], CK-OJS-F-ARR [Def], CK-OJS-G-ARR [Def]

[no data] END-LOOP-4

END LOOP WHEN THERE ARE NO MORE EMPLOYERS WITH A BLANK END DATE (i.e., EMPLOYERS R WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI).

[R35905.00] OJS-7

Our records show that you were NOT working for any employer on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?

1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-L)

0 NO

DefNext: OJS-8-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-C [0:0]

[no data] OJS-8-ARR

For whom [else] were you working on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] that we do not have listed?

Add [NEWEMP] to [ENAME] roster /* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: OJS-9-ARR

Lead-In: Lead-In: OJS-7 [Def]

[no data] BEGIN-LOOP-5

REPEAT QUESTIONS OJS-9 through OJS-14. COLLECT INFORMATION ON EMPLOYERS R WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI, BUT THAT WERE NOT ALREADY LISTED

[R35907.00, R35908.00, R35909.00] OJS-9-ARR

When did you first start working for [ENAME]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

DefNext: OJS-10-ARR

Lead-In: OJS2-ROST [Def]

[R35910.00] OJS-10-ARR

Are you currently working for [ENAME]?

1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-J-ARR)

0 NO

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-OJS-I-ARR

DefNext: OJS-12-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-9-ARR [Def]

[no data] CK-OJS-I-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT'S AGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 50?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to OJS-11A-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-10-ARR [-2:-1]

DefNext: OJS-11C-ARR

[no data] OJS-11A-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?

1 YES...(Go to OJS-11B-ARR)

0 NO

Lead In: CK-OJS-I-ARR [Def]

DefNext: OJS-11C-ARR

[no data] OJS-11B-ARR

Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days total?

1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-J-ARR)

0 NO

Lead In: OJS-11A-ARR [1:1]

DefNext: OJS-12-ARR

[no data] OJS-11C-ARR

Do you receive wages from this employer?

1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-J-ARR)

0 NO

Lead In: OJS-11A-ARR[Def]

DefNext: OJS-11D-ARR

[no data] OJS-11D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?

1 YES...(OJS-11E-ARR)

0 NO

Lead In: OJS-11C-ARR[Def]

DefNext: OJS-12-ARR

[no data] OJS-11E-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you currently on layoff?

1 YES

0 NO...(CK-OJS-J-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-11D-ARR[Def]

DefNext: OJS-12-ARR

[R35911.00, R35912.00, R35913.00] OJS-12-ARR

When did you last stop working for [ENAME]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OJS-13-ARR

DefNext: CK-OJS-K-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-11B-ARR [Def], OJS-11D-ARR [Def], OJS-11E-ARR [Def], OJS-10-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-13-ARR

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [ENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

Enter YEAR ____

DefNext: CK-OJS-K-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-12-ARR [-2:-1]

[R35914.00] CK-OJS-J-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER. [OJS-10=1 (YES) OR OJS-11B=1 (YES) OR OJS-11C=1 (YES), PLUG CK-OJS-J=1 (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).]

1 RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF DATE = TODAY

DefNext: OJS-14-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-10-ARR [1:1]

[R35915.00] CK-OJS-K-ARR

RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER. END-DATE NE <

IF END-DATE-MM = D, R, SET MM = 01

IF END-DATE-DD = D, R, SET MM = 15

IF END-DATE-YY = D, R, DELETE ENAME

1 RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE LT TODAY

DefNext: OJS-14-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-12-ARR [Def], OJS-13-ARR [Def]

[R35916.00] OJS-14-ARR

Are there any other employers that you were working for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] that we do NOT have listed?

1 YES...(Go BACK TO OJS-9-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: CK-OJS-L

Lead-In: CK-OJS-J-ARR [Def], CK-OJS-K-ARR [Def]

[no data] END-LOOP-5

END LOOP-5 WHEN THERE ARE NO MORE EMPLOYERS R WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI AND WHO WERE NOT ALREADY LISTED

[R35942.00] CK-OJS-L

CHECK ITEM: LEFT ANY JOB PRIOR TO DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW

- 1 ENAME(S) WITH END_DATE = MMDDYY
- 0 NO MORE ENAME(S) LISTED IN ROSTER...(Go to CK-OJS-R)

DefNext: OJS-INTRO2

Lead-In: CK-OJS-H-ARR [Def], OJS-14-ARR [Def], OJS-7 [1:1], OJS-8-ARR [-2:-1]

[R35943.00] OJS-INTRO2

(If ONE ENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employer.")

(If MORE THAN ONE ENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employers.")

Now we'd like to ask you about the [employer][employers] you worked for previous to [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Enter "1" to continue.

DefNext: OJS-PRIORS-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-F-ARR [Def], CK-OJS-L [Def]

[no data] BEGIN-LOOP-6

REPEAT QUESTIONS OJS-PRIORS through CK-OJS-Q.

COLLECTS INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS R HAD STOPPED WORKING FOR BETWEEN THE DOLI AND THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT (i.e., PRIOR EMPLOYERS).

[no data] OJS-PRIORS-ARR

SKIP DIRECTLY TO OJS-15 THE FIRST TIME THIS ITEM APPEARS.

INTERVIEWER: SOME CASES HAVE DUPLICATE ENTRIES FOR SOME OF THE EMPLOYERS.

HAVE YOU ALREADY ASKED THE "WORKED AGAIN" QUESTIONS ABOUT [ENAME/LINE ELINE]? IF NEED BE, VERIFY WITH RESPONDENT THAT ENAME WAS PREVIOUSLY LISTED.

DefNext: OJS-15-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-INTRO2 [Def]

[R35945.00] OJS-15-ARR

Our records show that you worked for [ENAME] prior to [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], but that you stopped working there on [END-DATE]. Have you worked for this employer again since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], perhaps under a different employer name?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-OJS-P-ARR)
- 3 EMPLOYER HAS NEW NAME ...(Go to OJS-16)
- 4 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to CK-OJS-N-ARR)
- 5 NEVER STOPPED WORKING THERE ...(Go to OJS-18-ARR)
- 6 INCORRECT END_DATE ...(Go to OJS-20B-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OJS-18-ARR

DefNext: OJS-17-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-PRIORS-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-16

What is the new name of [ENAME]? _____

Replace original [ENAME] with new [ENAME] SKIP TO OJS-17 /* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: OJS-17-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-15-ARR [3:3]

[R35946.00, R35947.00, R35948.00] OJS-17-ARR

When did you begin to work again for this employer?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER MORE THAN ONCE SINCE [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], ENTER THE FIRST START DATE.

@D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

@N 1 Never worked for this employer...(Go to OJS-18)

DefNext: OJS-18-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-15-ARR [Def], OJS-16 [Def]

[R35949.00] OJS-18-ARR

(If OJS-15=5 (Never stopped working there) OR OJS-17@n=1 (Never stopped working there), DELETE OLD END-DATE, mark OJS-18=1 without asking.)

Are you currently working for [ENAME]?

1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-O-ARR)

0 NO...(Go to OJS-20A-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-M-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-17-ARR [Def], OJS-15-ARR [5:5], OJS-15-ARR [-2:-1]

[R35950.00] CK-OJS-M-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE

1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to OJS-19C-ARR)

0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: OJS-19A-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-18-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-19A-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to OJS-19C-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-19C-ARR

DefNext: OJS-19B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-M-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-19B-ARR

Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days total?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to OJS-20A-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-20A-ARR

DefNext: CK-OJS-O-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-19A-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-19C-ARR

Do you receive wages from this employer?

1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-O-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: OJS-19D-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-M-ARR [1:1], OJS-19A-ARR [-2:0]

[no data] OJS-19D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-20A-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-20A-ARR

DefNext: OJS-19E-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-19C-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-19E-ARR

Are you currently on layoff?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-OJS-O-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-20A-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-19D-ARR [Def]

[R35951.00, R35952.00, R35953.00] OJS-20A-ARR

When did you last stop working for [ENAME]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OJS-21-ARR

DefNext: CK-OJS-P

Lead-In: OJS-19E-ARR [Def], OJS-18-ARR [0:0], OJS-19B-ARR [-2:0], OJS-19D-ARR [-2:0]

[R35954.00, R35955.00, R35956.00] OJS-20B-ARR

When did you actually stop working for [ENAME]?

- @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____
- @N 1 Never worked for this employer...(Go to CK-OJS-N)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OJS-21-ARR

DefNext: CK-OJS-P-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-15-ARR [6:6]

[R35957.00] OJS-21-ARR

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [ENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

Enter YEAR ____

DefNext: CK-OJS-P-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-20A-ARR [-2:-1], OJS-20B-ARR [-2:-1]

[R35958.00] CK-OJS-N-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT DENY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER.

[OJS-15=4] (Never worked for this employer) OR [OJS-20B=1] (Never worked for this employer), PLUG CK-OJS-N=1 (Denies Working for Employer)

1 DENIES WORKING FOR EMPLOYER IN CONTRADICTION OF THE ENAME ROSTER - DELETE ENAME

DefNext: CK-OJS-Q-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-15-ARR [4:4], OJS-20B@N-ARR [1:1]

[R35959.00] CK-OJS-O-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER

[OJS-18=1 (Yes) OR OJS-19B=1 (Yes) OR OJS-19C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-OJS-O=1 (Currently Employed).]

1 RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF DATE = TODAY

DefNext: CK-OJS-Q-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-19B-ARR [Def], OJS-18-ARR [1:1], OJS-19C-ARR [1:1], OJS-19E-ARR [0:0]

[R35960.00] CK-OJS-P-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE = LT TODAY

IF END-DATE-MM = D, R, SET MM = 01

IF END-DATE-DD = D, R, SET DD= 15

IF END-DATE-YY = D, R, DELETE ENAME

1 RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE LT TODAY

DefNext: CK-OJS-Q-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-20B-ARR [Def], OJS-21-ARR [Def], OJS-PRIORS-ARR [1:1], OJS-15-ARR [0:0], OJS-20A-ARR [1900:1999]

[R35961.00] CK-OJS-Q-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ANY MORE EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED WITH END DATE LESS THAN THE DOLI BUT GREATER THAN THE DATE OF THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT?

0 NO, NO MORE

1-11 LOCATION OF NEXT SUCH EMPLOYER

DefNext: CK-OJS-R

Lead-In: CK-OJS-N-ARR [Def], CK-OJS-O-ARR [Def], CK-OJS-P-ARR [Def]

[no data] END-LOOP-6

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED ABOUT EVERY EMPLOYER R HAD STOPPED WORKING FOR BETWEEN THE DOLI AND THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT (i.e., PRIOR EMPLOYERS)

[R36038.00] CK-OJS-R

CHECK ITEM: EMPLOYER NAMES HAS END DATE GREATER THAN DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW OR REFERENCE END DATE EQUAL TO TODAY'S DATE (i.e., A CURRENT EMPLOYER, OR AN EMPLOYER WITH ACTIVITY SINCE THE DOLI).

1 ENAME(S) IN ROSTER HAS END_DATE GT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW OR REFERENCE END DATE

0 ALL ENAME(S) IN ROSTER HAVE END_DATE LT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW...(Go to OJS-23)

DefNext: OJS-22

Lead-In: CK-OJS-Q-ARR [Def], CK-OJS-L [0:0]

[R36039.00] OJS-22

Besides your employment with [READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you done any other work for pay since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES AN EMPLOYER NAME ALREADY LISTED, ANSWER "NO" TO THIS QUESTION.

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to OJS-END-TM)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-END-TM

DefNext: OJS-INTRO3

Lead-In: CK-OJS-R [Def]

[R36040.00] OJS-23

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you done ANY WORK AT ALL for which you were paid?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-END-TM)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-END-TM

DefNext: OJS-INTRO3

Lead-In: CK-OJS-A [3:3], CK-OJS-B [0:0], CK-OJS-R [0:0]

[no data] BEGIN-LOOP-7

REPEAT QUESTIONS OJS-24@1 through OJS-38 COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT ANY ADDITIONAL EMPLOYERS R HAS WORKED FOR SINCE THE DOLI

[R36041.00] OJS-INTRO3

(If OJS-22=1, fill parenthetical "besides the ones ... ")

Now I'd like to ask you about the other employers you have had jobs with for pay since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] [, besides the ones we have already talked about]. If you had more than one job at the same time, please tell me about each job separately. Enter "1" to continue.

DefNext: OJS-24@N-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-22 [Def], OJS-23 [Def]

[no data] OJS-24@N-ARR

What is the name of the [(first)(next)] employer you've had since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

/* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: OJS-24@1-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-INTRO3 [Def]

[R36043.00] OJS-24@1-ARR

DID RESPONDENT INDICATE MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER FOR THIS JOB?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-33-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-25-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-24@N-ARR [Def]

[no data] BEGIN-LOOP-7A

REPEAT QUESTIONS OJS-25 through OJS-32 COLLECTS INFORMATION ABOUT MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS FOR A SINGLE JOB (i.e., IF THERE WERE MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS FOR THE SAME JOB).

[R36044.00] OJS-25-ARR

DURING A SINGLE MONTH, did you generally work for ONE employer or MORE THAN ONE employer for this job?

- 1 ONE EMPLOYER...(Go to OJS-33-ARR)
- 2 MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER...(Go to OJS-33-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=2 Then Go To: OJS-33-ARR

DefNext: OJS-INTRO4-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-24@1-ARR [Def]

[R36045.00] OJS-INTRO4-ARR

Please tell me about EACH employer you have worked for on this job SEPARATELY, starting with the most recent employer. Enter "1" to continue.

DefNext: OJS-26-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-25-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-26-ARR

What is the name of the [(next)] employer you've had since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?
/* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: OJS-38-ARR

DefNext: OJS-27-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-INTRO4-ARR [Def]

[R36046.00, R36047.00, R36048.00] OJS-27-ARR

When did you first start working for [ENAME]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

DefNext: OJS-28-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-26-ARR [Def]

[R36049.00] OJS-28-ARR

Are you currently working for [ENAME]?
1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-T-ARR)
0 NO...(Go to OJS-30-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-S-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-27-ARR [Def]

[no data] CK-OJS-S-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE
1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to OJS-29C-ARR)
0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: OJS-29A-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-28-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-29A-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?
1 YES...(Go to OJS-29B-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: OJS-29C-ARR
Lead-In: CK-OJS-S-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-29B-ARR

(PROBE:) Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days, total?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to OJS-30-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-30-ARR

DefNext: CK-OJS-T-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-29A-ARR [1:1]

[no data] OJS-29C-ARR

(PROBE:) Do you receive wages from [ENAME]?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-T-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: OJS-29D-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-29A-ARR [Def], CK-OJS-S-ARR [1:1]

[no data] OJS-29D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-30-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-30-ARR

DefNext: OJS-29E-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-29C-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-29E-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you currently on layoff?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-OJS-T-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-30-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-29D-ARR [Def]

[R36050.00, R36051.00, R36052.00] OJS-30-ARR

When did you last stop working for [ENAME]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

If YEAR >=1900 and <=1997 Then Go To: CK-OJS-U-ARR

DefNext: OJS-31-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-29E-ARR [Def], OJS-28-ARR [0:0], OJS-29D-ARR [-2:0], OJS-29B-ARR [-2:0]

[no data] OJS-31-ARR

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [ENAME]? Enter YEAR ____

DefNext: CK-OJS-U-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-30-ARR [Def]

[R36053.00] CK-OJS-T-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER

[OJS-28=1 (Yes) OR OJS-29B=1 (Yes) OR OJS-29C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-OJS-T=1 (Currently Employed).]

- 1 RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF DATE = TODAY

DefNext: CK-UU

Lead-In: OJS-29B-ARR [Def], OJS-28-ARR [1:1], OJS-29C-ARR [1:1], OJS-29E-ARR [0:0]

[R36054.00] CK-OJS-U-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END-DATE IS LT TODAY'S DATE

IF END-DATE-MM = D, R, SET MM = 01
 IF END-DATE-DD = D, R, SET DD = 15
 IF END-DATE-YY = D, R, DELETE ENAME

1 RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE LT TODAY

DefNext: CK-UU

Lead-In: OJS-31-ARR [Def], OJS-30-ARR [1900:1999]

[no data] CK-UU

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE ANOTHER EMPLOYER NAME LISTED?

1 OJS-32 = Blank (first time through) MARK BOX 1 IN OJS-32 WITHOUT ASKING...(Go to OJS-27-ARR)
 0 OJS-32 NE Blank

DefNext: OJS-32-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-T-ARR [Def], CK-OJS-U-ARR [Def], OJS-26-ARR [-2:-2]

[R36055.00] OJS-32-ARR

Were there any other employers you worked for on the job with [ENAME]?

1 YES...(Go to OJS-27-ARR)
 0 NO

DefNext: OJS-38-ARR

Lead-In: CK-UU [Def]

[R36056.00, R36057.00, R36058.00] OJS-33-ARR

When did you first start working for [ENAME]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

DefNext: OJS-34-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-24@1-ARR [0:0], OJS-25-ARR [-2:2]

[R36059.00] OJS-34-ARR

Are you currently working for [ENAME]?

1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-W-ARR)
 0 NO...(Go to OJS-36-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-V-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-33-ARR [Def]

[no data] CK-OJS-V-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE

1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to OJS-35C-ARR)
 0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: OJS-35A-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-34-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-35A-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?

1 YES
 0 NO...(Go to OJS-35C-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-35C-ARR

DefNext: OJS-35B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-V-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-35B-ARR

(PROBE:) Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days, total?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-36-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-36-ARR

DefNext: CK-OJS-W-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-35A-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-35C-ARR

(PROBE:) Do you receive wages from [ENAME]?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-W-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: OJS-35D-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-V-ARR [1:1], OJS-35A-ARR [-2:0]

[no data] OJS-35D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-36-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-35E-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-35C-ARR [Def]

[no data] OJS-35E-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you currently on layoff?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: OJS-36-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-35D-ARR [Def]

[R36060.00, R36061.00, R36062.00] OJS-36-ARR

When did you last stop working for [ENAME]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

If YEAR >=1900 and <=1997 Then Go To: CK-OJS-X-ARR

DefNext: OJS-37-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-35E-ARR [Def], OJS-34-ARR [0:0], OJS-35B-ARR [-2:0], OJS-35D-ARR [0:0]

[no data] OJS-37-ARR

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [ENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

Enter YEAR ____

DefNext: CK-OJS-X-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-36-ARR [Def]

[R36063.00] CK-OJS-W-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER

[OJS-34=1 (Yes) OR OJS-35B=1 (Yes) OR OJS-35C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-OJS-W=1 (Currently Employed).]

1 RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF DATE = TODAY

DefNext: OJS-38-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-35B-ARR [Def], OJS-34-ARR [1:1], OJS-35C-ARR [1:1], OJS-35E-ARR [2:2]

[R36064.00] CK-OJS-X-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE IS LT TODAY'S DATE

IF END-DATE-MM = D, R, SET MM = 01

IF END-DATE-DD = D, R, SET DD = 15

IF END-DATE-YY = D, R, DELETE ENAME

1 RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE LT TODAY

DefNext: OJS-38-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-37-ARR [Def], OJS-36-ARR [1900:1999]

[R36065.00] OJS-38-ARR

Are there any other employers that you have worked for since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

1 YES...(Go to OJS-END-TM)

0 NO

DefNext: OJS-24@1-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-32-ARR [Def], CK-OJS-W-ARR [Def], CK-OJS-X-ARR [Def], OJS-26-ARR [-1:-1]

[no data] END-LOOP-7A

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION ABOUT EVERY MULTIPLE EMPLOYER FOR A SINGLE JOB HAS BEEN COLLECTED

[no data] OJS-END-TM

SET SECTION END-TIME

DefNext: RES-START

Lead-In: OJS-38-ARR-11 [Def], OJS-22 [-2:0], OJS-23 [-2:0]

SECTION 3B: RESPONDENT'S EMPLOYER SORT (RES)

[R36255.00] RES-START

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: CK-ENAMES

Lead-In: OJS-END-TM [Def]

[R36257.00] CK-ENAMES

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT HAVE ANY EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN THE PRE-SORTED ENAME ROSTER?

NOTE: This check item evaluated the list of respondent employer names as it existed before the list was finalized and saved as the items in employer name roster.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-RES-C)

DefNext: CK-RES-STOPDATE-ARR

Lead-In: RES-START [Def]

[R36258.00] CK-RES-STOPDATE-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THE END-DATE OF EMPLOYER #01 > DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 YES, STOP-DATE ge DOLI
- 0 NO, STOP-DATE < DOLI OR ENAME WAS DELETED...(Go to CK-RES-A-ARR)

DefNext: CK-BSNS-ARR

Lead-In: CK-ENAMES [Def]

[R36259.00] CK-BSNS-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES INFORMATION FROM THE PREVIOUS INTERVIEW INDICATE THAT R WAS SELF-EMPLOYED WITH THIS ENAME?

- 1 YES (BUSNS_FLAG = 1)...(Go to CK-RES-A-ARR)
- 0 NO (BUSNS_FLAG=0 OR 2 OR BLANK)

DefNext: RES-1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RES-STOPDATE-ARR [Def]

[R36260.00] RES-1-ARR

Were you self-employed for this job with [ENAME]?

INTERVIEWER: IF EMPLOYER NAME [ENAME] INDICATES THAT THE RESPONDENT WAS "SELF-EMPLOYED," ENTER "3" WITHOUT ASKING THE QUESTION.

- 1 YES...(Go to RES-CK-1-ARR)
- 0 NO
- 3 ENAME INDICATES SELF-EMPLOYMENT...(Go to RES-CK-1-ARR)

DefNext: CK-RES-A-ARR

Lead-In: CK-BSNS-ARR [Def]

[R36261.00] RES-CK-1-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. EMPLOYER RECORDED AS [ENAME]

- 1 BUSINESS NAME PROVIDED...(Go to CK-RES-A-ARR)
- 2 BUSINESS NAME MISSING
- 3 NOT CERTAIN

DefNext: RES-2-ARR

Lead-In: RES-1-ARR [3:3], RES-1-ARR [1:1]

[R36262.00] RES-2-ARR

Did this business have a name?

- 1 YES...(Go to RES-3A-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RES-3B-ARR

Lead-In: RES-CK-1-ARR [Def]

[no data] RES-3A-ARR

Employer Name: fill [ENAME] What is the name of this business? _____
 Replace original [ENAME] with new [ENAME] /* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential.
 There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: CK-RES-A-ARR

Lead-In: RES-2-ARR [1:1]

[no data] RES-3B-ARR

What kind or type of business was it? _____ BUSINESS
 Replace original [ENAME] with new [ENAME BUSINESS]. /* NOTE: The information collected in this question
 is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: CK-RES-A-ARR

Lead-In: RES-2-ARR [Def], RES-3A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R36263.00] CK-RES-A-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ANY MORE ENAMES LISTED IN THE PRE-SORTED, PRE-FINAL EMPLOYER ROSTER?

- 1 YES, MORE ENAME(S) LISTED IN ROSTER...(Go to CK-RES-STOPDATE-ARR)
- 0 NO, NO MORE ENAME(S) LISTED IN ROSTER

DefNext: CK-RES-C

Lead-In: RES-1-ARR [Def], RES-3A-ARR [Def], RES-3B-ARR [Def], RES-CK-1-ARR [1:1], CK-RES-
 STOPDATE-ARR [0:0], CK-BSNS-ARR [1:1]

[R36317.00] CK-RES-C

CHECK ITEM: R's EMPLOYMENT HISTORY SINCE DOLI

- 1 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (REFERENCE END-DATE = TODAY'S DATE FOR ANY EMPLOYER LISTED IN PRE-SORTED ROSTER)
- 2 NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, BUT WORKED SINCE DOLI (STOPDATE > DOLI, BUT NOT EQ DOI)...(Go to CK-RES-E)
- 3 NO ACTIVITY SINCE DOLI (STOPDATE LE DOLI, OR NO EMPLOYER NAMES IN PRE-SORTED ROSTER)...(Go to CK-RES-F)

DefNext: CK-RES-D

Lead-In: CK-RES-A-ARR [Def], CK-ENAMES [0:0]

[R36318.00] CK-RES-D

CHECK ITEM: HOW MANY EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN THE PRE-SORTED ROSTER HAVE AN END-DATE = TODAY'S DATE (I.E., ARE CURRENT EMPLOYERS)?
 (COUNT THE NUMBER OF ENAMES IN THE EMPLOYER ROSTER WITH REFERENCE END DATE = TODAY'S DATE. IF THERE IS ONLY ONE CURRENT EMPLOYER, IT IS THE CPS JOB.)

- 1 ONE EMPLOYER
- 2 TWO OR MORE...(Go to RES-4)

DefNext: CK-RES-F

Lead-In: CK-RES-C [Def]

[R36319.00] CK-RES-E

CHECK ITEM: HOW MANY EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN THE PRE-SORTED ROSTER HAVE AN END-DATE > DOLI BUT < TODAY'S DATE (I.E., ARE NON-CURRENT EMPLOYERS)? (COUNT THE NUMBER OF ENAMES IN THE PRE-SORTED EMPLOYER ROSTER WITH REFERENCE END DATE < TODAY'S DATE BUT > DOLI. IF THERE IS ONLY ONE NON-CURRENT EMPLOYER, IT IS THE CPS JOB.)

- 1 ONE EMPLOYER
- 2 TWO OR MORE...(Go to RES-4)

DefNext: CK-RES-F

Lead-In: CK-RES-C [2:2]

[R36320.00] RES-4

(If CK-RES-D = 2, read parenthetical "last week") (If CK-RES-E = 2, read parenthetical "the last week you worked")
Between [READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS LISTED ABOVE: THE NAMES APPEARING ARE THOSE FOR WHOM EITHER TODAY'S DATE OR THE MOST RECENT STOP DATE APPLIES], for which employer did you work the most hours [last week][the last week you worked]?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF EMPLOYER __

DefNext: CK-RES-F

Lead-In: CK-RES-D [2:2], CK-RES-E [2:2]

[R36321.00] CK-RES-F

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT DO ANY WORK AT ALL SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 RESPONDENT HAS WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW
- 0 RESPONDENT HAS NOT WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW...(Go to JOB-CK-OUT)

DefNext: JOB-CNFRM

Lead-In: CK-RES-D [Def], CK-RES-E [Def], RES-4 [Def], CK-RES-C [3:3]

[R36322.00] JOB-CNFRM

THIS IS THE COMPLETED LIST OF EMPLOYERS (IN ORDER BY JOB END DATE) WITH ACTIVITY SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW. IF INFORMATION IN THE LIST IS OK ENTER "0".

OTHERWISE ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF THE EMPLOYER NAME TO MAKE A CORRECTION.

- 0 ALL INFORMATION IS CORRECT
- 1-13 REVISE INFORMATION FOR ENAME#N...(Go to EMP-VERIFY)

DefNext: JOB-CK-OUT

Lead-In: CK-RES-F [Def]

[R36323.00 to R36328.00] EMP-VERIFY

WHAT ACTION DO YOU WANT TO TAKE?

- 1 CHANGE THIS RECORD
- 2 DELETE THIS EMPLOYER NAME FROM PRE-SORT ROSTER
- 3 REMOVE DELETION FLAG
- 4 NO FURTHER CHANGES TO THIS RECORD

DefNext: JOB-CK-OUT

Lead-In: JOB-CNFRM [1:13]

[R36330.00] JOB-CK-OUT

CHECK ITEM: HAS R WORKED FOR ANY EMPLOYERS SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 YES, R HAS ENAMES WITH ACTIVITY SINCE DOLI
- 0 NO, NO ENAMES WITH ACTIVITY SINCE DOLI...(Go to DISP-NOEMP2)

DefNext: DISP-EMP2

Lead-In: JOB-CNFRM [Def], EMP-VERIFY [Def], CK-RES-F [0:0]

[R36331.00] DISP-EMP2

(DO NOT READ ALOUD) INTERVIEWER: THIS IS THE LIST OF JOBS WITH ACTIVITY SINCE LAST INTERVIEW. ENTER '1' TO CONTINUE

DefNext: RES-END-TM

Lead-In: JOB-CK-OUT [Def]

[R36332.00] DISP-NOEMP2

(DO NOT READ ALOUD) SINCE NO JOBS HAVE BEEN ACTIVE SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW DATE THERE IS NO CPS JOB. ENTER '1' TO CONTINUE

DefNext: RES-END-TM

Lead-In: JOB-CK-OUT [0:0]

[R36333.00] RES-END-TM

END TIME FOR SECTION 3 -- INCLUDES OJS AND RES SECTIONS.

DefNext: EMPSUPP-START

Lead-In: DISP-EMP2 [Def], DISP-NOEMP2 [Def]

SECTION 4: RESPONDENT'S EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT (RSP)

[R36371.00] EMPSUPP-START

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: QES1-00A

Lead-In: RES-END-TM [Def]

[R36372.00] QES1-00A

This section is Employer Supplements. Information is collected about the employers the respondent has worked for since the date of last interview. If the respondent has NOT worked for any employer since the date of last interview, the section will be skipped.

(If # ENAMES = 1, fill parenthetical "is one employer")

(If # ENAMES GT 1, fill parenthetical "are [fill #] employers")

(If NO ENAMES, fill parenthetical "are 0 employers")

There [(is one employer)(are [#] employers)(are 0 employers)] reported with activity since the last interview.

(If # ENAMES = 1, fill parenthetical "will be asked one time")

(If # ENAMES GT 1, fill parenthetical "will be asked [fill #] times")

(If NO ENAMES, fill parenthetical "will not be asked")

The questions in this section [(will be asked one time)(will be asked [#] times)(will not be asked)].

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: CK-RSP-A

Lead-In: EMPSUPP-START [Def]

[no data] CK-RSP-A

CHECK ITEM: (ENAMES ON ROSTER OR NO ENAMES ON ROSTER)

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to GAPS-START)

DefNext: CK-B-ESTAT-ARR

Lead-In: QES1-00A [Def]

[R36373.00] CK-B-ESTAT-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY WORKING?

IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH PRESENT-TENSE VERBS "IS," "ARE," "DO" THROUGHOUT THIS SECTION, AS INDICATED

IF RESPONDENT NO LONGER EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER, BUT HAS WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER SINCE DOLI - FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH PAST-TENSE VERBS "WAS," "WERE," "DID" THROUGHOUT THIS SECTION, AS INDICATED

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-0-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-A [Def]

[R36374.00] RSP-0-ARR

INFORMATION WILL NOW BE COLLECTED ABOUT RESPONDENT'S EMPLOYMENT WITH [ENAME].

ENTER "1" TO CONTINUE

DefNext: BUSNS-FLG-ARR

Lead-In: CK-B-ESTAT-ARR [Def]

[R36375.00] BUSNS-FLG-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT SELF-EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-RSP-C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-0-ARR [Def]

[R36376.00] CK-RSP-C-ARR

CHECK ITEM: (BUSNS-FLG =1)

- 1 YES...(Go to RSP-34B-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-1-ARR

Lead-In: BUSNS-FLG-ARR [Def]

[R36377.00] RSP-1-ARR

Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about [ENAME]. [Are/Were] you employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or working in a family business?

- 1 GOVERNMENT...(Go to RSP-34A-ARR)
- 2 PRIVATE FOR PROFIT COMPANY
- 3 NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION (INCLUDING TAX EXEMPT AND CHARITABLE)
- 4 FAMILY BUSINESS

DefNext: CK-RSP-I-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-C-ARR [Def]

[R36378.00] RSP-34A-ARR

Would that be federal, state, or local government?

- 1 FEDERAL
- 2 STATE
- 3 LOCAL (COUNTY, CITY, TOWNSHIP)

DefNext: CK-RSP-I-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-1-ARR [1:1]

[R36379.00] RSP-34B-ARR

Now, I'd like to ask you a few questions about your [ENAME]. [Is/Was] this business incorporated?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-RSP-I-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-C-ARR [1:1]

[R36380.00] CK-RSP-I-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ESTAT=1 (RESPONDENT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYER)

- 1 YES...(Go to RSP-40-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-37@1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-1-ARR [Def], RSP-34A-ARR [Def], RSP-34B-ARR [Def]

[R36381.00] RSP-37@1-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1). DO NOT DISPLAY OPTIONS 1 through 5 ON THE SCREEN).

(For all others, fill parenthetical (2). DISPLAY ALL OPTIONS.

(1) (What is the main reason you closed your business: [ENAME]?)

(2) (LOOK AT FLASHCARD 4-A. What is the main reason you left your job with [ENAME]?)

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1 LAYOFF | 6 QUIT FOR PREGNANCY OR FAMILY REASONS |
| 2 PLANT CLOSED...(Go to RSP-38-ARR) | 7 QUIT TO LOOK FOR ANOTHER JOB |
| 3 END OF TEMPORARY OR SEASONAL JOB | 8 QUIT TO TAKE ANOTHER JOB |
| 4 DISCHARGED OR FIRED | 9 RETIRED |
| 5 PROGRAM ENDED | 10 QUIT FOR OTHER REASONS-SPECIFY |

DefNext: RSP-39-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-I-ARR [Def]

[R36382.00] RSP-38-ARR

About how many days notice did [ENAME] give you before the plant closed?

- 1 UNDER 30 DAYS
- 2 30 DAYS OR MORE

DefNext: RSP-39-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-37@1-ARR [2:2]

[R36383.00] RSP-39-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (For all others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) Did you have a new job or business lined up before you closed your [ENAME]?)

(2) Did you have a new job or business lined up before you left [ENAME]?)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-39A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-37@1-ARR [Def], RSP-38-ARR [Def]

[no data] RSP-39A-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (For all others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) For the rest of the questions we have about your [ENAME], please think only of the time you worked for your [ENAME] since [START_DATE] (DOLI)]

(2) For the rest of the questions we have about [ENAME], please think only of the time you worked for [ENAME] since [START_DATE] (DOLI)]

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: RSP-39B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-39-ARR [Def]

[R36384.00] RSP-39B-ARR

REFERENCE DATE IS [(START-DATE)(DOLI)]. THIS DATE IS THE POINT FROM WHICH INFORMATION WILL BE COLLECTED ABOUT THIS EMPLOYER.

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: RSP-40-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-39A-ARR [Def]

[R36385.00] RSP-40-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) For the rest of the questions we have about [ENAME], please think only of the time you worked for [ENAME] since [(START-DATE)(DOLI)]. For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even

longer. For example, family matters or extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [STOPDATE], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for your [ENAME]?

(2) For the rest of the questions we have about [ENAME], please think only of the time you worked for [ENAME] since [(START-DATE)(DOLI)]. For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, strikes, layoffs, or extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [END-DATE], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for [ENAME], not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-RSP-L-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-RSP-L-ARR

DefNext: INTRO-RSP-2-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-39B-ARR [Def], CK-RSP-I-ARR [1:1]

[R36386.00] INTRO-RSP-2-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG=1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Please tell me about each period between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [END-DATE] during which you didn't work for your [ENAME] for a full week or more.

(2) Please tell me about each period between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [END-DATE] during which you didn't work for your [ENAME] for a full week or more, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave.

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE-EARLIEST FIRST

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: RSP-41-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-40-ARR [Def]

[R38111.00, R38112.00, R38113.00] RSP-41-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which you didn't work for [ENAME] begin?

(2) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] UNPAID period for which you didn't work for [ENAME] begin?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE -EARLIEST FIRST)

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

@D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

DefNext: GAPST1-DK-ARR

Lead-In: INTRO-RSP-2-ARR [Def], RSP-48-ARR [1:1]

[R38114.00] GAPST1-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: GAP START DATE INCOMPLETE (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)

- 1 THE GAP_START DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)
- 0 THE GAP_START DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: RSP-42-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-41-ARR [Def]

[R38115.00, R38116.00, R38117.00] RSP-42-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which you didn't work for [ENAME] end?

(2) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] UNPAID period for which you didn't work for [ENAME] end?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE--EARLIEST FIRST)

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

@D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

DefNext: GAPEND1-DK-ARR

Lead-In: GAPST1-DK-ARR [Def]

[R38118.00] GAPEND1-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: GAP END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)

- 1 THE GAP_END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)
- 0 THE GAP_END DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: CK-BUSNS-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-42-ARR [Def]

[R38119.00] CK-BUSNS-ARR

CHECK ITEM: (BUSNS-FLG EQ 1)

- 1 BUSNS_FLG = 1...(Go to RSP-44@1-ARR)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RSP-43-ARR

Lead-In: GAPEND1-DK-ARR [Def]

[R38120.00] RSP-43-ARR

If GAP dates are complete (GAPST1-DK =0 AND GAPEND1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (1)

If GAP dates are incomplete (GAPST1-DK =1 or GAPEND1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Look at Flashcard 4-B. [You said you were not working for [ENAME] between [RSP-41] and [RSP-42].] Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [ENAME] during this period.

(2) Look at Flashcard 4-B. Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [ENAME] during this period.

- 1 ON STRIKE
- 2 ON LAYOFF
- 3 QUIT JOB BUT RETURNED TO SAME EMPLOYER
- 4 JOB ENDED FOR A PERIOD OF TIME BUT BEGAN AGAIN
- 5 OTHER REASON FOR UNPAID VACATION/SICK LEAVE

DefNext: RSP-45-ARR

Lead-In: CK-BUSNS-ARR [Def]

[R38121.00] RSP-44@1-ARR

(IF BUSNS-FLG=1 and GAP dates are complete (GAPST1-DK=0 AND GAPEND1-DK=0), fill parenthetical (1)

(IF BUSNS-FLG=1 and GAP dates are incomplete (GAPST1-DK=1 OR GAPEND1-DK=1), fill parenthetical (1A)

(IF BUSNS-FLG=0 and GAP dates are complete (GAPST1-DK=0 AND GAPEND1-DK=0), fill parenthetical (2)

(IF BUSNS-FLG=0 and GAP dates are incomplete (GAPST1-DK=1 OR GAPEND1-DK=1), fill parenthetical (2A)

(1) Look at Flashcard 4-C. You said you were not working for [ENAME] between [RSP-41] and [RSP-42]. Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [ENAME] during this period.

(1A)Look at Flashcard 4-C. Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [ENAME] during this period.

(2) Look at Flashcard 4-C. What was the reason you were on unpaid vacation or unpaid sick leave from [ENAME] between [RSP-41] and [RSP-42]?

(2A)Look at Flashcard 4-C. What was the reason you were on unpaid vaction or unpaid sick leave from [ENAME]?

- | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---|
| 1 | GOING TO SCHOOL | 6 | OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY REASON |
| 2 | ARMED FORCES | 7 | SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: SCHOOL SHUT DOWN |
| 3 | PREGNANCY | 8 | DID NOT WANT TO WORK |
| 4 | HEALTH PROBLEMS | 9 | OTHER REASON - SPECIFY |
| 5 | CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | | |

DefNext: RSP-45-ARR

Lead-In: CK-BUSNS-ARR [1:1]

[R38122.00] RSP-45-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) During how many of those WEEKS were you looking for work?--during none, some, or all of those weeks?

(2) During how many of those WEEKS were you looking for work or on layoff from this job--during none, some, or all of those weeks?

- 1 NONE
- 2 SOME
- 3 ALL

DefNext: CK-RSP-J-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-43-ARR [Def], RSP-44@1-ARR [Def]

[R38123.00] CK-RSP-J-ARR

Subtract RSP-41 from RSP-42 and divide by 7 to obtain number of weeks respondent was not working during this period.

DefNext: SOME-CK-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-45-ARR [Def]

[R38124.00] SOME-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DID R SAY 'NONE', 'SOME', OR 'ALL' IN RSP-45

- 1 RSP-45 = 1 STORE 0 IN RSP-46...(Go to CK-RSP-K-ARR)
- 2 RSP-45 = 3 STORE RSP-J IN RSP-46...(Go to RSP-48-ARR)
- 3 All others

DefNext: RSP-46-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-J-ARR [Def]

[R38125.00] RSP-46-ARR

(IF BUSNS-FLG=1 and GAP dates are complete (GAPST1-DK=0 AND GAPEND1-DK=0), fill parenthetical (1)

(IF BUSNS-FLG=1 and GAP dates are incomplete (GAPST1-DK=1 OR GAPEND1-DK=1), fill parenthetical (1A)

(IF BUSNS-FLG=0 and GAP dates are complete (GAPST1-DK=0 AND GAPEND1-DK=0), fill parenthetical (2)

(IF BUSNS-FLG=0 and GAP dates are incomplete (GAPST1-DK=1 OR GAPEND1-DK=1), fill parenthetical (2A)

(1) (You were not working from [RSP-41] to [RSP-42]. That would be about [CK-RSP-J] weeks when you were not working.) For how many of these weeks were you looking for work?

(1A) For how many of these weeks were you looking for work?

(2) (You were not working from [RSP-41] to [RSP-42]. That would be about [CK-RSP-J] weeks when you were not working.) For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from this job?

(2A) For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from this job?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-RSP-K-ARR

Lead-In: SOME-CK-ARR [Def]

[R38126.00] CK-RSP-K-ARR

CHECK ITEM: Subtract number of weeks in RSP-46 from CK-RSP-J. Store remaining weeks in CK-RSP-K.
If Answer =0 Then Go To: RSP-48-ARR

DefNext: RSP-47-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-46-ARR [Def], SOME-CK-ARR [1:1]

no data] RSP-47-ARR

(IF GAPST1_DK =1 OR GAPED1_DK =1, DO NOT FILL PARENTHETICAL)

(That leaves [CK-RSP-K] weeks that [(he)(she)] was not working or looking for work.) What would you say was the main reason that [(he)(she)] was not looking for work during that period?

@1 _____
 @2 _____
 @3 _____

R38127.00] RSP-47B-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT. ENTER THE CODE FROM THE LIST BELOW THAT MOST CLOSELY DEFINES THE RESPONDENT'S ANSWER(S) GIVEN IN RSP-47.

[DISPLAY RSP-47@1]

[DISPLAY RSP-47@2]

[DISPLAY RSP-47@3]

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK | 9 LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE |
| 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK | 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 3 SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: SCHOOL WAS NOT
IN SESSION DURING THIS PERIOD | 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK |
| 4 ARMED FORCES | 12 IN SCHOOL |
| 5 PREGNANCY | 13 HAD ANOTHER JOB |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 14 IN JAIL |
| 7 OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY REASON | 15 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS |
| 8 VACATION | 16 OTHER |

DefNext: RSP-48-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-47-ARR [Def]

[R38128.00] RSP-48-ARR

(IF BUSNS-FLG = 1 and GAPEND date is complete (GAPEND1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (1)

(IF BUSNS-FLG = 1 and GAPEND date is incomplete (GAPEND1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (1A)

(IF BUSNS-FLG = 0 and GAPEND date is complete (GAPEND1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (2)

(IF BUSNS-FLG = 0 and GAPEND date is incomplete (GAPEND1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (2A)

(1) After [DATE IN RSP-42], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer?

(1A) After that, were there any other periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer?

(2) After [DATE IN RSP-42], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

(2A) After that, were there any other periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

- 1 YES...(Go back to RSP-41-ARR)
 0 NO

DefNext: GAP-LIST-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-47B-ARR [Def], CK-RSP-K-ARR [0:0], SOME-CK-ARR [2:2]

[no data] GAP-LIST-ARR

THIS IS A COMPLETE LIST OF THE RESPONDENT'S WITHIN-JOB GAPS FOR THIS EMPLOYER (NOT COUNTING PAID VACATIONS OR PAID SICK LEAVE.)

- 1 Change the dates for this GAP
- 2 Mark this GAP for deletion
- 3 Remove deletion flag for this GAP
- 4 No further changes to this GAP

DefNext: CK-RSP-L-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-48-ARR [Def]

R36387.00] CK-RSP-L-ARR

- 1 BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)
- 2 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS, fill parenthetical (2)
- 3 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS, fill parenthetical (3)

QUESTIONS ABOUT PAID PREGNANCY LEAVE ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS LESS THAN 50 YEARS OLD WHO ARE NOT SELF-EMPLOYED FOR THIS JOB.

(1) THE RESPONDENT REPORTED HER AGE AS [FILL AGE]. THE RESPONDENT IS REPORTED AS SELF-EMPLOYED FOR THIS JOB. QUESTIONS ABOUT PAID PREGNANCY LEAVE WILL NOT BE ASKED.

(2) THE RESPONDENT REPORTED HER AGE AS [FILL AGE GE 50]. THE RESPONDENT IS NOT REPORTED AS SELF-EMPLOYED FOR THIS JOB. QUESTIONS ABOUT PAID PREGNANCY LEAVE WILL NOT BE ASKED.

(3) THE RESPONDENT REPORTED HER AGE AS [FILL AGE LT 50]. THE RESPONDENT IS NOT REPORTED AS SELF-EMPLOYED FOR THIS JOB. QUESTIONS ABOUT PAID PREGNANCY LEAVE WILL BE ASKED.

Enter "1" to continue

- 1 BUSNS_FLG=1...(Go to RSP-53-ARR)
- 2 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to RSP-53-ARR)
- 3 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: RSP-49-ARR

Lead-In: GAP-LIST-ARR [Def]

[R36388.00] RSP-49-ARR

Between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [END-DATE], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you took any PAID leave from work with [ENAME] because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-53-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-53-ARR

DefNext: INTRO-RSP-3-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-L-ARR [Def]

[R36389.00] INTRO-RSP-3-ARR

(1) Please tell me about each period between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [END-DATE] during which you took PAID leave from work with [ENAME] for a full week or more because of pregnancy or the birth of a child.

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE-EARLIEST FIRST

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: RSP-50-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-49-ARR [Def]

[R38129.00, R38130.00, R38131.00] RSP-50-ARR

When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which you took PAID leave from work with [ENAME] for a pregnancy or the birth of a child begin?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE --EARLIEST OF GAPS FOR PREGNANCY FIRST)

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

@D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

DefNext: GAPST2-DK-ARR

Lead-In: INTRO-RSP-3-ARR [Def], RSP-52-ARR [1:1]

[R38132.00] GAPST2-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: THE GAP-START DATE IS INCOMPLETE (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)

- 1 THE GAP_START DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)
- 0 THE GAP_START DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: RSP-51-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-50-ARR [Def]

[R38133.00, R38134.00, R38135.00] RSP-51-ARR

When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which you took PAID leave from work with [ENAME] for a pregnancy or the birth of a child end?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE -- EARLIEST OF GAPS FOR PREGNANCY FIRST)

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

@D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

DefNext: GAPEND2-DK-ARR

Lead-In: GAPST2-DK-ARR [Def]

[R38136.00] GAPEND2-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: THE GAP-END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)

- 1 THE GAP_END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)
- 0 THE GAP_END DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: RSP-51B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-51-ARR [Def]

[R38137.00] RSP-51B-ARR

Did you receive your regular pay or reduced pay while on maternity leave?

- 1 REGULAR PAY
- 2 REDUCED PAY

DefNext: RSP-52-ARR

Lead-In: GAPEND2-DK-ARR [Def]

[R38138.00] RSP-52-ARR

(IF GAPST2-DK = 1 OR GAPEND2-DK = 1, fill parenthetical "that")

(IF GAPST1-DK = 2 OR GAPEND1-DK = 2, fill date from RSP-51)

After [(DATE IN RSP-51)(that)], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which you took any PAID leave from work with [ENAME] because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child?

- 1 YES...(Go back to RSP-50-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: GAP-CNFRM-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-51B-ARR [Def]

[no data] GAP-CNFRM-ARR

THIS IS A COMPLETE LIST OF THE GAPS (FOR PREGNANCY OR THE BIRTH OF A CHILD)

- 1 Change the dates for this GAP
- 2 Mark this GAP for deletion
- 3 Remove deletion flag for this GAP
- 4 No further changes to this GAP

DefNext: RSP-53-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-52-ARR [Def]

[R36391.00] RSP-53-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your")

How many hours per day [(do)(did)] you usually work at [your] [ENAME]? Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: RSP-54-ARR
Lead-In: GAP-CNFRM-ARR [Def], CK-RSP-L-ARR [1:2], RSP-49-ARR [-2:0]

[R36392.00] RSP-54-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your")

How many hours per week [(do)(did)] you USUALLY work at [your] [ENAME]? Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: RSP-55-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-53-ARR [Def], RSP-83E2A-ARR [0:0]

[R36393.00] RSP-55-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your")

How many hours per week [(do)(did)] you usually work for [your] [ENAME] at home? Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-IND-ARR

If Answer =0 Then Go To: HRSTOT-ARR

DefNext: RSP-56-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-54-ARR [Def]

[R36394.00] RSP-56-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your")

When you said earlier that you usually [(work)(worked)] [RSP-54] hours per week for [your] [ENAME], had you already included the [RSP-55] hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at home?

- 1 YES...(Go to HRSTOT-ARR)
- 0 NO

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HRSTOT-ARR

DefNext: RSP-57-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-55-ARR [Def]

[R36395.00] RSP-57-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) Thinking of the number of hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at home and the number of hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at your place of business altogether, how many hours per week [(do)(did)] you usually work at your [ENAME]?

(2) Thinking of the number of hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at home and the number of hours

per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at your place of employment altogether, how many hours per week [(do)(did)] you usually work at [ENAME]?

SUM OF "HOME" + "BUSINESS PLACE" HOURS PREVIOUSLY ENTERED EQUALS (RSP-54 + RSP-55)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-IND-ARR

DefNext: HRSTOT-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-56-ARR [Def], RSP-83E2B-ARR [0:0]

[R36396.00] HRSTOT-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK.

IF RSP-57 NE BLANK, STORE RSP-57

IF RSP-57 = BLANK, STORE RSP-54

DefNext: CK-IND-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-57-ARR [Def], RSP-55-ARR [0:0], RSP-56-ARR [1:1, -2:-2]

[no data] CK-IND-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS INDUSTRY CODE FROM PREVIOUS SURVEY BLANK?

1 YES, 90IND = BLANK...(Go to RSP-66B-ARR)

0 NO, 90IND NOT BLANK

DefNext: RSP-66A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-55-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-57-ARR [-2:-1], HRSTOT-ARR [Def]

[R36397.00] RSP-66A-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your") On [DOLI], you described [your][ENAME]'s business or industry as [INDUSTRY]. Is this still an accurate description?

1 YES...(Go to CK-IND-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-66B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-IND-ARR [Def]

[no data] RSP-66B-ARR

(If BSNS_FLG = 1, fill parenthetical [your]) What kind of business or industry [(is)(was)] this?

(READ IF NECESSARY;) What do they make or do at [your] [ENAME]?

@1 _____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-67@1-ARR

DefNext: IND90-ARR

Lead-In: CK-IND-ARR [1:1], RSP-66A-ARR [Def]

[R36398.00] IND90-ARR

What kind of business or industry is/was this? INDUSTRY CODE 90 3-digit code: |_|_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-67@1-ARR

DefNext: IND80-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-66A-ARR [1:1], RSP-66B [Def]

[R36399.00] IND80-ARR

What kind of business or industry is/was this? INDUSTRY CODE 80 3-digit code: |_|_|_|

DefNext: RSP-67@1-ARR

Lead-In: IND90-ARR [Def]

[R36400.00] RSP-67@1-ARR

[(Is)(Was)] this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 MANUFACTURING
- 2 RETAIL TRADE
- 3 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 4 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-OCC-ARR

Lead-In: IND80-ARR [Def], IND90-ARR [-2:-1]

[no data] CK-OCC-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS OCCUPATION CODE FROM PREVIOUS SURVEY BLANK?

- 1 YES, 90OCC = BLANK...(Go to RSP-68B-ARR)
- 0 NO, 90OCC NOT BLANK

DefNext: RSP-68A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-67@1-ARR [Def]

[R36401.00] RSP-68A-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your") On [DOLI], you described your occupation as [OCCUPATION]. Is this correct for your current or most recent job with [your][ENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-68B-ARR)

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-68B-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-DUTY-ARR

DefNext: OCC90-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OCC-ARR [Def]

[no data] RSP-68B-ARR

What kind of work [(do)(did)] you do? That is, what [(is)(was)] your occupation?

(For example: plumber, typist, farmer...) @1 _____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-DUTY-ARR

DefNext: OCC90-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OCC-ARR [1:1], RSP-68A-ARR [0:0], RSP-68A-ARR [-2:-2]

[R36402.00] OCC90-ARR

What kind of work [(do)(did)] you do? OCCUPATION CODE 90 3-digit code: |_|_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-DUTY-ARR

DefNext: OCC80-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-68A-ARR [Def], CK-OCC-ARR [1:1]

[R36403.00] OCC80-ARR

What kind of work do/did you do? OCCUPATION CODE 80 3-digit code: |_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-DUTY-ARR

Lead-In: OCC90-ARR [Def]

[R36404.00] CK-DUTY-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS DESCRIPTION OF JOB DUTIES FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW BLANK?

- 1 YES, Duties = Blank...(Go to RSP-69B-ARR)
- 0 NO, Duties NOT Blank

DefNext: RSP-69A-ARR

Lead-In: OCC80-ARR [Def], OCC90-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-68A-ARR [1:1], RSP-68A-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-68B-ARR [-2:-1]

[R36405.00] RSP-69A-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your") On [DOLI], you told us that your usual activities or duties with [your] [ENAME] were: [DUTIES]. Is this still an accurate description of your current or most recent activities at this job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-69B-ARR)

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RSP-69B-ARR

DefNext: CK-RSP-G-ARR

Lead-In: CK-DUTY-ARR [Def]

[no data] RSP-69B-ARR

What [(are)(were)] your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: typing, keeping account books, filing, selling cars, operating printing press, laying brick, etc...)

@1: _____

DefNext: CK-HSP-G-ARR

Lead-In: CK-DUTY-ARR [1:1], RSP-69A-ARR [0:0], RSP-69A-ARR [-2:-2]

[R36406.00] CK-RSP-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IF RESPONDENT OWNS BUSINESS, IS IT INCORPORATED?

- 1 BUSNS_FLG = 1 AND RSP-34B = 1
- 2 BUSNS_FLG = 1 AND RSP-34B =0, D, OR R...(Go to RSP-32B-ARR)
- 3 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-CPS-EMP-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-32A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-69A-ARR [Def], RSP-69B-ARR [Def]

[R36407.00] RSP-32A-ARR

Did you receive any income from your [ENAME] during the past 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-33A-ARR)
- 3 LOSS AMOUNT
- 4 BROKE EVEN (store H/RSP-32B@h = 0 without asking)

DefNext: RSP-32A@H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-G-ARR [Def]

[R36408.00] RSP-32A@H-ARR

How much? Please report NET income or loss amount only. \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: RSP-33A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-32A-ARR [Def]

[R36409.00] RSP-32B-ARR

Did you receive any income from your [ENAME] in the past 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-33A-ARR)
- 3 LOSS AMOUNT
- 4 BROKE EVEN (store H/RSP-32B@h = 0 without asking)

DefNext: RSP-32B@H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-G-ARR [2:2]

[R36410.00] RSP-32B@H-ARR

How much? Please provide net income only. \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: RSP-33A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-32B-ARR [Def]

[R36411.00] RSP-33A-ARR

[(Do)(Did)] you employ other people at your place of business?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-CPS-SELF-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-CPS-SELF-ARR

DefNext: RSP-33B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-32A@H-ARR [Def], RSP-32B@H-ARR [Def], RSP-32A@1-ARR [0:0], RSP-32B@1-ARR [0:0]

[R36412.00] RSP-33B-ARR

How many people [(do)(did)] you employ? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-CPS-SELF-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-33A-ARR [Def]

[R36413.00] CK-CPS-SELF-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SELF-EMPLOYER, CPS EMPLOYER, AND START DATE

- 1 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS CPS EMPLOYER & START_DATE GE DOLI
- 2 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS CPS EMPLOYER & START_DATE LT DOLI...(Go to R3PENS-ROST01)
- 3 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS NOT THE CPS EMPLOYER...(Go to R3PENS-ROST01)

DefNext: RSP-33C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-33B-ARR [Def], RSP-33A-ARR [-2:0]

[R36414.00] RSP-33C-ARR

What [(are)(were)] you self-employed as: a contractor, a consultant, a store or shop owner, or something else?

- 1 Contractor
- 2 Consultant
- 3 Store/Shop owner...(Go to R3PENS-ROST01)
- 4 Something else

DefNext: RSP-33D-ARR

Lead-In: CK-CPS-SELF-ARR [Def]

[R36415.00] RSP-33D-ARR

(If 33C =1, fill "contractor") (If 33C =2, fill "consultant") (If 33C =4, D, R, fill "worker")

When you began working as a self-employed [(contractor)(consultant)(worker)], did you expect the employment arrangement to be permanent or temporary?

- 1 PERMANENT
- 2 TEMPORARY

DefNext: RSP-33E-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-33C-ARR [Def]

[R36416.00] RSP-33E-ARR

(If RSP-33C = 1, fill "contracting") (If RSP-33C = 2, fill "consulting") (If RSP-33C = 4, D, R, fill "other self-employed work")

[(Do)(Did)] you do [(contracting)(consulting)(other self-employed work)] for one employer, excluding yourself, of more than one employer?

- 1 One employer
- 2 More than one employer...(Go to R3PENS-ROST01)
- 3 No other employer besides self...(Go to R3PENS-ROST01)

DefNext: RSP-33F-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-33D-ARR [Def]

[R36417.00] RSP-33F-ARR

(If RSP-33C = 1, fill "contractor") (If RSP-33C = 2, fill "consultant") (If RSP-33C = 4, D, R, fill "worker")

Before you became a self-employed [(contractor)(consultant)(worker)], were you ever a regular employee for that employer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-33G-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-33E-ARR [Def]

[R36418.00] RSP-33G-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill "potentially work") (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill "have potentially worked")
 (If RSP-33C = 1, fill "contractor") (If RSP-33C = 2, fill "consultant") (If RSP-33C = 4, D, R, fill "worker")

Aside from personal reasons for leaving your job as a self-employed [(contractor)(consultant)(worker)], such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(potentially work)(have potentially worked)] for your [ENAME]?

- 1 More than 1 year
- 2 1 year or less

DefNext: R3PENS-ROST01

Lead-In: RSP-33F-ARR [Def]

[R36419.00] CK-CPS-EMP-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THIS EMPLOYER THE CPS EMPLOYER?

- 1 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS CPS EMPLOYER & START_DATE GE DOLI
- 2 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS CPS EMPLOYER & START_DATE LT DOLI...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)
- 3 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS NOT THE CPS EMPLOYER...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-70-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-G-ARR [3:3]

[R36420.00] RSP-70-ARR

Some jobs are odd jobs - that is, work done from time to time. Others are regular jobs - that is, jobs done on a more or less regular basis. [(Is)(Was)] this a job that [(is)(was)] done on a more or less regular basis or [(is)(was)] it an odd job?

- 1 REGULAR JOB
- 2 ODD JOB

DefNext: RSP-71@1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-CPS-EMP-ARR [Def]

[R36421.00] RSP-71@1-ARR

[(Are)(Were)] you a regular employee at this job, or do you consider yourself a temp worker, consultant, or contractor, or are you an employee of a contractor? By THIS JOB, we mean the one you are actually doing the work for--NOT a temporary agency, or consulting or contracting firm that may have sent you there at first.

- 1 REGULAR EMPLOYEE...(Go to RSP-75-ARR)
- 2 TEMP WORKER, SENT BY A TEMPORARY AGENCY
- 3 TEMP WORKER, HIRED DIRECTLY BY THE COMPANY
- 4 CONSULTANT
- 5 CONTRACTOR
- 6 EMPLOYEE OF A CONTRACTOR
- 7 OTHER - SPECIFY...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-72@1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-70-ARR [Def]

[R36422.00] RSP-72@1-ARR

[(Do)(Did)] you receive your pay from [ENAME], or [(are)(were)] you paid by a temporary agency or some other company, or are you paid by a contractor?

- 1 PAID BY EMPLOYER
- 2 PAID BY TEMPORARY AGENCY
- 3 PAID BY A CONTRACTOR
- 4 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: RSP-73-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-71@1-ARR [Def]

[R36423.00] RSP-73-ARR

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm") (If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

When you began this job, did you expect the job to become permanent or remain temporary? Again, when I refer to THIS JOB, I mean the one you [(are)(were)] actually doing the work for--NOT the [temporary agency][consulting firm][contracting firm][firm or agency] that sent you there.

- 1 PERMANENT
- 2 TEMPORARY
- 3 DEPENDED ON QUALITY OF WORK
- 4 DEPENDED ON COMPANY'S FINANCIAL SITUATION

DefNext: RSP-74-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-72@1-ARR [Def]

[R36424.00] RSP-74-ARR

(If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consultant") (If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contractor") (All others, fill parenthetical "temporary worker")

Before you were working as a [consultant][contractor][temporary worker], were you ever a regular employee for [ENAME]? (IF NECESSARY, REMIND THE RESPONDENT) The employer you do the actual work for?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-76A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-73-ARR [Def]

[R36425.00] RSP-75-ARR

Before you became a regular employee at [ENAME], did you ever work as a temp worker, consultant, or contractor for [ENAME]?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-75A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-71@1-ARR [1:1]

[R36426.00] RSP-75A-ARR

Some people are in jobs that last only for a limited time or until the completion of a project. [(Is)(Was)] your job with [ENAME] like this?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-75B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-75-ARR [Def]

[R36427.00] RSP-75B-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(1) Provided the economy does not change and your job performance is adequate, can you continue to work for [ENAME] as long as you wish?

(2) Provided the economy did not change and your job performance was adequate, could you have continued to work for [ENAME] as long as you wished?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: CK-NOLIM-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-75A-ARR [Def]

[R36428.00] CK-NOLIM-ARR

CHECK ITEM : RSP-75A =2 (NO) AND RSP-75B=1 (YES)

- 1 YES...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: CK-LIM-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-75B-ARR [Def]

[R36429.00] CK-LIM-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(1) Provided the economy does not change and your job performance is adequate, can you continue to work for [ENAME] as long as you wish?

(2) Provided the economy did not change and your job performance was adequate, could you have continued to work for [ENAME] as long as you wished?

- 1 RSP-75A=1 (Yes)
- 2 RSP-75A=0 (No) AND RSP-75B=0 (No)...(Go to RSP-75D-ARR)
- 3 All others...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-75C@1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-NOLIM-ARR [Def]

[R36430.00] RSP-75C@1-ARR

Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]?

You [(are)(were)] working only until a specific project is complete

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-75C@2-ARR

Lead-In: CK-LIM-ARR [Def]

[R36431.00] RSP-75C@2-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(1) Provided the economy does not change and your job performance is adequate, can you continue to work for [ENAME] as long as you wish?

(2) Provided the economy did not change and your job performance was adequate, could you have continued to work for [ENAME] as long as you wished?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-75C@3-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-75C@1-ARR [Def]

[R36432.00] RSP-75C@3-ARR

Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]?

You were hired for a fixed period of time

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-75C@4-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-75C@2-ARR [Def]

[R36433.00] RSP-75C@4-ARR

Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]?

Your job [(is)(was)] only AVAILABLE during certain times of the year

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-75D-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-75C@3-ARR [Def]

[R36434.00] RSP-75D-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill "potentially work") (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill "have potentially worked")

Aside from personal reasons for leaving the job, such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(potentially work)(have potentially worked)] for [ENAME]?

- 1 More than 1 year
- 2 1 year or less

DefNext: RSP-80A@1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-75C@4-ARR [Def], CK-LIM-ARR [2:2]

[R36435.00] RSP-76A-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")

(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Some people are in jobs that last only for a limited time or until the completion of a project. Is your job with [ENAME] like this? I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Some people are in jobs that last only for a limited time or until the completion of a project. Was your job with [ENAME] like this? I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-76B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-74-ARR [Def]

[R36436.00] RSP-76B-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")

(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Provided the economy does not change and your job performance is adequate, can you continue to work for [ENAME] as long as you wish? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Provided the economy did not change and your job performance was adequate, could you have continued to work for [ENAME] as long as you wished? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: CK-NOLIM2-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-76A-ARR [Def]

[R36437.00] CK-NOLIM2-ARR

CHECK ITEM : RSP-75A =2 (NO) AND RSP-75B=1 (YES)

1 YES...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: CK-LIM2-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-76B-ARR [Def]

[R36438.00] CK-LIM2-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(1) Provided the economy does not change and your job performance is adequate, can you continue to work for [ENAME] as long as you wish?

(2) Provided the economy did not change and your job performance was adequate, could you have continued to work for [ENAME] as long as you wished?

1 RSP-75A=1 (Yes)

2 RSP-75A=0 (No) AND RSP-75B=0 (No)...(Go to RSP-76D-ARR)

3 All others...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-76C@1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-NOLIM2-ARR [Def]

[no data] RSP-76C@1-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")

(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

You [(are)(were)] working only until a specific project is complete

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-76C@2-ARR

Lead-In: CK-LIM2-ARR [Def]

[no data] RSP-76C@2-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")

(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

You were hired to temporarily replace another worker

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-76C@3-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-76C@1-ARR [Def]

[no data] RSP-76C@3-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")

(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

You were hired for a fixed period of time

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-76C@4-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-76C@2-ARR [Def]

[no data] RSP-76C@4-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")

(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

Your job [(is)(was)] only AVAILABLE during certain times of the year

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-76D-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-76C@3-ARR [Def]

[no data] RSP-76D-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")

(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Aside from personal reasons for leaving the job, such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(potentially work)(have potentially worked)] for [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Aside from personal reasons for leaving the job, such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(potentially work)(have potentially worked)] for [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

1 More than 1 year

0 1 year or less

DefNext: RSP-80A@1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-76C@4-ARR [Def], CK-LIM2-ARR [2:2]

[R36439.00] RSP-80A@1-ARR

Now we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your earnings at that job. For your job with [ENAME], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

1 PER HOUR

5 PER MONTH

2 PER DAY

6 PER YEAR (ANNUAL)

3 PER WEEK

7 OTHER - SPECIFY

4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY 2 WEEKS)

8 TWICE A MONTH

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-PAY-D-ARR

DefNext: RSP-81B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-75D-ARR [Def], RSP-76D-ARR [Def], RSP-71@1-ARR [7:7], CK-CPS-EMP-ARR [2:3], CK-NOLIM-ARR [1:1], CK-LIM-ARR [3:3], CK-NOLIM2-ARR [1:1], CK-LIM2-ARR [3:3]

[R36440.00] RSP-81B-ARR

[(Do)(Did)] you usually receive overtime pay, tips, or commission at your job with [ENAMEY]?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: CK-PAY-A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-80A@1-ARR [Def], RSP-83E3A-ARR [0:0]

[R36441.00] CK-PAY-A-ARR

CHECK ITEM: TIME UNIT FOR REPORTING TOTAL EARNINGS.

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 80A = 1 (PER HOUR) | 6 | 80A = 6 (PER YEAR)...(Go to RSP-85I-ARR) |
| 2 | 80A = 2 (PER DAY)...(Go to RSP-84C-ARR) | 7 | 80A = 7 (OTHER)...(Go to RSP-84C-ARR) |
| 3 | 80A = 3 (PER WEEK)...(Go to RSP-84C-ARR) | 8 | 80A = 8 (TWICE A MONTH)...(Go to RSP-84T-ARR) |
| 4 | 80A = 4 (BI-WEEKLY)...(Go to RSP-85X-ARR) | 9 | ALL OTHERS |
| 5 | 80A = 5 (PER MONTH)...(Go to RSP-84T-ARR) | | |

DefNext: RSP-81I-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81B-ARR [Def]

[R36442.00] RSP-81I-ARR

(If 81B = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical, "Excluding overtime pay...")

[Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions,] What [(is)(was)] your hourly rate of pay on this job?

\$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: PAYRATE-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-PAY-D-ARR

DefNext: RSP-81P-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PAY-A-ARR [Def], RSP-83E1A-ARR [0:0], SFCK-1-ARR [0:0]

[R36443.00] RSP-81P-ARR

What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay? \$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-PAY-D-ARR

DefNext: PAYRATE-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81I-ARR [Def], RSP-83E1B-ARR [0:0]

[R36444.00] PAYRATE-ARR

STORE HOURLY RATE OF PAY

IF RSP-81P NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN RSP-81P

IF RSP-81P = BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN RSP-81I

DefNext: SFCK-1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81P-ARR [Def], RSP-81I-ARR [0:999999999]

[R36445.00] SFCK-1-ARR

PAYRATE = \$1.00 to \$30.00 - SKIP TO 81T

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. EARNINGS IN [(81I)(81P)] RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT].

NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00 VERIFY AMOUNT IN 81I OR 81P KEYED

CORRECTLY. THE HOURLY RATE OF PAY IS RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. IS THAT CORRECT?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to RSP-81I-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-81T-ARR

Lead-In: PAYRATE-ARR [Def]

[R36446.00] RSP-81T-ARR

Just to verify, you usually [(work)(worked)] [HRSTOT] hours per week at this rate?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-PAY-C-ARR)
0 NO

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-PAY-C-ARR

DefNext: RSP-81U-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-1-ARR [Def]

[R36447.00] RSP-81U-ARR

How many hours [(do)(did)] you usually work per week at this rate? ___ Number of hours REPLACE HRSTOT

DefNext: CK-PAY-C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81T-ARR [Def], RSP-83E2C-ARR [0:0]

[R36448.00] CK-PAY-C-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY OR TIPS?

- 1 81B = 1 (YES)
0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to EARNWK-CK-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-81X-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81U-ARR [Def], RSP-81T-ARR [1:1], RSP-81T-ARR [-1:-1]

[R36449.00, R36450.00] RSP-81X-ARR

@1 At your job with [ENAME], how much [(do)(did)] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

\$ _____ .00 Amount

- @2 Select TIME UNIT
- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | PER HOUR |
| 2 | PER DAY...(Go to SFCK-2B-ARR) |
| 3 | PER WEEK...(Go to SFCK-2C-ARR) |
| 5 | PER MONTH...(Go to SFCK-2D-ARR) |
| 6 | PER YEAR (ANNUAL)...(Go to SFCK-2E-ARR) |
| 7 | OTHER - SPECIFY...(Go to SFCK-2F-ARR) |

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RSP-82C1-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: SFCK-2A-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PAY-C-ARR [Def], SFCK-2A-ARR [0:0], RSP-82A-ARR [0:0], SFCK-2B-ARR [0:0], RSP-82B-ARR [0:0], SFCK-2C-ARR [0:0], RSP-82C-ARR [0:0], SFCK-2D-ARR [0:0], RSP-82D-ARR [0:0], SFCK-2E-ARR [0:0], RSP-82E-ARR [0:0], SFCK-2F-ARR [0:0], RSP-83E3B-ARR [0:0]

[R36451.00] SFCK-2A-ARR

Earnings in 81X = \$1.00 to \$30.00 - SKIP TO 82A

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The HOURLY rate of overtime

pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [Def]

[R36452.00] RSP-82A-ARR

I have entered your HOURLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82G-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-2A-ARR [Def]

[R36453.00] SFCK-2B-ARR

Earnings in 81X = \$1.00 to \$240.00 - SKIP TO 82B

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$240.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The DAILY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [2:2]

[R36454.00] RSP-82B-ARR

I have entered your DAILY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82C1-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-2B-ARR [Def]

[no data] SFCK-2C-ARR

Earnings in 81X = \$1.00 to \$1,500.00 - SKIP TO 82C

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$1500.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The WEEKLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [3:3]

[R36455.00] RSP-82C-ARR

I have entered your WEEKLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82G-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-2C-ARR [Def]

[no data] SFCK-2D-ARR

Earnings in 81X = \$1.00 to \$6,000.00 - SKIP TO 82D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$6,000.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The MONTHLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82D-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [5:5]

[R36456.00] RSP-82D-ARR

I have entered your MONTHLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82G-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-2D-ARR [Def]

[no data] SFCK-2E-ARR

Earnings in 81X = \$1.00 to \$72,000.00 - SKIP TO 82E

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The YEARLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82E-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [6:6]

[R36457.00] RSP-82E-ARR

I have entered your YEARLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82G-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-2E-ARR [Def]

[R36458.00] SFCK-2F-ARR

Earnings in 81X = \$1.00 to \$72,000.00 - SKIP TO 82F

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The "OTHER" rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82C1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [7:7]

[R36459.00] RSP-82C1-ARR

What is your best estimate of how much you usually [(receive)(received)] WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

\$_____.00 Amount

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RSP-82G-ARR

DefNext: SFCK-2G-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-82B-ARR [Def], SFCK-2F-ARR [Def], RSP-81X@1-ARR [-2:-2], SFCK-2G-ARR [0:0], RSP-82F-ARR [0:0]

[R36460.00] SFCK-2G-ARR

Earnings in 82C1 = \$1.00 to \$1500.00 - SKIP TO 82F

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 82C1 recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$1500.00. Verify amount in 82C1 keyed correctly.

The estimated WEEKLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-82C1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82F-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-82C1-ARR [Def]

[R36461.00] RSP-82F-ARR

I have entered your WEEKLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 82C1]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-82C1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82G-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-2G-ARR [Def]

[R36462.00] RSP-82G-ARR

How many hours [(do)(did)] you usually work per week at this rate? ____ Number of hours

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RSP-82H-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: OVHRS-RSP-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-82A-ARR [Def], RSP-82C-ARR [Def], RSP-82D-ARR [Def], RSP-82E-ARR [Def], RSP-82F-ARR [Def], RSP-82C1-ARR [-2:-2], RSP-83E4A-ARR [0:0]

[R36463.00] RSP-82H-ARR

What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week you usually [(work)(worked)] at this rate?

____ Number of hours

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: OVHRS-RSP-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-82G-ARR [-2:-2], RSP-83E4B-ARR [0:0]

[R36464.00] OVHRS-RSP-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF OVERTIME HOURS WORKED PER WEEK
 IF RSP-82H NE BLANK, SORE ENTRY IN RSP-82H
 IF RSP-82H = BLANK, SORE ENTRY IN RSP-82G

DefNext: OVERWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-82G-ARR [Def], RSP-82H-ARR [Def]

[R36465.00] OVERWK-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM

- 1 IF 82C1 GT 0, SET OVERWKLY=82C1
- 2 IF 81X@2=1 (hourly overtime rate), SET OVERWKLY=81X@1 times OVHRS-RSP
- 3 IF 81X@2=3 (weekly overtime rate), SET OVERWKLY=81X@1
- 4 IF 81X@2=5 (monthly overtime rate), SET OVERWKLY=81X@1 divided by 4.33
- 5 IF 81X@1=6 (yearly overtime rate), SET OVERWKLY=81X@1 divided by 52
- 6 All others

DefNext: OVERWKLY-ARR

Lead-In: OVHRS-RSP-ARR [Def], RSP-83E5-ARR [10:10]

[R36466.00] OVERWKLY-ARR

WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT

DefNext: EARNWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: OVERWK-CK-ARR [Def]

[R36467.00] EARNWK-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM

- 1 IF HRSTOT GT 0 AND PAYRATE GT 0 AND OVERWKLY GT 0, SET
 $EARNWKLY=(HRSTOT*PAYRATE)+OVERWKLY$
- 2 IF HRSTOT GT 0 AND PAYRATE GT 0 SET $EARNWKLY=(HRSTOT*PAYRATE)$
- 3 All others

DefNext: EARNWKLY-ARR

Lead-In: OVERWKLY-ARR [Def], CK-PAY-C-ARR [0:0]

[R36468.00] EARNWKLY-ARR

WEEKLY EARNINGS AMOUNT If Answer =3 Then Go To: RSP-85I-ARR

DefNext: RSP-83D-ARR

Lead-In: EARNWK-CK-ARR [Def]

[R36469.00] RSP-83D-ARR

(If RSP-83D NE blank, SKIP TO RSP-84B) I have estimated your usual WEEKLY earnings for your job with [ENAME] as \$[EARNWKLY] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to RSP-86M-ARR)
- 0 NO

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: RSP-83E1A-ARR

Lead-In: EARNWKLY-ARR [Def]

[R36470.00] RSP-83E1A-ARR

(If RSP-81P GE '0' - SKIP TO RSP-83E1B) Is RSP-83E(1) (PAY RATE) value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81I-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E2A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83D-ARR [Def]

[R36471.00] RSP-83E1B-ARR

Is RSP-81P (PAY RATE) value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81P-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E2A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E1A-ARR [Via condition at top of RSP-83E1A-ARR]

[R36472.00] RSP-83E2A-ARR

(If RSP-81U GE 0 - SKIP TO RSP-83E2C) (If RSP-57 GE 0 - SKIP TO RSP-83E2B)

Is RSP-54 (PAY HOURS) value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-54-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E3A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E1A-ARR [Def], RSP-83E1B-ARR [Def]

[no data] RSP-83E2B-ARR

(If RSP-81U GE 0 - SKIP TO RSP-83E2C) Is RSP-57 (PAY HOURS) value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-57-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E3A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E2A-ARR [Via condition at top of RSP-83E2A-ARR]

[R36473.00] RSP-83E2C-ARR

Is RSP-81U (PAY HOURS) value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81U-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E3A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E2A-ARR [Via condition at top of RSP-83E2A-ARR]

[R36474.00] RSP-83E3A-ARR

(If RSP-81B=1 - SKIP TO RSP-83E3B)

Is RSP-81B (DOES NOT USUALLY RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY) correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81B-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E5-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E2A-ARR [Def], RSP-83E2B-ARR [Def], RSP-83E2C-ARR [Def]

[R36475.00] RSP-83E3B-ARR

Is RSP-81X (OVERTIME PAY AMOUNT) value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E4A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E3A-ARR [Via condition at top of RSP-83E3A-ARR]

[R36476.00] RSP-83E4A-ARR

(If RSP-82H NE blank, SKIP TO RSP-83E4B) Is RSP-82G (OVERTIME PAY HOURS) value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-82G-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E5-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E3B-ARR [Def]

[no data] RSP-83E4B-ARR

Is RSP-82H (OVERTIME PAY HOURS) value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-82H-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E5-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E4A-ARR [Via condition at top of RSP-83E4A-ARR]

[R36477.00] RSP-83E5-ARR

CHECK ITEM

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 RSP-83E1A=Refused | 6 RSP-83E3A=Refused |
| 2 RSP-83E1B=Refused | 7 RSP-83E3B=Refused |
| 3 RSP-83E2A=Refused | 8 RSP-83E4A=Refused |
| 4 RSP-83E2B=Refused | 9 RSP-83E4B=Refused |
| 5 RSP-83E2C=Refused | 10 All others...(Go to OVERWK-CK-ARR) |

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E3A-ARR [Def], RSP-83E4A-ARR [Def], RSP-83E4B-ARR [Def]

[no data] RSP-84B-ARR

I have estimated your usual weekly earnings for your job with [fill ENAME] as \$[fill EARNWKLY] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct now?

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83D [Evaluation: 83D NE blank]

[R36478.00] RSP-84C-ARR

(If OVERPAY = '0' or blank, DO NOT fill first parenthetical) [Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions]

What [(are)(were)] your usual weekly earnings on your job with [ENAME], before taxes or other deductions?

\$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: WPAYRATE-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: RSP-84K-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PAY-A-ARR [2:3], CK-PAY-A-ARR [7:7], RSP-84KA-ARR [0:0]

[R36479.00] RSP-84K-ARR

What is your best estimate of your usual weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

\$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: WPAYRATE-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-84C-ARR [Def]

[R36480.00] WPAYRATE-ARR

STORE WEEKLY RATE OF PAY

IF RSP-84K NE BLANK, STORE BACK ENTRY IN RSP-84K

IF RSP-84K = BLANK, STORE BACK ENTRY IN RSP-84C

DefNext: SFCK-3-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-84K-ARR [Def], RSP-84C-ARR [0:999999999]

[R36481.00] SFCK-3-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(RSP-84C)(RSP-84K)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$1,500.00. Verify amount in RSP-84C or RSP-84K keyed correctly. The weekly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-84KA-ARR

Lead-In: WPAYRATE-ARR [Def]

[R36482.00] RSP-84KA-ARR

I have recorded your total earnings for your job with [ENAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN RSP-84C)(ENTRY IN RSP-84K)] WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-84C-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-3-ARR [Def]

[R36483.00] RSP-84T-ARR

(If RSP-81B=1, fill parenthetical)

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your usual monthly earnings on your job with [ENAME], before taxes or other deductions?

\$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: MPAYRATE-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: RSP-85B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PAY-A-ARR [5:5], CK-PAY-A-ARR [8:8], SFCK-4-ARR [0:0], RSP-85D-ARR [0:0]

[R36484.00] RSP-85B-ARR

What is your best estimate of your usual monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions? \$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: MPAYRATE-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-84T-ARR [Def]

[R36485.00] MPAYRATE-ARR

STORE MONTHLY RATE OF PAY

IF RSP-85B NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-85B

IF RSP-85B = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-84T

DefNext: SFCK-4-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-85B-ARR [Def], RSP-84T-ARR [0:999999999]

[R36486.00] SFCK-4-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(RSP-84T)(RSP-85B)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$6,000.00. Verify amount in RSP-84T or RSP-85B keyed correctly. The monthly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-84T-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-85D-ARR

Lead-In: MPAYRATE-ARR [Def]

[R36487.00] RSP-85D-ARR

I have recorded your usual earnings for your job with [ENAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN RSP-84T)(ENTRY IN RSP-85B)] MONTHLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-84T-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-4-ARR [Def]

[R36488.00] RSP-85I-ARR

(If 81B=1, fill parenthetical) [Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your usual annual earnings on your job with [ENAME], before taxes or other deductions?

\$_____00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: APAYRATE-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: RSP-85Q-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PAY-A-ARR [6:6], EARNWKLY-ARR [3:3], SFCK-5-ARR [0:0], RSP-85U-ARR [0:0]

[R36489.00] RSP-85Q-ARR

What is your best estimate of your usual annual earnings before taxes or other deductions? \$_____00 Amount

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=-2 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: APAYRATE-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-85I-ARR [Def]

[R36490.00] APAYRATE-ARR

STORE YEARLY RATE OF PAY

IF RSP-85Q NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-85Q

IF RSP-85Q = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-85I

DefNext: SFCK-5-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-85Q-ARR [Def], RSP-85I-ARR [0:999999999]

[R36491.00] SFCK-5-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(RSP-85I)(RSP-85Q)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00. Verify amount in RSP-85I or RSP-85Q keyed correctly. The yearly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-85I-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-85U-ARR

Lead-In: APAYRATE-ARR [Def]

[R36492.00] RSP-85U-ARR

I have recorded your usual earnings for your job with [ENAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN RSP-85I)(ENTRY IN RSP-85Q)] ANNUALLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-85I-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-5-ARR [Def]

[R36493.00] RSP-85X-ARR

(If RSP-81B=1, fill parenthetical) [Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your usual bi-weekly earnings on your job with [ENAME], before taxes or other deductions?

\$_____00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: BPAYRATE-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: RSP-86F-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PAY-A-ARR [4:4], RSP-86J-ARR [0:0]

[R36494.00] RSP-86F-ARR

What is your best estimate of your usual bi-weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions? \$_____00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: BPAYRATE-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-85X-ARR [Def]

[R36495.00] BPAYRATE-ARR

STORE BIWEEKLY RATE OF PAY

IF RSP-86F NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-86F

IF RSP-86F = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-85X

DefNext: SFCK-6-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-86F-ARR [Def], RSP-85X-ARR [0:999999999]

[R36496.00] SFCK-6-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(RSP-85X)(RSP-86F)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$3,000.00. Verify amount in RSP-85X or RSP-86F keyed correctly. The bi-weekly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-86J-ARR

Lead-In: BPAYRATE-ARR [Def]

[R36497.00] RSP-86J-ARR

I have recorded your usual earnings for your job with [ENAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN RSP-85X)(ENTRY IN RSP-86F)] BI-WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-85X-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-6-ARR [Def]

[R36498.00] RSP-86M-ARR

How many weeks a year [(do)(did)] you get paid for? ____ Number of weeks

DefNext: PDHOUR-CK-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E5-ARR [Def], RSP-84B-ARR [Def], RSP-84KA-ARR [Def], RSP-85D-ARR [Def], RSP-85U-ARR [Def], RSP-86J-ARR [Def], RSP-81X@1-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-82C1-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-82G-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-82H-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-83D-ARR [1:1], RSP-83D-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-84C-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-84K-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-84T-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-85B-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-85I-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-85Q-ARR [-1:-2], RSP-85X-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-86F-ARR [-2:-1]

[R36499.00] PDHOUR-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM

- 1 RSP-80A=1 - STORE PAYRATE IN HPAYRATE...(Go to HROP-ARR)
- 2 RSP-80A=7 (other) or D
- 3 All others...(Go to RSP-86Q-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86P-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-86M-ARR [Def]

[R36500.00] RSP-86P-ARR

[(Are)(Were)] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on your job with [ENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HROP-ARR)

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HROP-ARR

DefNext: RSP-86R-ARR

Lead-In: PDHOUR-CK-ARR [Def]

[R36501.00] RSP-86Q-ARR

Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings [TIMEUNIT IN RSP-80A], [(are)(were)] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on your job with [ENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HROP-ARR)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HROP-ARR

DefNext: RSP-86R-ARR

Lead-In: PDHOUR-CK-ARR [3:3]

[R36502.00] RSP-86R-ARR

(If 81B = 1 (Yes), fill first parenthetical) [Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions,] What [(is)(was)] your hourly rate of pay on your job with [ENAME]?

\$_____ .00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HROP-ARR

DefNext: HPAYRATE-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-86P-ARR [Def], RSP-86Q-ARR [Def], SFCK-7-ARR [0:0], RSP-86T-ARR [0:0]

[R36503.00] HPAYRATE-ARR

STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-86R

DefNext: SFCK-7-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-86R-ARR [Def]

[R36504.00] SFCK-7-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [RSP-86R] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00. Verify amount in RSP-86R keyed correctly
The hourly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-86R-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86T-ARR

Lead-In: HPAYRATE-ARR [Def]

[R36505.00] RSP-86T-ARR

I have recorded your rate of pay for your job with [ENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN RSP-86R] HOURLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-86R-ARR)

DefNext: HROP-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-7-ARR [Def]

[R36506.00] HROP-ARR

HOURLY RATE OF PAY(DERIVED)

DefNext: CK-PAY-D-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-86T-ARR [Def], RSP-86P-ARR [-2:0], RSP-86Q-ARR [-1:0], RSP-86R-ARR [-2:-1], PDHOUR-CK-ARR [1:1]

[R36507.00] CK-PAY-D-ARR

CHECK ITEM: START-DATE GE DOLI

- 1 START-DATE GE DOLI
- 0 START-DATE LT DOLI...(Go to RSP-94-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-91-ARR

Lead-In: HROP-ARR [Def], RSP-80A@1-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-81I-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-81P-ARR [-2:-1]

[R36508.00] RSP-91-ARR

(Have/Did) your earnings (changed/change) at all since you first started working for [ENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-94-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-94-ARR

DefNext: RSP-92-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PAY-D-ARR [Def]

[R36509.00 to R36510.00] RSP-92-ARR

How much did you earn when you first started working for ENAME?

@1 \$_____ .00 Amount

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 PER HOUR | 5 PER MONTH |
| 2 PER DAY | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 PER WEEK | 7 OTHER SPECIFY |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY 2 WEEKS) | 8 TWICE A MONTH |

DefNext: RSP-94-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-91-ARR [Def]

[R36511.00] RSP-94-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] your employer make any benefits available to you at all?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-97A-ARR)

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

DefNext: RSP-95A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-92-ARR [Def], RSP-91-ARR [-2:0], CK-PAY-D-ARR [0:0]

[R36512.00] RSP-95A-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Medical, surgical, or hospital insurance that covers injuries or major illnesses off the job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-94-ARR [Def]

[R36513.00] RSP-95B-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Life insurance that would cover your death for reasons not connected with your job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95A-ARR [Def]

[R36514.00] RSP-95C-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Dental benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95D-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95B-ARR [Def]

[R36515.00] RSP-95D-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Maternity leave that will allow you to go back to your old job or one that pays the same as your old one?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95E-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95C-ARR [Def]

[R36516.00] RSP-95E-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... A retirement plan other than social security?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95F-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95D-ARR [Def]

[R36517.00] RSP-95F-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Flexible hours or work schedule?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95G-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95E-ARR [Def]

[R36518.00] RSP-95G-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Profit sharing?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95H-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95F-ARR [Def]

[R36519.00] RSP-95H-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Stock options?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95I-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95G-ARR [Def]

[R36520.00] RSP-95I-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Training or educational opportunities including tuition reimbursement?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95J-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95H-ARR [Def]

[R36521.00] RSP-95J-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Company provided or subsidized childcare?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-96A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95I-ARR [Def]

[R36522.00, R36523.00] RSP-96A-ARR

How many sick days with full pay [(are)(were)] you entitled to each year? "WEEKS" MAY NOT BE GREATER THAN "52" (If volunteered "Unlimited Sick Days," ENTER 365) (If volunteered "Sick and Vacation Days Combined, ENTER 995)

@1 Enter Number: _____

@2 Select TIME UNIT 1 DAYS
 2 WEEKS

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-96C-ARR

If Answer =365 Then Go To: RSP-97A-ARR

If Answer =995 Then Go To: RSP-96B-ARR

DefNext: RSP-96C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95J-ARR [Def]

[R36524.00, R36525.00] RSP-96B-ARR

How many days of paid sick leave and vacation days combined [(are)(were)] you entitled to each year?
"WEEKS" MAY NOT BE GREATER THAN "52"

- @1 Enter Number: ____
 @2 Select TIME UNIT 1 DAYS
 2 WEEKS

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-97A-ARR

DefNext: RSP-97A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-96A-ARR [995:995]

[R36526.00, R36527.00] RSP-96C-ARR

How many days of paid vacation [(are)(were)] you entitled to each year?
"WEEKS" MAY NOT BE GREATER THAN "52"

- @1 Enter Answer: ____
 @2 Select TIME UNIT 1 DAYS
 2 WEEKS

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-97A-ARR

DefNext: RSP-97A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-96A-ARR [Def], RSP-96A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R36528.00] RSP-97A-ARR

[(Do/Did)] you supervise the work of other employees?

- 1 YES
 0 NO...(Go to RSP-99A-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-99A-ARR

DefNext: RSP-97B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-96B-ARR [Def], RSP-96C-ARR [Def], RSP-94-ARR [0:0], RSP-96A-ARR [365:365]

[R36529.00] RSP-97B-ARR

About how many people [(do)(did)] you supervise? ____ Number of people supervised

DefNext: RSP-97C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-97A-ARR [Def]

[R36530.00] RSP-97C-ARR

How many of these people [(are)(were)] male? ____ Number of males supervised

DefNext: RSP-98A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-97B-ARR [Def]

[R36531.00] RSP-98A-ARR

How much responsibility [(do)(did)] you have for deciding the pay of the people you [(supervise)(supervised)]: full responsibility, some responsibility, or no responsibility?

- 1 FULL RESPONSIBILITY
 2 SOME RESPONSIBILITY
 3 NO RESPONSIBILITY

DefNext: RSP-98A1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-97C-ARR [Def]

[R36532.00] RSP-98A1-ARR

How much responsibility [(do)(did)] you have for deciding the promotions of the people you [(supervise)(supervised)]: full responsibility, some responsibility, or no responsibility?

- 1 FULL RESPONSIBILITY
- 2 SOME RESPONSIBILITY
- 3 NO RESPONSIBILITY

DefNext: RSP-98B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-98A-ARR [Def]

[R36533.00] RSP-98B-ARR

How much responsibility [(do)(did)] you have for deciding the specific tasks or jobs to be done by the people you [(supervise)(supervised)]: full responsibility, some responsibility, or no responsibility?

- 1 FULL RESPONSIBILITY
- 2 SOME RESPONSIBILITY
- 3 NO RESPONSIBILITY

DefNext: RSP-98B1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-98A1-ARR [Def]

[R36534.00] RSP-98B1-ARR

How closely [(do)(did)] you supervise the work of the people you [(supervise)(supervised)]: very closely, somewhat closely, or not at all closely?

- 1 VERY CLOSELY
- 2 SOMEWHAT CLOSELY
- 3 NOT AT ALL CLOSELY

DefNext: RSP-99A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-98B-ARR [Def]

[R36535.00] RSP-99A-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] someone supervise your work?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-101D1-ARR)

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-101D1-ARR

DefNext: RSP-99B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-98B1-ARR [Def], RSP-97A-ARR [-2:0]

[R36536.00] RSP-99B-ARR

[(Is)(Was)] that person a man or a woman?

- 1 MAN
- 2 WOMAN

DefNext: RSP-99D-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-99A-ARR [Def]

[R36537.00] RSP-99D-ARR

Besides yourself, for how many other people [(does)(did)] your supervisor also serve as the immediate supervisor?

Enter Answer:

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-101D1-ARR

DefNext: RSP-99E@1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-99B-ARR [Def]

[R36538.00] RSP-99E@1-ARR

How many of these people [(are)(were)] men ? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: RSP-101D1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-99D-ARR [Def]

[R36539.00] RSP-101D1-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill parenthetical (1))(If CK-B-ESTAT=2, fill parenthetical (2))

(1)Try to compare the job responsibilities you have with [ENAME] today with the responsibilities you had on [(START_DATE)(DOLI)]. Have your responsibilities increased, decreased, or stayed the same?

(2)Try to compare the job responsibilities you have with [ENAME] on [END_DATE] with the responsibilities you had on [(START_DATE)(DOLI)]. Have your responsibilities increased, decreased, or stayed the same?

- 1 INCREASED
- 2 DECREASED
- 3 STAYED THE SAME

DefNext: RSP-101D2-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-99E@1-ARR [Def], RSP-99A-ARR [-2:0], RSP-99D-ARR [-2:-1]

[R36540.00] RSP-101D2-ARR

Since [(START_DATE)(DOLI)], have you experienced a promotion, a demotion, or any other type of position change? INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE, ASK ABOUT MOST RECENT CHANGE.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-101D8-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-101D8-ARR

DefNext: RSP-101D3-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D1-ARR [Def]

[R36541.00] RSP-101D3-ARR

Was this a promotion, demotion, or another type of position change?

- 1 PROMOTION
- 2 DEMOTION
- 3 ANOTHER TYPE OF POSITION CHANGE

DefNext: RSP-101D4-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D2-ARR [Def]

[R36542.00, R36543.00] RSP-101D4-ARR

(If 101D3=1, fill parenthetical "promotion") (If 101D3=2, fill parenthetical "demotion") (If 101D3=3, D or R, fill parenthetical "position change")

When did you experience this [(promotion)(demotion)(position change)]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-101D5-ARRA

DefNext: RSP-101D5-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D3-ARR [Def]

[no data] RSP-101D5

(If RSP-101D3=1, fill parenthetical "promotion") (If RSP-101D3=2, fill parenthetical "demotion") (If RSP-101D3=3, D or R, fill parenthetical "position change")

[MARK ALL THAT APPLY] Look at Flashcard 4-D. Which of the categories best describes the reason for the

[(promotion)(demotion)(position change)]? [ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Reorganization of the department, division, or section within the company | 5 | My job performance |
| 2 | Change in company ownership | 6 | I requested it |
| 3 | Company growth | 7 | It was automatic |
| 4 | Company laying off other people | 8 | Other - specify |

DefNext: RSP-101D6-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D5-ARR [Def]

[R36553.00] RSP-101D6-ARR

Did your supervisory responsibilities increase, decrease, or stay the same?

- 1 INCREASED
- 2 DECREASED
- 3 STAYED THE SAME

DefNext: RSP-101D7-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D5-ARRI [Def]

[R36554.00] RSP-101D7-ARR

[(Do)(Did)] you report to a higher level supervisor?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-101D8-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D6-ARR [Def]

[R36555.00] RSP-101D8-ARR

(If RSP-101D3=1, fill parenthetical (another) (All others, fill parenthetical ("a"))

Do you believe it [(is)(was)] possible for you to get [(a)(another)] promotion within the next two years?

- 1 YES...(Go to R3PENS-ROST01)
- 0 NO

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: R3PENS-ROST01

DefNext: RSP-101D9-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D7-ARR [Def], RSP-101D2-ARR [-2:0]

[R36556.00] RSP-101D9-ARR

(If RSP-101D3=1, fill parenthetical (another) (All others, fill parenthetical ("a"))

Look at Flashcard 4-E. What is the main reason it [(is)(was)] not possible to get [(a)(another)] promotion with [ENAME]?

- 1 NO FURTHER PROMOTION POTENTIAL
- 2 SOMEONE MUST LEAVE/VACANCY MUST OCCUR
- 3 ADDITIONAL EDUCATION OR TRAINING IS NEEDED
- 4 COMPANY REORGANIZATION
- 5 CHANGE IN COMPANY OWNERSHIP
- 6 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-PEN-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D8-ARR [Def]

[R38356.00] CK-PEN-ARR

CHECK ITEM: R CURRENTLY EMPLOYED & JOB IS CPS JOB

- 0 All others
- 1 ESTAT=1 AND CPS =1...(Go to CK-PEN3-ARR)

DefNext: CK-PEN2-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D9-ARR [Def]

[R38357.00] CK-PEN2-ARR

CHECK ITEM: 95PEN = 1 (R REPORTED PENSION IN 95)

- 1 YES...(Go to RSP-102A-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-102-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN-ARR [Def]

[R38358.00] RSP-102-ARR

Many employers have pensions or retirement plans, and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift savings, 401K's, profit-sharing, or stock ownership plans. Are you included in any pension or retirement plans, or tax-deferred savings plans, on your job with [ENAME]? Do NOT include Social Security, IRA, or Keogh plans.

- 1 YES...(Go to RSP-106-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-103-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN2-ARR [Def]

[R38359.00] RSP-102A-ARR

Many employers have pensions or retirement plans, and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift savings, 401K's, profit-sharing, or stock ownership plans. Sometimes companies make changes to pension plans. To your knowledge, have you or [ENAME] made ANY changes to your pension or retirement plan since [DOLI].

- 1 YES...(Go to RSP-106-ARR)
- 0 NO
- 3 RESPONDENT DENIES (H/P) HAVING PENSION...(Go to RSP-103-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-106-ARR

DefNext: RSP-102B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN2-ARR [1:1]

[R38360.00] RSP-102B-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- 1 TYPE A (FORMULA)...(Go to RSP-140-ARR)
- 2 TYPE B (SAVINGS)
- 3 BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B...(Go to RSP-140-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-140-ARR

DefNext: RSP-102C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-102A-ARR [Def]

[R38361.00] RSP-102C-ARR

Roughly how much money is in your account at present? Include your contributions and [ENAME] contributions and earnings. IF "NOTHING", ENTER "0".

\$_____00 Amount

DefNext: RSP-140-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-102B-ARR [Def]

[R38362.00] RSP-103-ARR

Were you once included in a pension plan from [ENAME] that is no longer in effect?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to RSP-105-ARR)

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RSP-105-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

DefNext: RSP-104-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-102-ARR [Def], RSP-102A-ARR [3:3]

[R38363.00] RSP-104-ARR

When this pension plan ended, were you given an opportunity to switch to another plan?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-147-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-103-ARR [Def]

[R38364.00] RSP-105-ARR

Will you be covered by such a plan if you continue working for [ENAME]?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-147-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-103-ARR [0:0], RSP-103-ARR [-2:-2]

[R38365.00] RSP-106-ARR

We would like to ask some questions about each pension or retirement plan offered by [ENAME] and in which you are participating. Some employers have several different plans for which an employee may be eligible.

How many plans does [ENAME] have for which you are eligible? NUMBER OF PLANS ____

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

If Answer =1 Then Go To: RSP-107B-ARR

DefNext: RSP-107-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-102-ARR [1:1], RSP-102A-ARR [1:1], RSP-102A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R38366.00] RSP-107-ARR

How many of these plans are you participating in? NUMBER OF PLANS _____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

DefNext: RSP-108-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-106-ARR [Def]

[R38367.00] RSP-107B-ARR

Are you participating in this plan?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR1

DefNext: RSP-108-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-106-ARR [1:1]

[R38368.00] RSP-108-ARR

(If RSP-107 = 1 AND RSP-107B = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical (1)) (If RSP-107 GT 1, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) I would like to ask about this plan. How much do you know about this pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?

(2) I would like to ask about each plan separately, beginning with the most important plan. How much do you know about this first pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?

- 1 A LOT
- 2 SOMETHING
- 3 VERY LITTLE OR NOTHING

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-140-ARR

DefNext: RSP-109-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-107-ARR [Def], RSP-107B-ARR [Def]

[R38369.00] RSP-108B-ARR

(If RSP-107 = 2, fill parenthetical "second") (If RSP-107 = 3, fill parenthetical "third") (If RSP-107 = 4, fill parenthetical "fourth") (If RSP-107 ge 5, fill parenthetical "next")

Now I have some questions about the next most important plan offered by [ENAME] in which you are participating. How much do you know about this [(second)(third)(fourth)(next)] pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?

- 1 A LOT
- 2 SOMETHING
- 3 VERY LITTLE OR NOTHING

/* NOTE: This question is asked of the 2nd, 3rd...Nth pension plans. If the respondent has only one pension plan (if RSP-107=1) then question RSP-108B is not encountered. */

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-140-ARR

DefNext: RSP-109-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-I-ARR [4:4]

[R38370.00] RSP-109-ARR

How many years have you been included in this plan? Please include only the years that count or will count toward your pension or retirement benefits. NUMBER OF YEARS ____

DefNext: CK-CHNGS-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-108-ARR [Def], RSP-108B-ARR [Def]

[R38371.00] CK-CHNGS-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT MAKE CHANGESTO PENSION OR RETIREMENT PLANS OR DID RESPONDENT ANSWER DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED.

- 1 RSP-102A=1, D, OR R...(Go to RSP-111A-ARR)
- 0 All others

DefNext: RSP-111-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-109-ARR [Def]

[R38372.00] RSP-111-ARR

Sometimes companies make changes to pension plans. To your knowledge, have you or [ENAME] made any changes to this pension plan since [(START-DATE)(DOLI)]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-113-ARR)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-113-ARR

DefNext: RSP-112-ARRA

Lead-In: CK-CHNGS-ARR [Def]

[R38373.00] RSP-111A-ARR

Have you or [ENAME] made any changes to THIS pension plan since [DOLI]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-113-ARR)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-113-ARR

DefNext: RSP-112-ARR

Lead-In: CK-CHNGS-ARR [1:1]

[R38374.00 to R38701.00] RSP-112-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-F. Which of these changes were made? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 Plan type was changed from a defined benefit plan to a defined contribution (savings) plan, or vice-versa | 6 Minimum retirement age changed |
| 2 Amount of benefit increased | 7 Years of service needed for retirement changed |
| 3 Amount of benefit decreased | 8 Additional plan offered |
| 4 Employee's contribution increased | 9 Health care benefits changed |
| 5 Employee's contribution decreased | 10 Other - specify |

DefNext: RSP-113

Lead-In: RSP-111 [1:1] RSP-11A [1:1]

[R38385.00] RSP-113-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- 1 TYPE A (FORMULA)
- 2 TYPE B (SAVINGS)...(Go to RSP-129-ARRA)
- 3 BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RSP-113B-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-140-ARR

DefNext: RSP-114-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-112-ARR [Def], RSP-111-ARR [-1:0], RSP-111A-ARR [-1:0]

[R38386.00] RSP-113B-ARR

Roughly how much money is in your account at present? Include your contributions and [ENAME]'s contributions and earnings. IF "NOTHING", ENTER "0".

\$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: RSP-140-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-113-ARR [-2:-2]

[R38387.00] RSP-114-ARR

INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-114 THROUGH RSP-128, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND RSP-128. /* NOTE: The cumulative count of "Don't know" and "Refuse" responses in questions RSP-114 through RSP-128 is recorded in the check item P1-DK1. */

Could you tell me a little about your "Type A" formula plan? Do you contribute a percentage of your pay, a set dollar amount of your pay, or do you not contribute to this plan at all?

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to RSP-115B-ARR)
- 3 RESPONDENT DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to RSP-116-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-116-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-115A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-113-ARR [Def], P1-DK1-CK-ARR [0:0]

[R38388.00] RSP-115A-ARR

What percentage of your pay do YOU contribute to this plan? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-116-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-116-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-114-ARR [1:1]

[R38389.00, R38390.00] RSP-115B-ARR

@1 How much do YOU contribute to this plan?

\$ _____ .00 Amount

- @2 Select TIME UNIT
- 1 PER WEEK
 - 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
 - 3 TWICE A MONTH
 - 4 PER MONTH
 - 5 PER QUARTER
 - 6 PER YEAR
 - 7 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-116-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-116-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-114-ARR [2:2]

[R38391.00] RSP-116-ARR

Most plans have a normal retirement age at which full benefits, sometimes called unreduced benefits, can be received. Some plans allow retirement at an earlier age, usually with reduced benefits. And in many plans normal retirement age depends on years of service. If you stay at this job, at what age will you be eligible to receive FULL pension benefits.

ENTER AGE: ____

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"

IF "NEVER", ENTER "2"

IF "PRESENTLY ELIGIBLE", ENTER "3"

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-121-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

If Answer =2 Then Go To: RSP-121-ARR

If Answer =3 Then Go To: RSP-118-ARR

DefNext: RSP-117-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-115A-ARR [Def], RSP-115B@2-ARR [Def], RSP-114-ARR [3:3], RSP-114-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-115B@1-ARR [-2:-1]

[R38392.00, R38393.00] RSP-117-ARR

What do you expect your salary to be at that age? Please give me your best estimate.

- @1 AMOUNT \$ _____
 @2 Select TIME UNIT
- 1 PER WEEK
 - 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
 - 3 TWICE A MONTH
 - 4 PER MONTH
 - 5 PER QUARTER
 - 6 PER YEAR
 - 7 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-119-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-119-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-116-ARR [Def]

[R38394.00] RSP-118-ARR

At what age did you become eligible to receive your full pension benefits?

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" ENTER AGE: ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-119-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-119-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-116-ARR [3:3]

[R38395.00 to R38398.00] RSP-119-ARR

(If RSP-116 = 2 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1), All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) If you had started to receive your full pension benefits when you first became eligible, how much would you have received?

(2) If you started to receive your full pension benefits at this age, how much would you have received?

Enter "1" if by amount, "2" if by percent of pay.

- @1 1 BY AMOUNT...(Go to RSP-119@2)
 2 BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to RSP-119@5-ARR)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$ _____...(Go To RSP-119@3)

- @3 Select TIME UNIT
- 1 PER WEEK
 - 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
 - 3 TWICE A MONTH
 - 4 PER MONTH
 - 5 PER QUARTER
 - 6 PER YEAR
 - 7 OTHER

@5 Enter PERCENT ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-120-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

Lead In: RSP-117-ARR[Def] RSP-118-ARR[Def]

Default Next Question: RSP-120-ARR

[R38399.00] RSP-120-ARR

(If RSP-116 = 2, fill parenthetical (1). (All others, fill parenthetical (2).

(1) Would these pension benefits have been reduced once you reached age 65 or became eligible for social security benefits?

(2) Will these pension benefits be reduced once you reach age 65 or become eligible for social security benefits?

1 YES

0 NO

3 NEVER ELIGIBLE FOR SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-122-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-122-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-119-ARR [Def]

[R38400.00] RSP-121-ARR

Will you ever be eligible to receive reduced pension benefits from this plan?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-P1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-P1-B-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-123-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-116-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-116-ARR [2:2]

[R38401.00] RSP-122-ARR

(If RSP-116=2 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1), All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) If you wished, could you have retired at an earlier age and have received reduced pension benefits from this plan at the time of your retirement?

(2) If you wish, could you retire at an earlier age and receive reduced pension benefits from this plan at the time of your retirement?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-P1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-P1-B-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-123-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-120-ARR [Def]

[R38402.00] RSP-123-ARR

Are you presently eligible to receive REDUCED pension benefits?

1 YES...(Go to RSP-125-ARR)

0 NO

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-FULL-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-FULL-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-121-ARR [Def], RSP-122-ARR [Def]

[R38403.00] CK-FULL-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT WILL NEVER BE ELIGIBLE FOR FULL PENSION BENEFITS.

1 116 = 2...(Go to RSP-125-ARR)

0 All others

DefNext: RSP-124-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-123-ARR [Def]

[R38404.00] RSP-124-ARR

At what age will you first be eligible to receive REDUCED pension benefits?
IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" ENTER AGE: ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-126 if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-126-ARR
Lead-In: CK-FULL-ARR [Def]

[R38405.00] RSP-125-ARR

At what age did you become eligible? ENTER AGE: ____ IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-126 if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-126-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-123-ARR [1:1], CK-FULL-ARR [1:1]

[R38406.00 to R38409.00] RSP-126-ARR

(If RSP-123 = 1 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) If you had started to receive reduced pension benefits when you first became eligible, how much would you have received?

(2) If you start to receive reduced pension benefits when you first become eligible, how much will you receive?

Enter "1" if by amount, "2" if by percent of pay.

- @1 1 BY AMOUNT...(Go to RSP-126@2-ARR)
2 BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to RSP-126@5-ARR)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$ ____...(Go To RSP-126@3)

- @3 Select TIME UNIT
- 1 PER WEEK
 - 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
 - 3 TWICE A MONTH
 - 4 PER MONTH
 - 5 PER QUARTER
 - 6 PER YEAR
 - 7 OTHER

@5 Enter PERCENT ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-P1-A-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

Lead-In: RSP-124-ARR [Def], RSP-125-ARR [Def]
DefNext: CK-P1-A-ARR

[R38410.00] CK-P1-A-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NEVER ELIGIBLE FOR SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS.

- 0 All others
- 1 120=3 (never eligible for social security benefits)...(Go to CK-P1-B-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-127-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-126-ARR [Def]

[R38411.00] RSP-127-ARR

(If 123 = 1 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

- (1) Would the amount that you received eventually have decreased as a result of social security benefits?
 (2) Will the amount that you receive eventually decrease as a result of social security benefits?
 1 YES
 0 NO...(Go to CK-P1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-P1-B-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-128@1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-A-ARR [Def]

[R38412.00] RSP-128@1-ARR

(If RSP-123 = 1 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

- (1) Would this change have taken place automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, whenever social security benefits began, or at some other time?
 (2) Will this change take place automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, whenever social security benefits begin, or at some other time?
 1 AT AGE 62
 2 AT AGE 65
 3 WHEN SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS BEGIN
 4 AT SOME OTHER TIME - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-P1-B-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-127-ARR [Def]

[no data] P1-DK1-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-114-ARR THROUGH RSP-128-ARR.

ADD "1" TO P1-DK1 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE, THEN SKIP TO P1-DK1-CK

DefNext: P1-DK1-CK-ARR

Lead-In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions RSP-114 to RSP-128

[no data] P1-DK1-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THE NUMBER OF "REFUSAL" AND "DON'TKNOW" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS RSP-114 THROUGH RSP-128 GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO FIVE?

- 1 P1-DK1 GE 5
 0 P1-DK1 LT 5...(Return to the question after the last DK or Refusal)

DefNext: CK-P1-B-ARR

Lead-In: P1-DK1-ARR [Def]

[R38413.00] CK-P1-B-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS PENSION OR RETIREMENT PLAN TYPE A (FORMULA)?

- 1 RSP-113 = 1 (TYPE A - FORMULA)...(Go to CK-P1-C-ARR)
 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RSP-129-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-128@1-ARR [Def], P1-DK1-CK-ARR [Def], RSP-121-ARR [0:0], RSP-122-ARR [-2:0], RSP-127-ARR [-2:0], CK-P1-A-ARR [1:1]

[R38414.00 to R38836.00] RSP-129-ARR

INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-129 THROUGH RSP-133, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND RSP-133. THE CUMULATIVE COUNT OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSE" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS RSP-129 THROUGH RSP-133 IS RECORDED IN THE CHECK ITEM P1-DK2.

Look at Flashcard 4-H. Could you tell me a little more about your "Type B" savings plan? Is it a thrift or savings plan, a 401K, a profit-sharing plan, a stock-purchase plan, or what? [MARK ALL THAT APPLY]

[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- 1 Thrift or savings
- 2 401k/403b/supplemental Retirement Account (SRA)
- 3 Profit sharing
- 4 Stock purchase, Employee Stock Ownership Program (ESOP)
- 5 Other - specify

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-130A-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-130A-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-B-ARR [Def], RSP-113-ARR [2:2]

[R38420.00] RSP-130A-ARR

Does [ENAME] contribute a percentage of your pay, a set dollar amount, or not contribute to this plan at all?

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to RSP-130C-ARR)
- 3 NOTHING/DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to RSP-131A-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-131A-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-130B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-129-ARR [Def]

[R38421.00] RSP-130B-ARR

What percentage does [ENAME] contribute to this plan? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-131A-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-131A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-130A-ARR [Def]

[R38422.00, R38423.00] RSP-130C-ARR

How much does [ENAME] contribute to this plan?

@1 \$_____ .00 Amount

- @2 Select TIME UNIT
- 1 PER WEEK
 - 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
 - 3 TWICE A MONTH
 - 4 PER MONTH
 - 5 PER QUARTER
 - 6 PER YEAR
 - 7 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-131A-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-131A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-130A-ARR [2:2]

[R38424.00] RSP-131A-ARR

Do you contribute a percentage of your pay, a set dollar amount of your pay, or do you not contribute to this plan at all?

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to RSP-131C-ARR)
- 3 RESPONDENT DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to RSP-132-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-132-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-131B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-130B-ARR [Def], RSP-130C-ARR [Def], RSP-130A-ARR [3:3], RSP-130A-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-130C-ARR [-2:-1]

[R38425.00] RSP-131B-ARR

What percentage of your pay do YOU contribute to this plan? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-132-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-132-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-131A-ARR [Def]

[R38426.00, R38427.00] RSP-131C-ARR

How much do YOU contribute to this plan?

@1 \$_____ .00 Amount

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- 1 PER WEEK
- 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
- 3 TWICE A MONTH
- 4 PER MONTH
- 5 PER QUARTER
- 6 PER YEAR
- 7 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-132-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-132-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-131A-ARR [2:2]

[R38428.00] RSP-132-ARR

Are you able to choose how the money in your account is invested?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-133-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-133@1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-131B-ARR [Def], RSP-131C-ARR [Def], RSP-131A-ARR [3:3], RSP-131A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R38429.00] RSP-133@1-ARR

How is the money in this account invested? Is it mostly in stocks, mostly in interest-earning assets, is it split evenly between stocks and interest-earning assets or what?

- 1 MOSTLY (51 PERCENT OR MORE) OR ALL STOCKS
- 2 MOSTLY (51 PERCENT OR MORE) OR ALL INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS
- 3 SPLIT EVENLY BETWEEN THE TWO
- 4 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to CK-P1-C-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: P1-DK2-CK-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-132-ARR [Def]

[no data] P1-DK2-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-129 THROUGH RSP-133.

ADD "1" TO P1-DK2 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE - SKIP TO P1-DK2-CK

DefNext: P1-DK2-CK-ARR
Lead-In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions RSP-129 to RSP-133

[no data] P1-DK2-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS TOTAL NUMBER OF DON'T KNOWS AND REFUSES GE 5?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Return to the question after the last DK or Refusal)

DefNext: CK-P1-C-ARR
Lead-In: P1-DK2-ARR [Def]

[R38430.00] CK-P1-C-ARR

CHECK ITEM: SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2

- 1 SIGOTHER=1 OR 2
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to RSP-135-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-134-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-133@1-ARR [Def], P1-DK2-CK-ARR [Def], CK-P1-B-ARR [1:1]

[R38431.00] RSP-134-ARR

If you were to die before your husband, would he be able to receive regular monthly payments from this plan either now or in the future?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-135-ARR
Lead-In: CK-P1-C-ARR [Def]

[R38432.00] RSP-135-ARR

INTERVIEWER: IF A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-135 THROUGH RSP-146, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND RSP-146. /* NOTE: The cumulative count of "Don't know" and "Refuse" responses in questions RSP-135 through RSP-146 is recorded in the check item P1-DK3. */

At what age do you expect to leave this employer?

ENTER AGE: ____
IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"
IF "NEVER," ENTER "2"

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-136-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-136-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-134-ARR [Def], CK-P1-C-ARR [0:0]

[R38433.00] RSP-136-ARR

At what age will you be eligible to receive a benefit from this plan? ENTER AGE: ____
IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"
IF "NEVER," ENTER "2"

IF "PRESENTLY ELIGIBLE," ENTER "3"

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-137-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

If Answer =2 Then Go To: RSP-140-ARR

If Answer =3 Then Go To: RSP-138-ARR

DefNext: RSP-137-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-135-ARR [Def]

[R38434.00] RSP-137-ARR

Are you eligible to retire now?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to RSP-140-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-140-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-138-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-136-ARR [Def]

[R38435.00] RSP-138-ARR

At what age did you become eligible to receive a benefit from this plan?

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" ENTER AGE: ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-139-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-139-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-137-ARR [Def], RSP-136-ARR [3:3]

[R38436.00 to R38439.00] RSP-139-ARR

(If RSP-136 = 2 (presently eligible) or RSP-137 = 1 (yes), fill parenthetical (1), All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) If you had started to receive your benefits when you became eligible, how much would you have received?

(2) If you start to receive your benefits when you become eligible, how much will you receive?

@1 1 BY AMOUNT...(Go to RSP-139@2-ARR)

2 BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to RSP-139@5-ARR)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$____...(Go To RSP-139@3)

@3 Select TIME UNIT

1 PER WEEK

2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)

3 TWICE A MONTH

4 PER MONTH

5 PER QUARTER

6 PER YEAR

7 OTHER

@5 Enter PERCENT ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-140-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-140-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-138-ARR [Def]

[R38440.00] RSP-140-ARR

(If RSP-135 = blank, display interviewer note) INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-140 THROUGH RSP-146, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND RSP-146.

Since [(START-DATE)(DOLI)], has there ever been a time when your employer offered you a special increase in benefits from this pension plan if you retired during that period of time? Sometimes these offers are called BUYOUTS or WINDOWS.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-P1-I-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-I-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-141-ARRA

Lead-In: RSP-102C-ARR [Def], RSP-113B-ARR [Def], RSP-139-ARR [Def], RSP-108-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-113-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-136-ARR [2:2], RSP-137-ARR [-2:0], RSP-102B-ARR [1:1], RSP-108B-ARR [-1:-1]

[R38441.00] RSP-140A-ARR

(If RSP-135 = blank, display interviewer note) INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-135 THROUGH RSP-146, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND RSP-146.

Employers sometimes encourage older workers to leave a firm at a particular time by offering a special incentive, like a cash bonus or improved pension benefits. These are often called "early retirement windows." Since [DOLI], were you offered such an early retirement window with [ENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-P1-I-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-I-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-141-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN6-ARR [0:0]

[R38442.00 to R38569.00] RSP-141-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-I. What special benefits were offered? [MARK ALL THAT APPLY]
[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- 1 Lump sum
- 2 Percentage increase in benefits
- 3 Credit for extra years of service
- 4 Dollar amount increase in benefits
- 5 Benefits begin before otherwise available
- 6 Additional or improved medical benefits
- 7 Other - specify

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-I-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-D-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-140-ARR [1:1], RSP-140A-ARR [1:1]

[R38450.00] CK-P1-D-ARR

CHECK ITEM: SPECIAL BENEFITS WERE OFFERED LUMP SUM?

- 1 141 = 1 (LUMP SUM)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-P1-E-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-142-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-141-ARR [Def]

[R38451.00] RSP-142-ARR

How large was the lump sum benefit you were offered? \$_____.00 Amount

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-E-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-E-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-D-ARR [Def]

[R38452.00] CK-P1-E-ARR

CHECK ITEM: SPECIAL BENEFITS WERE OFFERED PERCENT INCREASE IN BENEFITS?

1 141 = 2 (PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN BENEFITS)

0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-P1-F-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-143-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-142-ARR [Def], CK-P1-D-ARR [0:0]

[R38453.00] RSP-143-ARR

By what percentage did they offer to increase your benefits? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-F-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-F-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-E-ARR [Def]

[R38454.00] CK-P1-F-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS SPECIAL BENEFITS OFFERED CREDIT FOR EXTRA YEARS OF SERVICE?

1 141 = 3 (CREDIT FOR EXTRA YEARS SERVICE)

0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-P1-G-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-144-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-143-ARR [Def], CK-P1-E-ARR [0:0]

[R38455.00] RSP-144-ARR

How many extra years of service did they offer to give you credit for? Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-G-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-G-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-F-ARR [Def]

[R38456.00] CK-P1-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS SPECIAL BENEFITS OFFERED DOLLAR AMOUNT INCREASE IN BENEFITS?

1 RSP-141 = 4 (DOLLAR AMOUNT INCREASE IN BENEFITS)

0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-P1-H-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-145-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-144-ARR [Def], CK-P1-F-ARR [0:0]

[R38457.00, R38458.00] RSP-145-ARR

@1 By how much did they offer to increase your benefits? \$_____.00 Amount

- @2 Select TIME UNIT
- 1 PER WEEK
 - 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
 - 3 TWICE A MONTH
 - 4 PER MONTH
 - 5 PER QUARTER
 - 6 PER YEAR
 - 7 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-H-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-G-ARR [Def]

[R38459.00] CK-P1-H-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS SPECIAL BENEFITS OFFERED BEGINING BEFORE OTHERWISE AVAILABLE?

- 1 141 = 5 (BENEFITS BEGIN BEFORE OTHERWISE AVAILABLE)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-P1-I-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-146-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-145-ARR [Def], CK-P1-G-ARR [0:0]

[R38460.00] RSP-146-ARR

At what age would your benefits have begun under this buyout or window plan?

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" ENTER AGE: ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-I-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-I-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-H-ARR [Def]

[no data] P1-DK3-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-135 THROUGH RSP-146.

ADD "1" TO P1-DK3 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE - SKIP TO P1-DK3-CK

DefNext: P1-DK3-CK-ARR

Lead-In: None, data is used only for evaluation in P1-DK3-CK-ARR

[no data] P1-DK3-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS RSP-135 THROUGH RSP-146 IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 5?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-P1-I-ARR

Lead-In: P1-DK3-ARR [Def]

[R38461.00] CK-P1-I-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT PARTICIPATING IN A PLAN?

- 1 CK_PEN6=2 & 140A=2,D,R...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)
- 2 CK_PEN3=1 OR CK_PEN3=2
- 3 RSP-107=1 PLAN OR RSP-107B=1 (YES)...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)
- 4 RSP-107 GE 2...(Jump back to RSP-108B-ARR)
- 5 ALL OTHERS...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-146G-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-146-ARR [Def], P1-DK3-CK-ARR [Def], RSP-140-ARR [-2:0], CK-P1-H-ARR [0:0], RSP-140A-ARR [-2:0]

[R38462.00] CK-PEN3-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ESTAT = 2 (NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) & END-DATE GT DOLI (LEFT SINCE LAST INTERVIEW)

- 1 ESTAT=2 AND END_DATE GT DOLI
- 0 All others...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)

DefNext: CK-PEN4-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN-ARR [1:1]

[R38463.00] CK-PEN4-ARR

CHECK ITEM: BUSNS-FLG =1 (SELF EMPLOYED)

- 1 BUSNS_FLG = 1
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RSP-146A-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN3-ARR [Def]

[R38464.00] RSP-146A-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG=1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, were you included in any pension or retirement plan or any tax deferred savings plan through your [ENAME]?

(2) Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, were you included in any pension or retirement plan or any tax deferred savings plan through your job with [ENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

DefNext: RSP-146B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN4-ARR [Def]

[R38465.00] RSP-146B-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- 1 TYPE A (FORMULA)
- 2 TYPE B (SAVINGS)...(Go to RSP-146F-ARR)
- 3 BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

DefNext: RSP-146C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-146A-ARR [Def]

[R38466.00] RSP-146C-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- 1 Expect future benefits...(Go to CK-PEN5-ARR)
- 2 Receiving benefits...(Go to RSP-146E-ARR)
- 3 Got cash settlement
- 4 Rolled over into IRA
- 5 Lost benefits...(Go to CK-PEN5-ARR)
- 6 Other specify...(Go to CK-PEN5-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=1 Then Go To: CK-PEN5-ARR

DefNext: RSP-146D-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-146B-ARR [Def]

[R38467.00] RSP-146D-ARR

How much did that amount to? \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: CK-PEN4A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-146C-ARR [Def]

[R38468.00] CK-PEN4A-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS TYPE A FORMULA PLAN ROLLED INTO IRA?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-PEN5-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-146E-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-146D-ARR [Def]

[R38469.00] RSP-146E-ARR

What [(do)(did)] you do with the money?

- | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Bought durables | 4 Paid off debts |
| 2 Spent it | 5 Rolled into IRA |
| 3 Saved/invested it | 6 Other specify |

DefNext: CK-PEN5-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN4A-ARR [Def], RSP-146C-ARR [2:2]

[R38470.00] CK-PEN5-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS TYPE A FORMULA EXPECTED FUTURE BENEFITS?

- 1 RSP-146B = 1...(Go to CK-PEN6-ARR)
0 All others

DefNext: RSP-146F-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-146E-ARR [Def], RSP-146C-ARR [-2:1], RSP-146C-ARR [5:6], CK-PEN4A-ARR [1:1]

[R38471.00] RSP-146F-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG=1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) How much money was left in your "Type B" savings account when you stopped working for your [ENAME]?

(2) How much money was left in your "Type B" savings account when you left [ENAME]

\$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: CK-PEN6-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN5-ARR [Def], RSP-146B-ARR [2:2]

[R38472.00] CK-PEN6-ARR

CHECK ITEM: BUSNS-FLG EQ 1

- 1 BUSNS_FLG = 1
0 ALL OTHERS...(Go back to RSP-140A-ARR)

DefNext: CK-RSP-N-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-146F-ARR [Def], CK-PEN5-ARR [1:1]

[R38473.00] RSP-146G-ARR

Did you accept the initiative and leave [ENAME]?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

DefNext: RSP-146H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-I-ARR [Def]

[R38474.00] RSP-146H-ARR

Was the special initiative important in your decision to leave [ENAME] or would you have left anyway?

- 3 OTHER SPECIFY
- 1 IMPORTANT IN DECISION
- 2 WOULD HAVE LEFT ANYWAY

DefNext: RSP-147-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-146G-ARR [Def]

[R36558.00] RSP-147-ARR

Many companies or organizations have employees at more than one location. BESIDES the place where you [(work)(worked)] [(does)(did)] [ENAME] have any employees working at any OTHER location, as far as you know?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-148A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-94-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-103-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-104-ARR [Def], RSP-105-ARR [Def], RSP-106-ARR [-1:0], RSP-107-ARR [-2:0], RSP-107B-ARR [-2:0], CK-P1-I-ARR [1,3,5], CK-PEN3-ARR [0:0], RSP-146A-ARR [-2:0], RSP-146B-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-146G-ARR [-2:0], RSP-146H-ARR [Def]

[R36559.00] RSP-148A-ARR

At the place where you [(work)(worked)], how many employees [(does)(did)][ENAME] have?
(If volunteered "Number Varies," ENTER 99995) Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-LOC-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-147-ARR [Def]

[R36560.00] CK-LOC-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RSP-147 = 1

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-149-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-148B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-148A-ARR [Def]

[R36561.00] RSP-148B-ARR

As far as you know, about how many employees [(does)(did)] [ENAME] have working at all of its OTHER locations -- under 1,000 employees or 1,000 employees or more?

- 1 UNDER 1,000 EMPLOYEES
- 2 1,000 EMPLOYEES OR MORE

DefNext: RSP-149-ARR

Lead-In: CK-LOC-ARR [Def]

[R36562.00] RSP-149-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-J. Which of the categories best describes the hours you [(work)(worked)] at this job?

- 1 REGULAR DAY SHIFT...(Go to RSP-150B-ARR)
- 2 REGULAR EVENING SHIFT...(Go to RSP-150B-ARR)
- 3 REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT...(Go to RSP-150B-ARR)
- 4 SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAYS TO EVENINGS OR NIGHTS)...(Go to RSP-150D-ARR)

- 5 SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY)...(Go to RSP-150D-ARR)
 6 IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS
 7 OTHER -SPECIFY

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=3 Then Go To: RSP-150B-ARR

DefNext: RSP-150A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-148B-ARR [Def], CK-LOC-ARR [0:0]

[R36563.00] RSP-150A-ARR

Who [(sets)(set)] your hours?

- 1 EMPLOYER
 2 SELF (RESPONDENT)
 3 BOTH RESPONDENT AND EMPLOYER

DefNext: RSP-151-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-149-ARR [Def]

[R36564.00 to R36566.00] RSP-150B-ARR

(If EMPLSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical "during the last week that you worked at this job")

At what time of day [(do)(did)] you usually begin work at this job [during the last week that you worked at this job]?

- @1 HOUR ____
 @2 MINUTES ____
 @3 AM__ PM__

DefNext: RSP-150C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-149-ARR [-2:3]

[R36567.00 to R36569.00] RSP-150C-ARR

(If EMPLSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical "during the last week that you worked at this job")

At what time of day [(do)(did)] you usually end work at this job [during the last week that you worked at this job]?

- @1 HOUR ____
 @2 MINUTES ____
 @3 AM__ PM__

DefNext: RSP-151-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-150B-ARR [Def]

[R36570.00 to R36572.00] RSP-150D-ARR

(If EMPLSTAT = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (If EMPLSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) At what time of day do you usually begin work at this job last week?

(2) At what time of day did you usually begin work at this job during the last week that you worked at this job?

- @1 HOUR ____
 @2 MINUTES ____
 @3 AM__ PM__

DefNext: RSP-150E-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-149-ARR [4:5]

[R36573.00 to R36575.00] RSP-150E-ARR

(If EMPLSTAT = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (If EMPLSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) At what time of day do you usually end work at this job last week?

(2) At what time of day did you usually end work at this job during the last week that you worked at this job?

- @1 HOUR ____

@2 MINUTES ____
@3 AM__ PM ____

DefNext: RSP-151-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-150D-ARR [Def]

[R36576.00] RSP-151-ARR

On this job, [(are)(were)] you a member of a labor union or an employee association similar to a union?

- 1 YES...(Go to RSP-153-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-152-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-150A-ARR [Def], RSP-150C-ARR [Def], RSP-150E-ARR [Def]

[R36577.00] RSP-152-ARR

On this job, [(are)(were)] you covered by a union or employee contract?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-153-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-151-ARR [Def]

[R36578.00] RSP-153-ARR

How [(do)(did)] you feel about your job with [ENAME]? [(Do)(Did)] you like it very much, like it fairly well, dislike it somewhat, or dislike it very much? (CODE ONE CHOICE ONLY)

- 1 LIKE IT VERY MUCH
- 2 LIKE IT FAIRLY WELL
- 3 DISLIKE IT SOMEWHAT
- 4 DISLIKE IT VERY MUCH

DefNext: CK-RSP-N-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-152-ARR [Def], RSP-151-ARR [1:1]

[R36579.00] CK-RSP-N-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ANY MORE EMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER?

- 1 YES...(Go back to CK-B-ESTAT-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-END-TM

Lead-In: RSP-153-ARR [Def]

[R38110.00] RSP-END-TM

SET SECTION END-TIME

DefNext: GAPS-START [Def]

Lead-In: CK-RSP-N-ARR [Def]

SECTION 5: RESPONDENT'S GAPS BETWEEN JOBS (GAP)

[R38867.00] GAPS-START

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: CK-GAP-A

Lead-In: RSP-END-TM [Def], CK-RSP-A [0:0]

[R38869.00] CK-GAP-A

CHECK ITEM: HAS RESPONDENT WORKED SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 YES, RESPONDENT HAS WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW...(Go to GAPS-CHECK)
- 0 NO, RESPONDENT HAS NOT WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (ONLY 1 GAP EXISTS: DOLI TO DOI)

DefNext: PRIOR-CK

Lead-In: GAPS-START [Def]

[R38870.00] GAPS-CHECK

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A GAP AFTER AN EMPLOYER STOPDATE?

Compare STOPDATE of JOB #01 with TODAY'S DATE (DOI), ENDGAP #1 = days difference

Compare STOPDATE of JOB #02 with STARTDATE of JOB #1, ENDGAP #2 = days difference

Compare STOPDATE of JOB #03 with STARTDATE of JOB #2, ENDGAP #3 = days difference

Continue until all jobs with startdates GT DOLI have been compared in this manner.

- 1 YES, 1 OR MORE JOBS HAVE A GAP AFTER THE END-DATE
- 0 NO, NO JOB HAS A GAP AFTER AN END-DATE...(Go to LASTGAP-CK)

DefNext: CK-GAP-AFTER-ARR

Lead-In: CK-GAP-A [1:1]

[R38871.00] CK-GAP-AFTER-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A GAP AFTER THE END DATE OF EMPLOYER NAME #01?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-GAP-B-ARR)

DefNext: GAP-1-ARR

Lead-In: GAPS-CHECK [Def]

[R38872.00] GAP-1-ARR

(If ENDGAP exists between STOPDATE OF JOB #01 AND TODAY'S DATE, display STOPDATE OF JOB #01 AND TODAY'S DATE) (For all other ENDGAPS, display STOPDATE OF PREVIOUS JOB WITH STARTDATE OF NEXT JOB) (If STOPDATE or STARTDATE = DK, fill parenthetical "the end of this job and the start of the next job.") A GAP FOLLOWS [ENAME].

You said you were not working between [STOPDATE AND [(TODAY'S DATE) (STARTDATE)]] [the end of this job and the start of the next job]. During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job--during all, some, or none of those weeks?

- 1 ALL...(Go to CK-GAP-B-ARR)
- 2 SOME
- 3 NONE...(Go to INTER-CK-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: GAP-3@4-ARR

DefNext: GAP-2-ARR

Lead-In: CK-GAP-AFTER-ARR [Def]

[R38873.00] GAP-2-ARR

(If ENDGAP #N is less than 7 days, fill parenthetical "less than 1 week") (If ENDGAP #N is more than 7 days, divide days by 7 to determine # of weeks and fill parenthetical "about [fill #] weeks") Fill dates used in GAP-1. You were not working from [STOPDATE AND [(TODAY'S DATE)(STARTDATE)] [the end of this job and the start of the next job] That would be [(less than one week)(about [#] weeks)] when you were not working.

During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

(IF R SAYS "NONE" ENTER 0) Enter Answer:

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: GAP-3@4-ARR

DefNext: INTER-CK-ARR

Lead-In: GAP-1-ARR [Def]

[R38874.00] INTER-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: NUMBER OF WEEKS R WAS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK OR ON LAYOFF AFTER END DATE OF JOB #01.

IF GAP-1='None' (3) INTER-CK = ENDGAP

IF GAP-1='Some' (2) INTER-CK = (ENDGAP) - (GAP-2)

Enter Answer:

If Answer =0 Then Go To: CK-GAP-B-ARR

DefNext: GAP-3@4-ARR

Lead-In: GAP-2-ARR [Def], GAP-1-ARR [3:3]

[R38875.00] GAP-3@4-ARR

(If INTER-CK #1 = 0 or blank, do not fill any parenthetical) (If INTER-CK #1= 1, fill parenthetical "one week")

(If INTER-CK #1 GT 1, fill parenthetical "[fill #] weeks")

[That leaves [(one week)(# weeks)] that you were not working or looking for work.] LOOK AT FLASHCARD 5-A.

What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?

RECORD VERBATIM AND ENTER THE CODE FOR THE MAIN REASON.

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|----------------------------|
| 1 | DID NOT WANT TO WORK | 9 | LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE |
| 2 | ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK | 10 | BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 3 | FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD | 11 | COULD NOT FIND WORK |
| 4 | ARMED FORCES | 12 | IN SCHOOL |
| 5 | PREGNANCY | 13 | IN JAIL |
| 6 | CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 14 | TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS |
| 7 | PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS | 15 | NEW JOB TO START |
| 8 | VACATION | 16 | RETIRED |
| | | 17 | OTHER |

DefNext: CK-GAP-B-ARR

Lead-In: INTER-CK-ARR [Def], GAP-1-ARR [-2:-1], GAP-2-ARR [-2:-1]

[R38876.00] CK-GAP-B-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY MORE JOBS WITH A GAP AFTER THE END-DATE?

1 YES, MORE ENDGAP(S) AFTER END-DATE...(Go to CK-GAP-AFTER-ARR)

0 NO, NO MORE ENDGAPS

DefNext: LASTGAP-CK

Lead-In: GAP-3@4-ARR [Def], GAP-1-ARR [1:1], INTER-CK-ARR [0:0], CK-GAP-AFTER-ARR [0:0]

[R38928.00] LASTGAP-CK

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A PERIOD BETWEEN THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW AND THE EARLIEST EMPLOYER STARTDATE WHEN R WAS NOT WORKING OR ON LAYOFF?
COMPARE EACH STARTDATE (IF GREATER THAN THE DOLI) TO THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW.
DOLIGAP = Minimum((START#1 - DOLI), (START#2 - DOLI), etc) IF ANY STARTDATE=DOLI THERE IS NO DOLIGAP.

- 1 YES, THERE IS A GAP BETWEEN DOLI AND THE EARLIEST STARTDATE (RESPONDENT WAS NOT WORKING ON DOLI, BUT HAS WORKED SINCE DOLI)
- 0 NO, NO GAP BETWEEN DOLI AND EARLIEST STARTDATE (RESPONDENT WAS WORKING ON DOLI)...(Go to GAP-END-TM)

DefNext: GAP-1B

Lead-In: CK-GAP-B-ARR [Def], GAPS-CHECK [0:0]

[R38929.00] PRIOR-CK

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE ONLY ONE GAP, FROM THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW TO TODAY'S DATE?

- 1 YES, ONLY ONE GAP FROM DOLI TO TODAY (CK-GAP-A=0)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to GAP-END-TM)

DefNext: GAP-1B

Lead-In: CK-GAP-A [Def]

[R38930.00] GAP-1B

(If CK-GAP-A = 0 [R has not worked since DOLI], display DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW and TODAY'S DATE.)
(For all other Rs, display DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW and the STARTDATE of the job that had a starting date closest to, but greater than, the DOLI.) (If STARTDATE = DK, fill parenthetical "the start of the next job.")
A GAP FOLLOWS LAST INTERVIEW DATE [DOLI].

You said you were not working between [DOLI AND [(TODAY'S DATE) (STARTDATE)]] [DOLI and the start of the next job]. During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job--during all, some, or none of those weeks?

- 1 ALL...(Go to GAP-END-TM)
- 2 SOME
- 3 NONE...(Go to INTER-CHEK)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: GAP-3B@4

DefNext: GAP-2B

Lead-In: LASTGAP-CK [Def], PRIOR-CK [Def]

[R38931.00] GAP-2B

(If DOLIGAP is less than 7 days, fill parenthetical "less than 1 week") (If DOLIGAP is more than 7 days, divide days by 7 to determine # of weeks and fill parenthetical "about [fill #] weeks") Fill dates used in GAP-1B.

You were not working from [DOLI AND [(TODAY'S DATE) (STARTDATE)]] [DOLI and the start of the next job]. That would be [(less than one week)(about [#] weeks)] when you were not working.

During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

(IF R SAYS "NONE" ENTER 0. IF R SAYS "ALL" ENTER THE # OF WEEKS IN THE ENTIRE DOLIGAP)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: GAP-3B@4

DefNext: INTER-CHEK

Lead-In: GAP-1B [Def]

[R38932.00] INTER-CHK

CHECK ITEM: NUMBER OF WEEKS R WAS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK OR ON LAYOFF BETWEEN THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW AND THE EARLIEST EMPLOYER STARTDATE (IF START > DOLI).

IF GAP-1B='None' (3) INTER-CHK = DOLIGAP

IF GAP-1B='Some' (2) INTER-CHK = (DOLIGAP) - (GAP-2B) Enter Answer:

If Answer =0 Then Go To: GAP-END-TM

DefNext: GAP-3B@4

Lead-In: GAP-2B [Def], GAP-1B [3:3]

[R38933.00] GAP-3B@4

(If DOLIGAP = 0 or blank, do not fill any parenthetical) (If DOLIGAP = 1, fill parenthetical "one week") (If DOLIGAP > 1, fill parenthetical "[fill #] weeks")

[That leaves [(one week)(# weeks)] that you were not working or looking for work.] LOOK AT FLASHCARD 5-A. What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period? RECORD VERBATIM AND ENTER THE CODE FOR THE MAIN REASON.

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK | 9 LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE |
| 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK | 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 3 FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD | 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK |
| 4 ARMED FORCES | 12 IN SCHOOL |
| 5 PREGNANCY | 13 IN JAIL |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 14 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS |
| 7 PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS | 15 NEW JOB TO START |
| 8 VACATION | 16 RETIRED |
| | 17 OTHER |

DefNext: GAP-END-TM

Lead-In: INTER-CHK [Def], GAP-1B [-2:-1], GAP-2B [-2:-1]

[R38934.00] GAP-END-TM

SET SECTION END TIME

DefNext: P-WRKHIST-START

Lead-In: GAP-3B@4 [Def], LASTGAP-CK [0:0], PRIOR-CK [0:0], GAP-1B [1:1], INTER-CHK [0:0]

SECTION 6: HUSBAND/PARTNER WORK HISTORY (HWH)

[R38935.00] P-WRKHIST-START

Enter 1 to continue.

DefNext: H-FIRST

Lead-In: GAP-END-TM [Def]

[no data] H-FIRST

CHECK ITEM: ARE THE NAME FIELDS FILLED IN AND RELATION IS PARTNER?

- 1 RELATION = 01 AND HNAME_FIRST NE BLANK
- 2 RELATION = 24 OR RELATION = 25 AND PNAME_FIRST NE BLANK
- 3 RELATION = 01 AND HNAME_FIRST = BLANK
- 4 RELATION = 24 OR RELATION = 25 AND PNAME_FIRST = BLANK

DefNext: CK-HWH-A

Lead-In: P-WRKHIST-START [Def]

[R38936.00] CK-HWH-A

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE A HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 1 OR 2
- 2 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 3
- 3 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 4
- 4 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 5...(Go to HWH-END-TM)
- 5 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 6...(Go to HWH-END-TM)

DefNext: HWH-1

Lead-In: H-FIRST [Def]

[R38937.00] HWH-1

I am going to ask a few questions about your [H-FIRST] 's work-related activities LAST WEEK. By last week I mean the week beginning on Sunday, [DATE1] and ending on Saturday, [DATE2].

(If RWH-1A = 1 (yes), fill parentheses.) LAST WEEK, did [H-FIRST] do ANY work for [either] pay [or profit]?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-13)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HWH-9

DefNext: CK-HWH-B

Lead-In: CK-HWH-A [Def]

[R38938.00] CK-HWH-B

CHECK ITEM: DOES SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD OWN A BUSINESS OR FARM?

- 1 RWH-1A = 1 (YES)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HWH-C)

DefNext: HWH-2

Lead-In: HWH-1 [Def]

[R38939.00] HWH-2

LAST WEEK, did your [H-FIRST] do any unpaid work in the family business or farm?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HWH-C)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HWH-C

DefNext: HWH-3

Lead-In: CK-HWH-B [Def]

[R38940.00] HWH-3

If [RWH-1A = 1 (Yes) AND (RWH-1B = 02 AND RELCODE = 01 (Husband)) OR [RWH-1A = 1 (Yes) AND (RWH-1B = 03 through 12 AND RELCODE = 24 or 25 (Partner)], PLUG 3 = 1 (Yes). THEN SKIP TO 15A)

Did your [H-FIRST] receive any payments or profits from the business or farm?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-15A

Lead-In: HWH-2 [Def]

[R38941.00] CK-HWH-C

CHECK ITEM: H/P PARTNER EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW.

- 1 HESR = 7 (RETIRED), HUSBAGE GE 50, AND HWH-1 = 3 (RETIRED), PLUG HWH-4 = 1...(Go to HWH-53)
- 2 HESR = 7 (RETIRED), HUSBAGE GE 50, AND HWH-1 NE 3 (RETIRED)...(Go to HWH-4)
- 3 HESR = 6 (UNABLE TO WORK)...(Go to HWH-5)
- 4 HWH-1 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to HWH-7)
- 5 HWH-1 = 5 (UNABLE TO WORK)...(Go to HWH-8)
- 6 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HWH-D

Lead-In: CK-HWH-B [0:0], HWH-2 [-2:0]

[R38942.00] HWH-4

On [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you reported [H-FIRST] to be retired. Is [he/she] still retired?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-6)
- 0 NO
- 3 WAS NOT RETIRED AT LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: CK-HWH-D

Lead-In: CK-HWH-C [2:2]

[R38943.00] HWH-5

(If HWH-1=0 (No), fill first parenthetical). AND/OR (If RWH-1A = 1 (Yes), fill second parenthetical). [On [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you reported [H-FIRST] to have a disability.] Does his disability continue to prevent [him/her] from doing any kind of work for the next six months [including work in the family business or farm]?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-53)
- 0 NO
- 3 DID NOT HAVE DISABILITY AT LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: CK-HWH-D

Lead-In: CK-HWH-C [3:3]

[R38944.00] CK-HWH-D

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER RETIRED?

- 1 HWH-1 = 3 (RETIRED)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HWH-9)

DefNext: CK-HWH-E

Lead-In: CK-HWH-C [Def], HWH-4 [Def], HWH-5 [Def]

[R38945.00] CK-HWH-E

CHECK ITEM: AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER

- 1 HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS
- 0 HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-9)

DefNext: HWH-6

Lead-In: CK-HWH-D [Def]

[R38946.00] HWH-6

Does your [H-FIRST] currently want a job, either full or part time?

- 1 YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
- 0 NO...(Go to HWH-53)
- 3 HAS A JOB...(Go to HWH-11@1)

DefNext: HWH-32

Lead-In: CK-HWH-E [Def], HWH-4 [1:1], CK-HWH-H2 [1:1], CK-HWH-I2 [1:1]

[R38947.00] HWH-7

Does your [H-FIRST] disability prevent [him/her] from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-53)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-F

Lead-In: CK-HWH-C [4:4], CK-HWH-H1 [2:2], CK-HWH-I1 [2:2], CK-HWH-L2 [2:2], CK-HWH-M3 [2:2]

[R38948.00] HWH-8

Does your [H-FIRST] have a disability that prevents [him/her] from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-53)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-F

Lead-In: CK-HWH-C [5:5], CK-HWH-H1 [3:3], CK-HWH-I1 [3:3], CK-HWH-L2 [3:3], CK-HWH-M3 [3:3]

[R38949.00] CK-HWH-F

CHECK ITEM: IS H/P MARKED AS DISABLED, OR UNABLE TO WORK?

- 1 HWH-42 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to CK-HWH-O)
- 2 HWH-32 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to CK-HWH-M2)
- 3 HWH-10 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to HWH-32)
- 4 HWH-9 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to HWH-10)
- 5 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HWH-9

Lead-In: HWH-7 [Def], HWH-8 [Def]

[R38950.00] HWH-9

If [RWH-1A = 1 (Yes) AND (RWH-1B = 02 AND RELCODE = 01 (Husband)) OR [RWH-1A = 1 (Yes) AND (RWH-1B = 03 through 12 AND RELCODE = 24 or 25 (Partner))], fill first parenthetical.

LAST WEEK [in addition to the family business or farm], did your [H-FIRST] have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which [he/she] was temporarily absent.

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HWH-I1)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-HWH-H2)
- 4 DISABLED...(Go to CK-HWH-H1)
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CK-HWH-H1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HWH-10

DefNext: CK-HWH-G

Lead-In: CK-HWH-F [Def], HWH-1 [-2:-1], CK-HWH-D [0:0], CK-HWH-E [0:0]

[R38951.00] CK-HWH-G

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND OR PARTNER OWNS BUSINESS OR FARM

- 1 IF [HWH-9=0 (No) RWH-1A = 1 (YES) AND [RWH-1B = LINE # FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HWH-10)

DefNext: HWH-12-CK

Lead-In: HWH-9 [Def]

[R38952.00] CK-HWH-H1

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND PARTNER MARKED AS DISABLED, OR UNABLE TO WORK?

- 1 HWH-7 OR HWH-8 IS FILLED
- 2 HWH-9 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to HWH-7)
- 3 HWH-9 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to HWH-8)

DefNext: HWH-10

Lead-In: HWH-9 [4:5]

[R38953.00] CK-HWH-H2

CHECK ITEM: AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER

- 1 HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-6)
- 0 HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: HWH-10

Lead-In: HWH-9 [3:3]

[R38954.00] HWH-10

LAST WEEK, was [he/she] on layoff from a job?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-25)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-HWH-I2)
- 4 DISABLED...(Go to CK-HWH-I1)
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CK-HWH-I1)

DefNext: HWH-32

Lead-In: CK-HWH-H1 [Def], CK-HWH-H2 [Def], CK-HWH-F [4:4], HWH-9 [-2:-1], CK-HWH-G [0:0]

[R38955.00] CK-HWH-I1

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER MARKED AS DISABLED, OR UNABLE TO WORK?

- 1 HWH-7 OR HWH-8 IS FILLED
- 2 HWH-9 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to HWH-7)
- 3 HWH-9 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to HWH-8)

DefNext: HWH-32

Lead-In: HWH-9 [1:1], HWH-10 [4:5]

[R38956.00] CK-HWH-I2

CHECK ITEM: AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER.

- 1 HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-6)
- 0 HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: HWH-32

Lead-In: HWH-10 [3:3]

[R38957.00] HWH-12-CK

CHECK ITEM: H/P OWNS BUSINESS OR FARM AND HAS NO ADDITIONAL JOB

- 1 IF [HWH-9=0 (No) RWH-1A=1 (YES) AND [RWH-1B=LINE # FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER...(Go to HWH-11A@1)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HWH-11@1

Lead-In: CK-HWH-G [Def], CK-HWH-K2 [2:2]

[R38958.00] HWH-11@1

What was the main reason your [H-FIRST] was absent from work LAST WEEK?

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 ON LAYOFF (TEMPORARY OR INDEFINITE).(Go to HWH-25) | 9 LABOR DISPUTE |
| 2 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS...(Go to HWH-25) | 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB |
| 3 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN...(Go to HWH-32) | 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING |
| 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS | 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY |
| 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS | 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS...(Go to HWH-32) |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 14 OTHER – SPECIFY |
| 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS | |
| 8 MATERNITY LEAVE | |

DefNext: CK-HWH-I3

Lead-In: HWH-12-CK [Def], HWH-6 [3:3]

[R38959.00] HWH-11A@1

What was the main reason your [H-FIRST] was absent from work LAST WEEK?

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS | 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB |
| 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS | 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY |
| 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS | 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS...(Go to HWH-32) |
| 8 MATERNITY LEAVE | 14 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 9 LABOR DISPUTE | |

DefNext: CK-HWH-I3

Lead-In: HWH-12-CK [1:1]

[R38960.00] CK-HWH-I3

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND OR PARTNER OWNS BUSINESS/FARM

- 1 RWH-1A=1 (YES) AND [RWH-1B= LINE # FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER and [HWH-9=0 (NO)] PLUG
HWH-12=1 (YES) AND HWH-13=0 (NO)...(Go to HWH-15A)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HWH-12

Lead-In: HWH-11@1 [Def], HWH-11A@1 [Def]

[R38961.00] HWH-12

Is [he/she] being paid by [his/her] employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-I4

Lead-In: CK-HWH-I3 [Def]

[R38962.00] CK-HWH-I4

CHECK ITEM: DOES SUM OF HOURS ACTUALLY WORKED AT MAIN AND OTHER JOBS=0?
THIS ITEM IS PART OF A LOOP - THE INSTRUMENT CAN RETURN TO THIS POINT.

- 1 TOTAL HWH-22A AND HWH-22B=0...(Go to CK-HWH-J3)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HWH-13

Lead-In: HWH-12 [Def]

[R38963.00] HWH-13

If [RWH-1A=1 (Yes) AND (RWH-1B=02 AND RELCODE=01 (Husband)) OR [RWH-1A=1 (Yes) AND (RWH-1B=03 through 12 AND RELCODE=24 or 25 (Partner)], fill parenthetical.

LAST WEEK, did [he/she] have more than one job [or business], including part-time, evening, or weekend work?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to HWH-15A)

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HWH-15A

DefNext: HWH-14

Lead-In: CK-HWH-I4 [Def], HWH-1 [1:1]

[R38964.00] HWH-14

If [RWH-1A=1 (Yes) AND (RWH-1B = LINE # FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER], fill parenthetical.

Altogether, how many jobs [or businesses] did [he/she] have?

- 1 TWO
2 THREE
3 FOUR OR MORE

DefNext: HWH-15A

Lead-In: HWH-13 [Def]

[R38965.00] HWH-15A

(If HWH-13=1 (Yes), fill parentheticals.)

How many hours per week does [H-FIRST] usually work at [his/her] [main] job? [By main job we mean the one at which [he/she] usually works the most hours.] Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-HWH-J1

Lead-In: HWH-3 [Def], HWH-14 [Def], CK-HWH-I3 [1:1], HWH-13 [-2:0], HWH-22A-CK [2:2]

[R38966.00] CK-HWH-J1

CHECK ITEM: DOES H/P HAVE MORE THAN 1 JOB (OR BUSINESS)?

- 1 YES (HWH-I3 = 1)
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HWH-J2)

DefNext: HWH-15B

Lead-In: HWH-15A [Def]

[R38967.00] HWH-15B

(If HWH-14=1 (2 Jobs), fill parenthetical "job.") (If HWH-32=2 (3 Jobs) OR 3 (4+ Jobs), fill parenthetical "jobs.")
How many hours per week does your [husband/partner] USUALLY work at [his/her] other [job][jobs]?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HWH-J2

Lead-In: CK-HWH-J1 [Def]

[R38968.00] CK-HWH-J2

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER REPORT THAT "HOURS VARY" AT ONE (OR ONLY) JOB OR FAMILY BUSINESS?

- 1 HWH-13=1 & HWH-15A LT 0 & (-6 LE HWH-15B LE 34)
- 2 HWH-13=1 & HWH-15B LT 0 & (-6 LE HWH-15A LE 34)
- 3 HWH-13 LE 0 & HWH-15A LT 0
- 4 HWH-2=1 & HWH-15A LT 0
- 5 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HWH-J3)

DefNext: HWH-16

Lead-In: HWH-15B [Def], CK-HWH-J1 [0:0]

[R38969.00] HWH-16

(If HWH-14=Blank, fill parenthetical "at [his/her] job.") (If HWH-14 NE Blank, fill parenthetical "at all of [his/her] jobs combined." AND/OR (If 2 = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "in the family business or farm.")

Does [H-FIRST] NORMALLY work 35 hours or more per week [at [his/her] job][at all of [his/her] jobs combined][in the family business or farm]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 6 Variable Hours

DefNext: CK-HWH-J3

Lead-In: CK-HWH-J2 [Def]

[R38970.00] CK-HWH-J3

CHECK ITEM: WORK STATUS OF HUSBAND/PARTNER LAST WEEK

- 1 (0 LE HWH-9 LE 1) & H/P OWNS BUSINESS/FARM...(Go to CK-HWH-K4)
- 2 HWH-6=3...(Go to CK-HWH-K4)
- 3 (-2 LE HWH-3 LE 0)...(Go to HWH-22A)
- 4 TOTAL HWH-15A AND HWH-15B = 0-34 HOURS
- 5 TOTAL HWH-15A AND HWH-15B GE 35 HOURS...(Go to HWH-18)
- 6 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HWH-J4

Lead-In: HWH-16 [Def], CK-HWH-I4 [1:1], CK-HWH-J2 [5:5]

[R38971.00] CK-HWH-J4

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF NUMBER OF HOURS

- 1 HWH-16 = 1, -6, -2, OR -1
- 2 HWH-3 = 0, -2, OR -1...(Go to HWH-18)
- 3 TOTAL HWH-15A AND HWH-15B = 0-34 HOURS...(Go to HWH-17A)
- 4 HWH-16 = 0...(Go to HWH-17A)
- 5 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HWH-22A

Lead-In: CK-HWH-J3 [Def]

[R38972.00] HWH-17A

Does [he/she] want to work a full-time workweek of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-17B@1)
- 0 NO
- 3 REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL TIME

DefNext: HWH-18

Lead-In: CK-HWH-J4 [3:4]

[R38973.00] HWH-17B@1

Some people work part time because they cannot find full-time work or because business is poor. Others work part time because of family obligations or other personal reasons. What is your [H-FIRST]'s MAIN reason for working part time?

(PROBE IF NECESSARY: What is [his/her] MAIN reason for working PART TIME instead of FULL TIME?)

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS | 6 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS |
| 2 COULD ONLY FIND PART-TIME WORK | 7 SCHOOL/TRAINING |
| 3 SEASONAL WORK | 8 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS |
| 4 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 9 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HOURS |
| 5 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS | 10 OTHER – SPECIFY |

DefNext: HWH-18

Lead-In: HWH-17A [1:1]

[R38974.00] HWH-17C@1

What is the main reason [he/she] does not want to work full time?

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 5 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS |
| 2 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS | 6 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HOURS |
| 3 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS | 7 OTHER - SPECIFY |
| 4 SCHOOL/TRAINING | |

DefNext: HWH-18

Lead-In: HWH-17A [2:2]

[R38975.00] HWH-18

(If HWH-13=0 (No), fill parenthetical "work.") (If HWH-13=1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "his/her main job.")
(If HWH-13= blank, do not read any parentheticals.)

Now, I have some questions about the exact number of hours [H-FIRST] worked last week. LAST WEEK, did [he/she] lose or take off any hours [from work][from (his/her) MAIN job], for ANY reason such as illness, slack work, vacation, or holiday?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-19)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-20

Lead-In: HWH-17A [Def], HWH-17B@1 [Def], HWH-17C@1 [Def], CK-HWH-J3 [5:5], CK-HWH-J4 [2:2]

[R38976.00] HWH-19

How many hours did [he/she] take off? Enter Answer:

DefNext: HWH-20

Lead-In: HWH-18 [1:1], HWH-22A-CK [3:3]

[R38977.00] HWH-20

(If HWH-13=1 (Yes), fill parenthetical. LAST WEEK, did [H-FIRST] work any overtime or EXTRA hours [at [his/her] MAIN job] that [he/she] does not USUALLY work?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-21)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-22A

Lead-In: HWH-18 [Def], HWH-19 [Def]

[R38978.00] HWH-21

How many ADDITIONAL hours did [he/she] work? Enter Answer:

DefNext: HWH-22A

Lead-In: HWH-20 [1:1], HWH-22A-CK [4:4]

[R38979.00] HWH-22A

(If HWH-13=1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "MAIN.") (If HWH-18 NE blank, fill parenthetical "So, for.") [So for], LAST WEEK, how many hours did your [H-FIRST] ACTUALLY work at [his/her] [MAIN] job?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: 22A-CK-HWH

Lead-In: CK-HWH-J4 [Def], HWH-20 [Def], HWH-21 [Def], CK-HWH-J3 [3:3], HWH-22A-CK [1:1]

[R38980.00] 22A-CK-HWH

CHECK ITEM: NUMBER OF EXPECTED HOURS. STORE HWH-15A -(HWH-19) + HWH-21 IN EXPECTED-HRS

- 1 EXPECTED_HRS = 22A
- 0 EXPECTED_HRS NE 22A...(Go to HWH-22A-CK)

DefNext: CK-HWH-K1

Lead-In: HWH-22A [Def]

[R38981.00] HWH-22A-CK

ACTUAL HOURS NOT EQUAL TO EXPECTED HOURS

ACTUAL HOURS	= [FILL 22A]
USUAL HOURS	= [FILL 15A]
HOURS OFF LAST WEEK	= [FILL 19]
EXTRA HOURS WORKED	= [FILL 21]
EXPECTED HOURS	= [FILL EXPECTED HOURS]

- 1 Correct "Actual Hours"...(Go to HWH-22A)
- 2 Correct "Usual Hours"...(Go to HWH-15A)
- 3 Correct "Hours Off Last Week"...(Go to HWH-19)
- 4 Correct "Extra Hours Worked"...(Go to HWH-21)
- 5 Accept difference and continue

DefNext: CK-HWH-K1

Lead-In: 22A-CK-HWH [0:0]

[R38982.00] CK-HWH-K1

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER HAVE MORE THAN 1 JOB LAST WEEK?

- 1 HWH-13=1 (Yes)
- 0 All others...(Go to CK-HWH-K2)

DefNext: HWH-22B

Lead-In: 22A-CK-HWH [Def], HWH-22A-CK [Def]

[R38983.00] HWH-22B

(If HWH-14=1 (2 Jobs), fill parenthetical "job.") (If HWH-14=2 (3 Jobs) OR 3 (4+ Jobs), fill parenthetical "jobs.")
 LAST WEEK, how many hours did your [H-FIRST] ACTUALLY work at [his/her] other [job][jobs]?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HWH-K2

Lead-In: CK-HWH-K1 [Def]

[R38984.00] CK-HWH-K2

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF HOURS HUSBAND/PARTNER ACTUALLY WORKED LAST WEEK.

- 1 (HWH-22A+HWH-22B=0) & (-2 LE HWH-3 LE 0)...(Go to HWH-32)
- 2 (HWH-22A+HWH-22B=0) - STORE "1" IN HWH-9...(Go to HWH-12-CK)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HWH-K3

Lead-In: HWH-22B [Def], CK-HWH-K1 [0:0]

[R38985.00] CK-HWH-K3

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER WORK FEWER HOURS LAST WEEK THAN USUAL, OR FEWER THAN DESIRED?

- 1 (15A+15B GE 35 HOURS OR 16=1) AND (22A+22B LT 35 HOURS) AND 22A OR 22B NE D OR R)
(Go to HWH-23@1)
- 2 17A=1 AND 22A+22B LT 35 HOURS AND 17B=1,2,OR 3...(Go to HWH-24)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HWH-K4

Lead-In: CK-HWH-K2 [Def]

[R38986.00] HWH-23@1

What is the main reason [he/she] worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS | 8 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS |
| 2 SEASONAL WORK | 9 LABOR DISPUTE |
| 3 JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK | 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB |
| 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAY | 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING |
| 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT | 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY |
| 6 HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS) | 13 OTHER REASON - SPECIFY |
| 7 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | |

DefNext: CK-HWH-K4

Lead-In: CK-HWH-K3 [1:1]

[R38987.00] HWH-24

LAST WEEK, could [he/she] have worked full time if the hours had been offered?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-K4

Lead-In: CK-HWH-K3 [2:2]

[R38988.00] CK-HWH-K4

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER WORK < 14 OR INDETERMINATE NUMBER OF HOURS AT MAIN JOB LAST WEEK AND RECEIVE NO OR INDETERMINATE PAY FROM BUS/FARM?

- 1 (HWH-3=0 (No), D, OR R) AND (22A LE 14 hours, D, OR R)...(Go to HWH-32)
- 0 All Others

DefNext: HWH-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-HWH-K3 [Def], HWH-23@1 [Def], HWH-24 [Def], CK-HWH-J3 [1:2]

[R38989.00] HWH-25

Has [his/her] employer given [him/her] a date to return to work?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-27A)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-26

Lead-In: HWH-10 [1:1], HWH-11@1 [1:2]

[R38990.00] HWH-26

Has your [H-FIRST] been given any indication that [he/she] will be recalled to work within the next six months?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-27A)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-32

Lead-In: HWH-25 [Def]

[R38991.00] HWH-27A

Could [he/she] have returned to work LAST WEEK if [he/she] had been recalled?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HWH-27B@1)

DefNext: HWH-28

Lead-In: HWH-25 [1:1], HWH-26 [1:1]

[R38992.00] HWH-27B@1

Why is that?

- 1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
- 2 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 3 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: HWH-28

Lead-In: HWH-27A [0:0]

[R38993.00] HWH-28

Even though [H-FIRST] expects to be called back to work, has [he/she] been looking for work during the last four weeks?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-29

Lead-In: HWH-27A [Def], HWH-27B@1 [Def]

[R38994.00] HWH-29

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been on layoff?

- 1 WEEKS...(Go to HWH-29A)
- 2 MONTHS...(Go to HWH-29B)
- 3 YEARS...(Go to HWH-29C)

DefNext: HWH-31

Lead-In: HWH-28 [Def]

[R38995.00] HWH-29A

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been on layoff?)

Enter number of weeks for HWH-29 Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HWH-L1

Lead-In: HWH-29 [1:1]

[R38996.00] HWH-29B

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been on layoff?)

Enter number of months for HWH-29 Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HWH-L1

Lead-In: HWH-29 [2:2]

[no data] HWH-29C

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been on layoff?)

Enter number of years for HWH-29 Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HWH-L1

Lead-In: HWH-29 [3:3]

[R38997.00] CK-HWH-L1

CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND/PARTNER LAID OFF 1-4 MONTHS?

- 1 HWH-29B =1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4...(Go to HWH-30)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HWH-31

Lead-In: HWH-29A [Def], HWH-29B [Def], HWH-29C [Def]

[R38998.00] HWH-30

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had [he/she] been on layoff?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: HWH-31

Lead-In: CK-HWH-L1 [1:1]

[R38999.00] HWH-31

Is the job from which [he/she] is on layoff a full-time job of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-END-TM

Lead-In: HWH-29 [Def], CK-HWH-L1 [Def], HWH-30 [Def]

[R39000.00] HWH-32

Has [H-FIRST] been doing anything to find work during the last four weeks?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-33-01)
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HWH-M2)
- 3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-HWH-L3)
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HWH-M2

DefNext: CK-HWH-L2

Lead-In: HWH-6 [Def], HWH-10 [Def], CK-HWH-I1 [Def], CK-HWH-I2 [Def], HWH-26 [Def], CK-HWH-F [3:3], HWH-11@1 [13:13], HWH-11@1 [3:3], HWH-11A@1 [13:13], CK-HWH-K2 [1:1], CK-HWH-K4 [1:1]

[R39001.00] CK-HWH-L2

CHECK ITEM: DOES DISABILITY PREVENT RESPONDENT FROM ACCEPTING WORK OR LOOKING FOR WORK?

- 1 ENTRY IN HWH-8 AND HWH-9
- 2 HWH-32 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to HWH-7)
- 3 HWH-32 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to HWH-8)

DefNext: CK-HWH-M2

Lead-In: HWH-32 [Def]

[R39002.00] CK-HWH-L3

CHECK ITEM: AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER.

- 1 HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-50)
- 0 HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: CK-HWH-M2

Lead-In: HWH-32 [3:3]

[R39003.00 to R339016.00] HWH-33

What are all of the things [he/she] has done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response. (MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)

ACTIVE methods

- 1 Employer directly/interview
- 2 Public employment agency
- 3 Private employment agency
- 4 Friends or relatives
- 5 School/university employment center
- 6 Sent out resumes/filled out applications
- 7 Placed or answered ads
- 8 Checked union/professional registers
- 9 Other active method - specify

PASSIVE methods

- 10 Looked at ads
- 11 Attended job training programs/courses
- 12 Other passive method - specify
- 13 Nothing...(Go to HWH-34A)

IF NO ACTIVE METHOD WAS MARKED SKIP TO HWH-34B

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HWH-34A

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HWH-M2

DefNext: HWH-35

Lead-In: HWH-32 [1:1]

[R39017.00 to R39030.00] HWH-34A

You said [H's first name] has been trying to find work. How did [he/she] go about looking?

PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response. (MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)

ACTIVE methods

- 1 Employer directly/interview
- 2 Public employment agency
- 3 Private employment agency
- 4 Friends or relatives
- 5 School/university employment center
- 6 Sent out resumes/filled out applications
- 7 Placed or answered ads
- 8 Checked union/professional registers
- 9 Other active method - specify

PASSIVE methods

- 10 Looked at ads
- 11 Attended job training programs/courses
- 12 Other passive method - specify
- 13 Nothing...(Go to CK-HWH-M2)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-HWH-M2

DefNext: HWH-35

Lead-In: HWH-33 [-2:-2] [13:13]

[R39031.00] HWH-34B

Can you tell me more about what [he/she] did to find work?

PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response. (MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)

ACTIVE methods

- 1 Employer directly/interview
- 2 Public employment agency
- 3 Private employment agency
- 4 Friends or relatives
- 5 School/university employment center
- 6 Sent out resumes/filled out applications
- 7 Placed or answered ads
- 8 Checked union/professional registers
- 9 Other active method - specify

PASSIVE methods

- 10 Looked at ads
- 11 Attended job training programs/courses
- 12 Other passive method - specify
- 13 Nothing...(Go to CK-HWH-M2)
- 14 No...(Go to CK-HWH-M2)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-HWH-M2

DefNext: HWH-35

Lead-In: HWH-33-ARR [only if no active methods were selected]

[R39032.00] HWH-35

LAST WEEK, could [he/she] have started a job if one had been offered?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HWH-36@1)

DefNext: HWH-37A

Lead-In: HWH-33 [1:1], HWH-34A [1:1]

[R39033.00] HWH-36@1

Why is that?

- 1 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN...(Go to HWH-37A)
- 2 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS...(Go to HWH-37A)
- 3 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 4 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-HWH-O

Lead-In: HWH-35 [0:0]

[R39034.00] HWH-37A

BEFORE [H-FIRST] started looking for work, what was [he/she] doing: working, going to school, or something else?

- 1 WORKING...(Go to HWH-37B)
- 2 SCHOOL
- 3 LEFT MILITARY SERVICE - PLUG 37B = 2 (QUIT JOB)
- 4 SOMETHING ELSE

DefNext: HWH-38A

Lead-In: HWH-35 [Def], HWH-36@1 [1:2]

[R39035.00] HWH-37B

Did [he/she] lose or quit that job, or was it a temporary job that ended?

- 1 LOST JOB
- 2 QUIT JOB
- 3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED

DefNext: HWH-38A

Lead-In: HWH-37A [1:1]

[R39036.00] HWH-38A

(Entry in HWH-37B, fill parenthetical "that") (If HWH-37B = blank, fill parenthetical "a")

When did [he/she] last work at [a][that] job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS...(Go to HWH-38B)
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

DefNext: HWH-39

Lead-In: HWH-37A [Def], HWH-37B [Def]

[R39037.00, R39038.00] HWH-38B

(ASK IF NECESSARY, OTHERWISE VERIFY.) What was the month and year that [he/she] last worked?

@M MONTH ____ @Y YEAR ____

DefNext: HWH-39

Lead-In: HWH-38A [1:1]

[R39039.00] HWH-39

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been looking for work?

- 1 WEEKS...(Go to HWH-39C)
- 2 MONTHS...(Go to HWH-39A)
- 3 YEARS...(Go to HWH-39B)

DefNext: HWH-41

Lead-In: HWH-38A [Def], HWH-38B [Def]

[R39040.00] HWH-39A

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been looking for work? Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: CK-HWH-M1

Lead-In: HWH-39 [2:2]

[R39041.00] HWH-39B

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been looking for work? Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: CK-HWH-M1

Lead-In: HWH-39 [3:3]

[R39042.00] HWH-39C

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been looking for work? Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: CK-HWH-M1

Lead-In: HWH-39 [1:1]

[R39043.00] CK-HWH-M1

CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND/PARTNER LOOKING FOR WORK FOR 3 MONTHS.

- 1 HWH-29B =1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4
- 0 All others...(Go to HWH-41)

DefNext: HWH-40

Lead-In: HWH-39A [Def], HWH-39B [Def], HWH-39C [Def]

[R39044.00] HWH-40

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had [he/she] been looking for work?

Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: HWH-41

Lead-In: CK-HWH-M1 [Def]

[R39045.00] HWH-41

Has [he/she] been looking for full-time work of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 3 DOESN'T MATTER

DefNext: HWH-END-TM

Lead-In: HWH-39 [Def], HWH-40 [Def], CK-HWH-M1 [0:0]

[R39046.00] CK-HWH-M2

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF RESPONDENT NOT WORKING OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK

- 1 HWH-3=0 (NO)...(Go to HWH-END-TM)
- 2 HWH-11=3 (WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN)...(Go to CK-HWH-O)
- 3 HWH-6=1 (YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS) - PLUG HWH-42=1 (YES)
- 4 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HWH-42)

DefNext: CK-HWH-M5

Lead-In: CK-HWH-L2 [Def], CK-HWH-L3 [Def], HWH-34A-14 [Def], HWH-34B-14 [Def], CK-HWH-F [2:2], HWH-32 [-2:0], HWH-33-14 [-1:-1], HWH-34A-13 [1:1]

[R39047.00] HWH-42

Does [H-FIRST] currently want a job, either full or part time?

- 1 YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS...(Go to CK-HWH-M5)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-HWH-M4)
- 4 DISABLED...(Go to CK-HWH-M3)
- 5 UNABLE

DefNext: CK-HWH-O

Lead-In: CK-HWH-M2 [4:4]

[R39048.00] CK-HWH-M3

CHECK ITEM: DOES DISABILITY PREVENT HUSBAND/PARTNER FROM ACCEPTING OR WANTING WORK?

- 1 ENTRY IN HWH-7 AND HWH-8...(Go to CK-HWH-O)
- 2 HWH-42=4 (DISABLED)...(Go to HWH-7)
- 3 HWH-42=5 (UNABLE)...(Go to HWH-8)
- 4 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HWH-M5

Lead-In: HWH-42 [4:4]

[R39049.00] CK-HWH-M4

CHECK ITEM: AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER

- 1 HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-53)
- 0 HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: CK-HWH-M5

Lead-In: HWH-42 [3:3]

[R39050.00] CK-HWH-M5

CHECK ITEM: ONLY PASSIVE REASONS MARKED IN HWH-33, HWH-34A, HWH-34B

- 1 Only passive reasons (HWH-33=10, 11, 12 OR HWH-34A=10,11,12 OR HWH-34B=10,11,12)...(Go to CK-HWH-N)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HWH-43@1

Lead-In: CK-HWH-M2 [Def], CK-HWH-M3 [Def], CK-HWH-M4 [Def], HWH-42 [1:1]

[R39051.00] HWH-43@1

What is the main reason [he/she] was not looking for work during the LAST FOUR WEEKS?

DO NOT READ LIST.

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1 BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE IN LINE OF WORK OR AREA | 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS |
| 2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK | 7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES |
| 3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING, SKILLS, OR EXPERIENCE | 8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING |
| 4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD | 9 ILL HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY |
| 5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION | 10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS |
| | 11 OTHER - SPECIFY |

DefNext: CK-HWH-N

Lead-In: CK-HWH-M5 [Def]

[R39052.00] CK-HWH-N

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT DO ANYTHING TO FIND WORK IN PAST 4 WEEKS?

- 1 HWH-32=1 (YES) - PLUG HWH-44=1 (YES)...(Go to HWH-45)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HWH-44

Lead-In: HWH-43@1 [Def], CK-HWH-M5 [1:1]

[R39053.00] HWH-44

Did [he/she] look for work at any time during the last 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-45)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-O

Lead-In: CK-HWH-N [Def]

[R39054.00] HWH-45

Did [he/she] actually WORK at a job or business during the last 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-46)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-48

Lead-In: CK-HWH-N [1:1], HWH-44 [1:1]

[R39055.00] HWH-46

Did [he/she] do any of this work during the last four weeks?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HWH-O)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-47

Lead-In: HWH-45 [1:1]

[R39056.00] HWH-47

And since [he/she] LEFT that job or business, has [he/she] looked for work?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-48)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-O

Lead-In: HWH-46 [Def]

[R39057.00] HWH-48

LAST WEEK, could [he/she] have started a job if one had been offered?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HWH-49@1)

DefNext: CK-HWH-O

Lead-In: HWH-45 [Def], HWH-47 [1:1]

[R39058.00] HWH-49@1

Why is that?

- 1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
- 2 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 3 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-HWH-O

Lead-In: HWH-48 [0:0]

[R39059.00] CK-HWH-O

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A VALID ENTRY IN HWH-45

- 0 All others
- 1 ENTRY IN HWH-45 - PLUG HWH-50 = VALUE IN HWH-45...(Go to HWH-52)

DefNext: HWH-50

Lead-In: HWH-36@1 [Def], HWH-42 [Def], HWH-44 [Def], HWH-47 [Def], HWH-48 [Def], HWH-49@1 [Def], CK-HWH-F [1:1], CK-HWH-M2 [2:2], CK-HWH-M3 [1:1], HWH-46 [1:1]

[R39060.00] HWH-50

Has [H-FIRST] worked at a job or business at any time during the past 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-51)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-52

Lead-In: CK-HWH-O [Def], CK-HWH-L3 [1:1]

[R39061.00] HWH-51

Did [he/she] do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-52

Lead-In: HWH-50 [1:1]

R39062.00] HWH-52

Do [he/she] intend to look for work during the next 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-P1

Lead-In: HWH-50 [Def], HWH-51 [Def], CK-HWH-O [1:1]

[no data] CK-HWH-P1

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER WORK OR LOOK FOR WORK IN RECENT PAST

- 1 ENTRY IN HWH-51...(Go to HWH-END-TM)
- 2 ENTRY IN HWH-54...(Go to HWH-END-TM)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HWH-P2

Lead-In: HWH-52 [Def]

[no data] CK-HWH-P2

CHECK ITEM: AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER

- 1 HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS
- 0 HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-55@1)

DefNext: HWH-54

Lead-In: CK-HWH-P1 [Def]

[R39063.00] HWH-53

When did [he/she] last work at a job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

DefNext: HWH-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-HWH-C [1:1], HWH-5 [1:1], HWH-6 [0:0], HWH-7 [1:1], HWH-8 [1:1], CK-HWH-M4 [1:1]

[R39064.00] HWH-54

Is [H-FIRST] retired FROM A JOB OR BUSINESS?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-END-TM)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-55@1

Lead-In: CK-HWH-P2 [Def]

[R39065.00] HWH-55@1

What best describes [H-FIRST] situation at this time? For example, is [he/she] disabled, ill, in school, taking care of house or family, in retirement, or something else?

- | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 DISABLED | 4 TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY |
| 2 ILL | 5 IN RETIREMENT |
| 3 IN SCHOOL | 6 SOMETHING ELSE/OTHER - SPECIFY |

DefNext: HMLR

Lead-In: HWH-54 [Def], CK-HWH-P2 [0:0]

[R39066.00] HMLR

HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S MONTHLY LABOR RECODE

- | | |
|----------------------|------------|
| 1 EMPLOYED-AT WORK | 5 RETIRED |
| 2 EMPLOYED-ABSENT | 6 DISABLED |
| 3 UNEMPLOYED-LAYOFF | 7 OTHER |
| 4 UNEMPLOYED-LOOKING | |

DefNext: HWH-END-TM

Lead-In: HWH-55@1 [Def]

[R39067.00] HWH-END-TM

SET SECTION END-TIME

DefNext: HONJOBS-START

Lead-In: CK-HWH-K4 [Def], HWH-31 [Def], HWH-41 [Def], HWH-53 [Def], HMLR [Def], CK-HWH-M2 [1:1], CK-HWH-P1 [1:2], HWH-54 [1:1], CK-HWH-A [4:5]

SECTION 7A: HUSBAND/PARTNER ON-JOBS (HOJ)

[R39068.00] HONJOBS-START

Enter 1 to continue.

DefNext: CK-HOJ-A1

Lead-In: HWH-END-TM [Def]

[R39069.00] CK-HOJ-A1

CHECK ITEM: YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW

- 1 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1995
- 2 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1992 OR 1993
- 3 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1991 OR BEFORE...(Go to HOJ-23)

DefNext: CK-HOJ-A

Lead-In: HONJOBS-START [Def]

[R39070.00] CK-HOJ-A

CHECK ITEM: ANY THERE ANY HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYER NAME(S) LISTED IN ROSTER?

- 1 HENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to CK-HOJ-B)
- 0 NO HENAMES IN ROSTER

DefNext: HOJ-23

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-A1 [Def]

[R39071.00] CK-HOJ-B

CHECK ITEM: SIGNIFICANT OTHER STATUS

- 1 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 1 OR 2
- 2 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 3
- 3 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 4
- 4 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 5 OR 6...(Go to HOJ-END-TM)

DefNext: CK-HOJ-C

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-A [1:1]

[R39072.00] CK-HOJ-C

CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND/PARTNER WORKING FOR ANY EMPLOYER ON DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 HENAME(S) WITH HEND_DT = BLANK
- 0 ONLY HENAME(S) WITH HEND_DT = MMDDYY...(Go to HOJ-7)

DefNext: HOJ-INTRO1

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-B [Def]

[no data] BEGIN-LOOP-12

REPEAT QUESTIONS CK-HOJ-C1 through CK-HOJ-G

COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT EVERY EMPLOYER THE H/P WORKED FOR ON THE DOLI

[R39073.00] HOJ-INTRO1

(If ONE HENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employer.")

(If MORE THAN ONE HENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employers.")

Now we'd like to ask you about the [employer][employers] your husband worked for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. ENTER "1" TO CONTINUE.

DefNext: CK-HOJ-C1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C [Def]

[R39075.00] CK-HOJ-C1-ARR

CHECK ITEM: YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW

1 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW= 1995...(Go to CK-HOJ-C2-ARR)

0 All others

DefNext: HSELF-CK-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-INTRO1 [Def]

[R39076.00] CK-HOJ-C2-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND FLAG EQ 1?

1 HBSNS_FLG = 1...(Go to HOJ-1A-ARR)

0 HBSNS_FLG NE 1

DefNext: HOJ-1B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C1-ARR [1:1]

[no data] HSELF-CK-ARR

(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. HENAME = [HENAME])

Does [HENAME] indicate self-employment.

1 YES...(Go to HOJ-1A-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-1B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C1-ARR [Def]

[R39077.00] HOJ-1A-ARR

Our records show that [H_FIRST] was self-employed with [HENAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?

1 Yes

0 No...(Go to HOJ-5A-ARR)

3 Employer name incorrect...(Go to HOJ-2)

4 Never worked for this employer...(Go to CK-HOJ-E-ARR)

5 Stopped working for employer before date of last interview...(Go to HOJ-5B-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-1B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C2-ARR [1:1], HSELF-CK-ARR [1:1]

[R39078.00] HOJ-1B-ARR

Our records show that [he/she] worked for [HENAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?

1 Yes

0 No...(Go to HOJ-5A-ARR)

3 Employer name incorrect...(Go to HOJ-2)

4 Never worked for this employer...(Go to CK-HOJ-D-ARR)

5 Stopped working for employer before date of last interview...(Go to HOJ-5B-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-3-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C2-ARR [Def], HSELF-CK-ARR [Def], HOJ-1A-ARR [Def]

[no data] HOJ-2

What is the correct name of [HENAME]? /* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: HOJ-3-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-1A-ARR [3:3], HOJ-1B-ARR [3:3]

[R39079.00] HOJ-3-ARR

Is [he/she] currently working for [HENAME]?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-E-ARR)
- 0 NO...(Go to HOJ-5A-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-4A-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-1B-ARR [Def], HOJ-2 [Def]

[R39080.00] HOJ-4A-ARR

Does he receive wages from this employer?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-E-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-4B-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-3-ARR [Def]

[R39081.00] HOJ-4B-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and [H-FIRST]'s part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES...(Go to HOJ-4C-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-5A-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-4A-ARR [Def]

[no data] HOJ-4C-ARR

(PROBE:) Is [he/she] currently on layoff?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HOJ-E-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-5A-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-4B-ARR [1:1]

[R39082.00 to R39085.00] HOJ-5A-ARR

When did [H-FIRST] last stop working for [HENAME]?

- @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____
- @N 1 Never worked for this employer...(Go to CK-HOJ-D)
- 2 Stopped before date of last interview...(Go to HOJ-5B-ARR)

If YEAR >=1900 and <=1999 Then Go To: CK-HOJ-F-ARR

DefNext: CK-HOJ-5C-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-4B-ARR [Def], HOJ-4C-ARR [Def], HOJ-1A-ARR [0:0], HOJ-3-ARR [0:0], HOJ-1B-ARR [0:0]

[R39086.00, R39087.00, R39088.00] HOJ-5B-ARR

When did [he/she] actually stop working for [HENAME]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HOJ-5C-ARR

DefNext: HOJ-6@1-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-5A-ARRN [Def], HOJ-1A-ARR [5:5], HOJ-1B-ARR [5:5]

[R39089.00] HOJ-5C-ARR

Can you tell me what year [he/she] stopped working for [HENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

Enter YEAR ____

DefNext: HOJ-6@1-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-5A-ARR [-2:-1], HOJ-5B-ARR [-2:-1]

[R39090.00] HOJ-6@1-ARR

Look at Flashcard 3-A. Which of the reasons on this card best describes why [he/she] happened to leave this job?

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| 1 PERSONAL, FAMILY (INCLUDING PREGNANCY) | 6 SLACK WORK OR BUSINESS |
| 2 RETURN TO SCHOOL | CONDITIONS |
| 3 HEALTH | 7 UNSATISFACTORY WORK |
| 4 RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE | ARRANGEMENTS (HOURS, PAY, ETC) |
| 5 TEMPORARY, SEASONAL OR INTERMITTENT | 8 OTHER - SPECIFY |
| JOB COMPLETED | |

DefNext: CK-HOJ-F-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-5B-ARR [Def], HOJ-5C-ARR [Def]

[R39091.00] CK-HOJ-D-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER DENY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER?

HOJ-1B=4 (Never worked for this employer) OR 5A@N=1 (Never worked for this employer) PLUG CK-HOJ-D=1 (Denies Working for Employer)

- 1 DENIES HUSBAND WORKING FOR EMPLOYER IN CONTRADICTION OF THE HENAME ROSTER

DefNext: CK-HOJ-G-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-5A-ARR [1:1], HOJ-1B-ARR [4:4]

[R39092.00] CK-HOJ-E-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER?

HOJ-3=1 (Yes) OR HOJ-4A=1 (Yes) (Currently Employed) PLUG CK-HOJ-E=1 (Currently Employed)

- 1 HUSBAND IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: CK-HOJ-G-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-1A-ARR [4:4], HOJ-3-ARR [1:1], HOJ-4A-ARR [1:1], HOJ-4C-ARR [0:0]

[R39093.00] CK-HOJ-F-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - HEND-DT = MMDDYY LT TODAY'S DATE

IF HEND-DT-MM = D, R, SET MM = 01

IF HEND-DT-DD = D, R, SET DD = 15

IF HEND-DT-YY = D, R, DELETE [HENAME]

- 1 HUSBAND IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - HEND_DT = MMDDYY LT TODAY

DefNext: CK-HOJ-G-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-6@1-ARR [Def], HOJ-5A-ARR [1900:1999]

[R39094.00] CK-HOJ-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IDENTIFIES ROSTER LOCATION OF NEXT H/P EMPLOYER(S) WITH A BLANK END-DATE

0 NO MORE /VALID HENAMES

1-13 LOCATION OF NEXT H/P EMPLOYER WITH BLANK END-DATE

/* This refers to H/P employers that the H/P was working for on the Date of Last Interview */

DefNext: CK-HOJ-J

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-D-ARR [Def], CK-HOJ-E-ARR [Def], CK-HOJ-F-ARR [Def]

[no data] END-LOOP-12

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION ABOUT EVERY EMPLOYER THE H/P WORKED FOR ON THE DOLI HAS BEEN COLLECTED

[R39196.00] HOJ-7

Our records show that your husband/partner was NOT working for any employer on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?

1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-J)

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-8

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C [0:0]

[no data] HOJ-8

(If HOJ-14=1, fill parenthetical "else.") For whom [else] was [H-FIRST] working for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] that we do not have listed? /* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: HOJ-9-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-7 [Def]

[no data] BEGIN-LOOP-12A

REPEAT QUESTIONS HOJ-9 through HOJ-14. COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS THE HUSBAND/PARTNER WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI, BUT WHO WAS NOT ALREADY LISTED.

[R39198.00, R39199.00, R39200.00] HOJ-9-ARR

When did [H-FIRST] first start working for [HENAME]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

DefNext: HOJ-10-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-08-ARR [Def]

[R39201.00] HOJ-10-ARR

Is [he/she] currently working for [HENAME]?

1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-H-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-12-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-9-ARR [Def]

[R39202.00, R39203.00, R39204.00] HOJ-12-ARR

When did [H-FIRST] last stop working for [HENAME]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HOJ-13-ARR

DefNext: CK-HOJ-I-ARR
 Lead-In: HOJ-10-ARR [Def]

[no data] HOJ-13-ARR

Can you tell me what year [H-FIRST] stopped working for [HENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.
 Enter YEAR _____

DefNext: CK-HOJ-I-ARR
 Lead-In: HOJ-12-ARR [-2:-1]

[R39205.00] CK-HOJ-H-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER?
 [HOJ-10=1 (Yes) OR HOJ-11A=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-HOJ-H=1 (Currently Employed).]

1 HUSBAND IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: HOJ-14-ARR
 Lead-In: HOJ-10-ARR [1:1]

[R39206.00] CK-HOJ-I-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER
 IF HEND-DT-MM = D,R,SET MM = 01
 IF HEND-DT-DD = D,R, SET DD = 15
 IF HEND-DT-YY = D,R, DELETE [HENAME]

1 YES
 0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-14-ARR
 Lead-In: HOJ-12-ARR [Def], HOJ-13-ARR [Def]

[R39207.00] HOJ-14-ARR

Are there any employers that [H-FIRST] was working for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] that we do NOT have listed?

1 YES...(Go back to HOJ-9-ARR)
 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HOJ-J
 Lead-In: CK-HOJ-H-ARR [Def], CK-HOJ-I-ARR [Def]

[no data] END-LOOP-12A

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION ABOUT ALL EMPLOYERS THE HUSBAND/PARTNER WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI HAS BEEN COLLECTED

[R39217.00] CK-HOJ-J

CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY OTHER EMPLOYERS WITH END DATES
 1 HENAME(S) WITH HEND_DT = MMDDYY...(Go to HOJ-INTRO2)
 0 NO MORE HENAME(S) LISTED IN ROSTER

DefNext: CK-HOJ-O
 Lead-In: CK-HOJ-G-ARR [Def], HOJ-14-ARR [Def], HOJ-7 [1:1], HOJ-8 [-2:-1]

[R39218.00] HOJ-INTRO2

(IF THERE IS ONE H/P EMPLOYER NAME IN THE ROSTER, FILL PARENTHESES WITH "EMPLOYER")
 (IF MORE THAN ONE H/P EMPLOYER NAME IS IN ROSTER, FILL PARENTHESIS WITH "EMPLOYERS")

Now we'd like to ask you about the [employer][employers] [H-FIRST] worked for previous to [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].

DefNext: HOJ-PRIORS-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-J [1:1]

[no data] BEGIN-LOOP-13

REPEAT QUESTIONS HOJ-PRIORS through CK-HOJ-N
COLLECTS INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS THE HUSBAND/PARTNER HAD STOPPED WORKING FOR BETWEEN THE DOLI AND THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT (i.e., PRIOR H/P EMPLOYERS).

[no data] HOJ-PRIORS-ARR

SKIP DIRECTLY TO HOJ-15 THE FIRST TIME THIS ITEM APPEARS.
INTERVIEWER: SOME CASES HAVE DUPLICATE ENTRIES FOR SOME OF THE EMPLOYERS.
HAVE YOU ALREADY ASKED THE "WORKED AGAIN" QUESTIONS ABOUT [HENAME/LINE HELINE]?
IF NEED BE, VERIFY WITH RESPONDENT THAT HENAME WAS PREVIOUSLY LISTED.

DefNext: HOJ-15-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-INTRO2 [Def]

[R39220.00] HOJ-15-ARR

Our records show that [he/she] worked for [HENAME] prior to [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], but that he stopped working there on [HEND-DT]. Has [he/she] worked for this employer again since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], perhaps under a different employer name?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HOJ-M-ARR)
- 3 EMPLOYER HAS NEW NAME ...(Go to HOJ-16-ARR)
- 4 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to CK-HOJ-K-ARR)
- 5 NEVER STOPPED WORKING THERE ...(Go to HOJ-18-ARR)
- 6 INCORRECT STOPDATE...(Go to HOJ-20B-ARR)

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HOJ-18-ARR

DefNext: HOJ-17-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-PRIORS-ARR [Def]

[no data] HOJ-16-ARR

What is the new name of [HENAME]? /* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: HOJ-17-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-15-ARR [3:3]

[R39221.00, R39222.00, R39223.00] HOJ-17-ARR

When did [he/she] begin to work again for this employer?
INTERVIEWER: IF HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER MORE THAN ONCE SINCE [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], ENTER THE FIRST START DATE.

- @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____
- @N 1 Never worked for this employer...(Go to CK-HOJ-18)

DefNext: HOJ-18-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-15-ARR [Def], HOJ-16-ARR [Def]

[R39224.00] HOJ-18-ARR

[If HOJ-15=5 (Never stopped working) OR 17@n=1 (Never stopped working), DELETE OLD HEND-DT, MARK HOJ-18=1 WITHOUT ASKING. THEN SKIP TO CK-HOJ-L.]

Is [he/she] currently working for [HENAME]?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-L-ARR)
- 0 NO...(Go to HOJ-20A-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-19A-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-17-ARR [Def], HOJ-15-ARR [5:5], HOJ-15-ARR [-2:-1]

[R39225.00] HOJ-19A-ARR

Did [he/she] receive wages from this employer?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-L-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-19B-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-18-ARR [Def]

[R39226.00] HOJ-19B-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and [H-FIRST]'s part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES...(Go to HOJ-19E-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-20A-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-19A-ARR [Def]

[no data] HOJ-19E-ARR

Is [he/she] currently on layoff?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HOJ-L-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-20A-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-19B-ARR [1:1]

[R39227.00, R39228.00, R39229.00] HOJ-20A-ARR

When did [he/she] last stop working for [HENAME]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

If YEAR >=1900 and <=1999 Then Go To: CK-HOJ-M-ARR

DefNext: HOJ-21-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-19B-ARR [Def], HOJ-19E-ARR [Def], HOJ-18-ARR [0:0]

[R39230.00, R39231.00, R39232.00] HOJ-20B-ARR

When did [he/she] last stop working for [HENAME]?

- @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____
- @N 1 Never worked for this employer...(Go to CK-HOJ-K)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HOJ-21-ARR

DefNext: CK-HOJ-M-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-15-ARR [6:6]

[R39233.00] HOJ-21-ARR

Can you tell me what year [he/she] stopped working for [HENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.
Enter YEAR ____

DefNext: CK-HOJ-M-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-20A-ARR [Def], HOJ-20B-ARR [-2:-1]

[no data] CK-HOJ-K-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER DENY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER.

[HOJ-15=4 (Never worked for this employer) OR HOJ-20B@n=1 (Never worked for this employer), PLUG CK-HOJ-K=1 (Denies Working for Employer)

1 DENIES HUSBAND WORKING FOR EMPLOYER IN CONTRADICTION OF THE HENAME ROSTER

DefNext: CK-HOJ-N-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-15-ARR [4:4], HOJ-20B-ARR [1:1]

[R39234.00] CK-HOJ-L-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER.

[HOJ-18=1 (Yes) OR HOJ-19A=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-HOJ-L=1 (Currently Employed).]

1 RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF DATE = TODAY

DefNext: CK-HOJ-N-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-18-ARR [1:1], HOJ-19A-ARR [1:1], HOJ-19E-ARR [0:0]

[R39235.00] CK-HOJ-M-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER.

IF HEND-DT-MM = D,R, SET MM = 01

IF HEND-DT-DD = D,R, SET DD = 15

IF HEND-DT-YY = D,R, DELETE [HENAME]

1 HUSBAND IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - HEND_DT = MMDDYY
LT TODAY

DefNext: CK-HOJ-N-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-20B-ARR [Def], HOJ-21-ARR [Def], HOJ-15-ARR [0:0], HOJ-20A-ARR [1900:1999]

[R39236.00] CK-HOJ-N-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE MORE HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYERS LISTED WITH END DATE LESS THAN THE DOLI BUT GREATER THAN THE DATE OF THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT?

0 NO MORE /VALID HENAMES

1-13 YES, ON LINE n of HOJ ROSTER...(Go to HOJ-PRIORS-ARR)

DefNext: CK-HOJ-O

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-K-ARR [Def], CK-HOJ-L-ARR [Def], CK-HOJ-M-ARR [Def]

[no data] END-LOOP-13

END LOOP AFTER INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR EVERY H/P EMPLOYER WITH AN END DATE PRIOR TO THE DOLI BUT GREATER THAN THE DATE OF THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT (i.e., PRIOR H/P EMPLOYERS).

[R39295.00] HOJ-22

Besides his employment with [READ NAMES IF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], has your husband done any other work for pay since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES AN EMPLOYER NAME ALREADY LISTED, ANSWER

"NO" TO THIS QUESTION.

- 1 YES...(Go to HOJ-INTRO3)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-O [Def]

[R39296.00] HOJ-23

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], has your [husband/partner] done ANY WORK AT ALL for which [he/she] was paid?

- 1 YES...(Go to HOJ-INTRO3)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-A [Def], CK-HOJ-O [0:0], CK-HOJ-A1 [3:3]

[no data] BEGIN-LOOP-14

REPEAT QUESTIONS HOJ-24 through HOJ-38. COLLECTS INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS THE HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS WORKED FOR SINCE THE DOLI.

[R39297.00] HOJ-INTRO3

(If HOJ-22=1, fill parenthetical "besides the ones...") Now we'd like to ask you about the employers your husband has had jobs with for pay since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], [besides the ones we have already talked about]. If he had more than one job at the same time, please tell me about each job separately.

DefNext: HOJ-24-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-22 [1:1], HOJ-23 [1:1]

[no data] HOJ-24-ARR

(If HOJ-24 = Blank, fill parenthetical "first") (If HOJ-24 NE Blank, fill parenthetical "next")

What is the name of the [(first)(next)] employer [he/she] had since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

/* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HOJ-38-ARR

DefNext: HOJ-24@1-ARR

Lead-In:HOJ-INTRO3 [Def]

[R39299.00] HOJ-24@1-ARR

DID RESPONDENT INDICATE MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER FOR THIS JOB?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HOJ-33-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-25-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ4-ROST [Def], HOJ-24-ARR [Def]

[R39300.00] HOJ-25-ARR

DURING A SINGLE MONTH, did [H-FIRST] generally work for ONE employer or MORE THAN ONE employer for this job?

- 1 ONE EMPLOYER...(Go to HOJ-INTRO5-ARR)
- 2 MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER

DefNext: HOJ-33-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-24@1-ARR [Def]

[no data] BEGIN-LOOP-14A

REPEAT QUESTIONS HOJ-INTRO5 through HOJ-32
COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT EVERY EMPLOYER FOR A SINGLE JOB (i.e., IF THERE WERE
MULTIPLE H/P EMPLOYERS FOR THE SAME JOB).

[R39301.00] HOJ-INTRO5-ARR

Please tell me about EACH employer [H-FIRST] has worked for on this job SEPARATELY, starting with the most recent employer. [Enter "1" to continue.]

DefNext: HOJ-26-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-25-ARR [1:1]

[no data] HOJ-26-ARR

What is the name of the [next] most recent employer [he/she] has worked for on this job with [HENAME]?
/* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HOJ-38-ARR

DefNext: HOJ-27-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-INTRO5-ARR [Def]

[R39302.00, R39303.00, R39304.00] HOJ-27-ARR

When did [he/she] first start working for [HENAME]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

DefNext: HOJ-28-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-26-ARR [Def]

[R39305.00] HOJ-28-ARR

Is [he/she] currently working for [HENAME]?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-S-ARR)
- 0 NO...(Go to HOJ-30-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-29C-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-27-ARR [Def]

[no data] HOJ-29C-ARR

(PROBE:) Does [he/she] receive wages from [HENAME]?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-S-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-29D-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-28-ARR [Def]

[no data] HOJ-29D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your [husband's/partner's] part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES...(Go to HOJ-29E-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-30-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-29C-ARR [Def]

[no data] HOJ-29E-ARR

(PROBE:) Is [he/she] currently on layoff?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to CK-HOJ-S-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-30-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-29D-ARR [1:1]

[R39306.00, R39307.00, R39308.00] HOJ-30-ARR

When did [he/she] last stop working for [HENAME]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

If YEAR >=1900 and <=1999 Then Go To: CK-HOJ-T-ARR

DefNext: HOJ-31-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-29D-ARR [Def], HOJ-29E-ARR [Def], HOJ-28-ARR [0:0]

[R39309.00] HOJ-31-ARR

Can you tell me what year [he/she] stopped working for [HENAME]? Enter YEAR ____

DefNext: CK-HOJ-T-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-30-ARR [Def]

[R39310.00] CK-HOJ-S-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER?

[HOJ-28=1 (Yes) OR HOJ-29C=1 (Yes) PLUG CK-HOJ-S=1 (Currently Employed)

- 1 HUSBAND IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: CK-TT

Lead-In: HOJ-28-ARR [1:1], HOJ-29C-ARR [1:1], HOJ-29E-ARR [0:0]

[R39311.00] CK-HOJ-T-ARR

CHECK ITEM: NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER

IF HEND-DT-MM = D, R, SET MM = 01

IF HEND-DT-DD = D, R, SET DD = 15

IF HEND-DT-YY = D, R, DELETE [HENAME]

1 HUSBAND IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - HEND_DT = MMDDYY LT TODAY

DefNext: CK-TT

Lead-In: HOJ-31-ARR [Def], HOJ-30-ARR [1900:1999]

[no data] CK-TT

CHECK ITEM: IS THE EMPLOYER ROSTER ITEM LEFT BLANK?

DefNext: HOJ-32-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-S-ARR [Def], CK-HOJ-T-ARR [Def], HOJ-26-ARR [-1:-1]

[R39312.00] HOJ-32-ARR

Were there any other employers that your [H-FIRST] has worked for on the job with [HENAME]?

- 1 Yes
0 No, there were no more employers for this job with multiple employers...(Go to HOJ-38-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-27-ARR

Lead-In: CK-TT [Def]

[R39313.00, R39314.00, R39315.00] HOJ-33-ARR

When did [he/she] first start working for [HENAME]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

DefNext: HOJ-34-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-25-ARR [Def], HOJ-24@1-ARR [0:0]

[R39316.00] HOJ-34-ARR

Is [he/she] currently working for [HENAME]?

1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-W-ARR)

0 NO...(Go to HOJ-36-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-35C-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-33-ARR [Def]

[R39317.00] HOJ-35C-ARR

(PROBE:) Does [he/she] receive wages from [HENAME]?

1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-W-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-35D-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-34-ARR [Def]

[R39318.00] HOJ-35D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your [husband's/partner's] part to return to work in the future?

1 YES...(Go to HOJ-35E-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-36-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-35C-ARR [Def]

[no data] HOJ-35E-ARR

(PROBE:) Is [he/she] currently on layoff?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-HOJ-W-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-36-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-35D-ARR [1:1]

[R39319.00, R39320.00, R39321.00] HOJ-36-ARR

When did [he/she] [last] stop working for [HENAME]? @D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

If YEAR >=1900 and <=1999 Then Go To: CK-HOJ-X-ARR

DefNext: HOJ-37-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-35D-ARR [Def], HOJ-35E-ARR [Def], HOJ-34-ARR [0:0]

[no data] HOJ-37-ARR

Can you tell me what year [he/she] stopped working for [HENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

Enter YEAR ____

DefNext: CK-HOJ-X-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-36-ARR [Def]

[R39322.00] CK-HOJ-W-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER
[HOJ-34=1 (Yes) OR HOJ-35C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-HOJ-W=1 (Currently Employed).]

1 HUSBAND IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: HOJ-38-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-34-ARR [1:1], HOJ-35C-ARR [1:1], HOJ-35E-ARR [0:0]

[R39323.00] CK-HOJ-X-ARR

CHECK ITEM: NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER

IF HEND-DATE-MM = D, R, SET MM = 01

IF HEND-DATE-DD = D, R, SET DD = 15

IF HEND-DATE-YY = D, R, DELETE [HENAME]

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-38-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-37-ARR [Def], HOJ-36-ARR [1900:1999]

[R39324.00] HOJ-38-ARR

Are there any other employers that [he/she] has worked for since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

1 YES...(Go to HOJ-24@1-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-W-ARR [Def], CK-HOJ-X-ARR [Def], HOJ-24-ARR [-2:-2], HOJ-32-ARR [0:0], HOJ-26-ARR [-2:-2]

[no data] END-LOOP-14A

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION ABOUT EVERY EMPLOYER FOR A SINGLE JOB HAS BEEN COLLECTED.

[no data] END-LOOP-14

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR EVERY EMPLOYER THE HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS WORKED FOR SINCE THE DOLI.

no data] HOJ-END-TM

SEE HES-END-TM

DefNext: HES-START

SECTION 7B: HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S EMPLOYER SORT (HES)

[no data] HES-START

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: CK-HES-AA

Lead-In: HOJ-END-TM [Def]

[R39460.00] CK-HES-AA

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE A HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 1 OR 2
- 2 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 3
- 3 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 4
- 4 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 5...(Go to HES-END-TM)
- 5 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 6...(Go to HES-END-TM)

If Answer =-3 Then Go To: CK-HENAMES

DefNext: CK-HENAMES

Lead-In: HES-START [Def]

[R39461.00] CK-HENAMES

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND OR PARTNER HAVE ANY EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN THE PRE-SORTED H/P EMPLOYER ROSTER?

NOTE TO USERS: This check item evaluated the list of H/P employer names as it existed before the list was finalized and saved as the items in HES-EMPL-ROST01 to HES-EMPL-ROST13.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HES-C)

DefNext: CK-HES-STOPDATE-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HES-AA [Def], CK-HES-AA [-3:-3]

[R39462.00] CK-HES-STOPDATE-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THE END-DATE OF H/P EMPLOYER #01 > DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 YES, STOP-DATE ge DOLI
- 0 NO, STOP-DATE < DOLI OR ENAME WAS DELETED...(Go to CK-HES-A-ARR)

DefNext: CK-HBSNS-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HENAMES [Def]

[R39463.00] CK-HBSNS-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES INFORMATION FROM THE PREVIOUS INTERVIEW INDICATE THAT H/P WAS SELF-EMPLOYED WITH THIS ENAME?

- 1 YES, HBSNS_FLAG = 1...(Go to CK-HES-A-ARR)
- 0 NO, HBSNS_FLAG = 0 OR 2 OR BLANK

DefNext: HES-1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HES-STOPDATE-ARR [Def]

[R39464.00] HES-1-ARR

Was your [husband/partner] self-employed for this job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

INTERVIEWER: IF H/P EMPLOYER NAME [HENAME] INDICATES THAT THE H/P WAS SELF-EMPLOYED, ENTER "3" WITHOUT ASKING THE QUESTION.

- 1 YES...(Go to HES-CK-1-ARR)
- 0 NO

3 ENAME INDICATES SELF-EMPLOYMENT...(Go to HES-CK-1-ARR)

DefNext: CK-HES-A-ARR

1997 IS OK. DID NOT HAPPEN IN 1997

Lead-In: CK-HBSNS-ARR [Def]

[R39465.00] HES-CK-1-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD

HUSBAND OR PARTNER'S EMPLOYER NAME RECORDED AS [HENAME]

- 1 BUSINESS NAME PROVIDED...(Go to CK-HES-A-ARR)
- 2 BUSINESS NAME MISSING
- 3 NOT CERTAIN

DefNext: HES-2-ARR

Lead-In: HES-1-ARR [3:3], HES-1-ARR [1:1]

[R39466.00] HES-2-ARR

Did this business have a name?

- 1 YES...(Go to HES-3A-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HES-3B-ARR

Lead-In: HES-CK-1-ARR [Def]

[no data] HES-3A-ARR

(Husband or Partner's Employer Name: fill [HENAME]) What is the name of this business?

(Replace original [HENAME] with new [HENAME]) /* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: CK-HES-A-ARR

Lead-In: HES-2-ARR [1:1]

[no data] HES-3B-ARR

What kind or type of business was it?

Replace original [HENAME] with new [HENAME BUSINESS].

/* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: CK-HES-A-ARR

Lead-In: HES-2-ARR [Def], HES-3A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R39467.00] CK-HES-A-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ANY MORE HUSBAND OR PARTNER EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN THE PRE-SORTED, PRE-FINAL EMPLOYER ROSTER?

- 1 YES, MORE ENAME(S) LISTED IN ROSTER...(Go to CK-HES-STOPDATE-ARR)
- 0 NO, NO MORE ENAME(S) LISTED IN ROSTER

DefNext: CK-HES-C

Lead-In: HES-1-ARR [Def], HES-3A-ARR [Def], HES-3B-ARR [Def], CK-HES-STOPDATE-ARR [0:0], HES-CK-1-ARR [1:1], CK-HBSNS-ARR [1:1]

[R39530.00] CK-HES-C

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND OR PARTNER'S EMPLOYMENT HISTORY SINCE DOLI

- 1 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (REFERENCE END-DATE = TODAY'S DATE FOR ANY EMPLOYER LISTED IN PRE-SORTED ROSTER)

- 2 NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, BUT WORKED SINCE DOLI (STOPDATE > DOLI, BUT NOT EQ DOI)...(Go to CK-HES-E)
- 3 NO ACTIVITY SINCE DOLI (STOPDATE LE DOLI, OR NO EMPLOYER NAMES IN PRE-SORTED ROSTER)...(Go to CK-HES-F)

DefNext: CK-HES-D

Lead-In: CK-HES-A-ARR [Def], CK-HENAMES [0:0]

[R39531.00] CK-HES-D

CHECK ITEM: HOW MANY H/P EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN THE PRE-SORTED ROSTER HAVE AN END-DATE = TODAY'S DATE (I.E., ARE CURRENT EMPLOYERS)?
(COUNT THE NUMBER OF H/P ENAMES IN THE EMPLOYER ROSTER WITH REFERENCE END DATE = TODAY'S DATE. IF THERE IS ONLY ONE CURRENT EMPLOYER, IT IS THE H/P CPS JOB.)

- 1 ONE EMPLOYER
- 2 TWO OR MORE...(Go to HES-4)

DefNext: CK-HES-F

Lead-In: CK-HES-C [Def]

[R39532.00] CK-HES-E

CHECK ITEM: HOW MANY H/P EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN THE PRE-SORTED ROSTER HAVE AN END-DATE > DOLI BUT < TODAY'S DATE (I.E., ARE NON-CURRENT EMPLOYERS)?
(COUNT THE NUMBER OF H/P ENAMES IN THE PRE-SORTED EMPLOYER ROSTER WITH REFERENCE END DATE < TODAY'S DATE BUT > DOLI. IF THERE IS ONLY ONE NON-CURRENT EMPLOYER, IT IS THE H/P CPS JOB.)

- 1 ONE EMPLOYER
- 2 TWO OR MORE...(Go to HES-4)

DefNext: CK-HES-F

Lead-In: CK-HES-C [2:2]

[R39533.00] HES-4

(If CK-HES-D=2, read parenthetical "last week")(If CK-HES-E=2, read parenthetical "the last week he/she worked")
Between [READ NAMES OF H/P EMPLOYERS LISTED ABOVE: THE NAMES APPEARING ARE THOSE FOR WHOM EITHER TODAY'S DATE OR THE MOST RECENT STOP DATE APPLIES], for which employer did [your husband/partner] work the most hours [last week][the last week he/she worked]?
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF H/P EMPLOYER

- | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|----|----------------------|
| 1 | Employer on Line #01 | 5 | Employer on Line #05 | 9 | Employer on Line #09 |
| 2 | Employer on Line #02 | 6 | Employer on Line #06 | 10 | Employer on Line #10 |
| 3 | Employer on Line #03 | 7 | Employer on Line #07 | 11 | Employer on Line #11 |
| 4 | Employer on Line #04 | 8 | Employer on Line #08 | 12 | Employer on Line #12 |
| | | | | 13 | Employer on Line #13 |

DefNext: CK-HES-F

Lead-In: CK-HES-D [2:2], CK-HES-E [2:2]

[R39534.00] CK-HES-F

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER DO ANY WORK AT ALL SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 RESPONDENT HAS WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW
- 0 RESPONDENT HAS NOT WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW...(Go to HJOB-CHK-OUT)

DefNext: HJOB-CNFRM

Lead-In: CK-HES-D [Def], CK-HES-E [Def], HES-4 [Def], CK-HES-C [3:3]

[R39535.00] HJOB-CNFRM

THIS IS THE COMPLETED LIST OF THE HUSBAND OR PARTNER'S EMPLOYERS (IN ORDER BY JOB END DATE) WITH ACTIVITY SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW

IF INFORMATION IN THE LIST IS OK ENTER "0".

OTHERWISE ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF THE H/P EMPLOYER NAME TO MAKE A CORRECTION.

- 0 ALL INFORMATION IS CORRECT
- 1-13 REVISE INFORMATION FOR H?P ENAME #n...(Go to HEMP-VERIFY)

DefNext: HJOB-CHK-OUT

Lead-In: CK-HES-F [Def]

[R39536.00] HEMP-VERIFY

WHAT ACTION DO YOU WANT TO TAKE--LINE NUMBER 1 OF THE H/P SORTED EMPLOYER ROSTER?

- 1 CHANGE THIS RECORD
- 2 DELETE THIS EMPLOYER NAME FROM PRE-SORT ROSTER
- 3 REMOVE DELETION FLAG
- 4 NO FURTHER CHANGES TO THIS RECORD

DefNext: HJOB-CHK-OUT

Lead-In: HJOB-CNFRM [1:1]

[R39539.00] HJOB-CHK-OUT

CHECK ITEM: HAS HUSBAND OR PARTNER WORKED FOR ANY EMPLOYERS SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 YES, R HAS ENAMES WITH ACTIVITY SINCE DOLI
- 0 NO, NO ENAMES WITH ACTIVITY SINCE DOLI...(Go to HDISP-NOEMP2)

DefNext: HDISP-EMP2

Lead-In: HJOB-CNFRM [Def], HEMP-VERIFY [Def], CK-HES-F [0:0]

[R39540.00] HDISP-EMP2

(DO NOT READ ALOUD) INTERVIEWER: THIS IS THE LIST OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER'S JOBS WITH ACTIVITY SINCE LAST INTERVIEW. ENTER '1' TO CONTINUE

DefNext: HES-END-TM

Lead-In: HJOB-CHK-OUT [Def]

[R39541.00] HDISP-NOEMP2

(DO NOT READ ALOUD) SINCE NO HUSBAND OR PARTNER JOBS HAVE BEEN ACTIVE SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW DATE THERE IS NO H/P CPS JOB. ENTER '1' TO CONTINUE

DefNext: HES-END-TM

Lead-In: HJOB-CHK-OUT [0:0]

[R39542.00] HES-END-TM

END TIME FOR SECTION 7a AND 7b -- INCLUDES HOJ AND HES SECTIONS.

DefNext: HSP-START

Lead-In: HDISP-NOEMP2 [Def], HDISP-EMP2 [Def]

SECTION 8: HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT (HSP)

[R39579.00] HSP-START

DefNext: CK-HSP-AA

Lead-In: HES-END-TM [Def]

[R39580.00] CK-HSP-AA

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 1 OR 2
- 2 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 3
- 3 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 4
- 4 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 5...(Go to HGP-START)
- 5 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 6...(Go to HGP-START)

DefNext: QHS1-00A

Lead-In: HSP-START [Def]

[R39581.00] QHS1-00A

This section is Husband Employer Supplements. Information is collected about the employers the respondent's husband has reported as working for some time since the previous interview. If the husband did not report in the Jobs Section any recent employment, this section would be skipped.

(If # HENAMES = 1, fill parenthetical "is one employer") (If # HENAMES GT 1, fill parenthetical "are [fill #] employers") (If NO HENAMES, fill parenthetical "are 0 employers")

There [(is one employer)(are [#] employers)(are 0 employers)] reported with activity since the last interview.

(If # HENAMES = 1, fill parenthetical "will be asked one time") (If # HENAMES GT 1, fill parenthetical "will be asked [fill #] times") (If NO HENAMES, fill parenthetical "will not be asked")

The questions in this section [(will be asked one time)(will be asked [#] times)(will not be asked)].

Press enter to continue - SKIP TO CK-HSP-A

DefNext: CK-HSP-A

Lead-In: CK-HSP-AA [Def]

[R39582.00] CK-HSP-A

CHECK ITEM: ANY HUSBAND EMPLOYER'S NAMES LISTED IN ROSTER

- 1 HEMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER
- 0 NO HEMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to HGP-START)

DefNext: CK-B-HESTAT-ARR

Lead-In: QHS1-00A [Def]

[R39583.00] CK-B-HESTAT-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH PRESENT- TENSE VERBS "IS," "ARE," "DO" THROUGHOUT THIS SECTION, AS INDICATED. HUSBAND/PARTNER NO LONGER EMPLOYED WITH THIS HEMPLOYER, BUT HAS WORKED FOR THIS HEMPLOYER SINCE DOLI - FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH PAST-TENSE VERBS "WAS," "WERE," "DID" THROUGHOUT THIS SECTION, AS INDICATED

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HSP-0-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-A [Def]

[R39584.00] HSP-0-ARR

(DO NOT READ ALOUD.) INFORMATION WILL NOW BE COLLECTED ABOUT [(husband's)(partner's)] EMPLOYMENT WITH [HENAME]. ENTER "1" TO CONTINUE

DefNext: HBSNS-FLG-ARR

Lead-In: CK-B-HESTAT-ARR [Def]

[R39585.00] HBSNS-FLG-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER SELF EMPLOYED?

- 1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS SELF EMPLOYED (HES-1 =1 OR 3) OR HBSNS-FLAG =1
- 0 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT SELF-EMPLOYED (HES-1 =2, D, OR R) OR HBSNS-FLAG =2

DefNext: CK-HSP-C-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-0-ARR [Def]

[R39586.00] CK-HSP-C-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER SELF EMPLOYED?

- 1 HBSNS-FLG = 1...(Go to HSP-34B-ARR)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HSP-1-ARR

Lead-In: HBSNS-FLG-ARR [Def]

[R39587.00] HSP-1-ARR

Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about [H_FIRST]'s employment with [HENAME]. [Is/Was] [he/she] employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or working in a family business?

- 1 GOVERNMENT...(Go to HSP-34A-ARR)
- 2 PRIVATE FOR PROFIT COMPANY
- 3 NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION (INCLUDING TAX EXEMPT AND CHARITABLE)
- 4 FAMILY BUSINESS

DefNext: CK-HSP-I-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-C-ARR [Def]

[R39588.00] HSP-34A-ARR

Would that be federal, state, or local government?

- 1 FEDERAL
- 2 STATE
- 3 LOCAL (COUNTY, CITY, TOWNSHIP)

DefNext: CK-HSP-I-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-1-ARR [1:1]

[R39589.00] HSP-34B-ARR

Now, I'd like to ask you a few questions about [H_FIRST]'s [HENAME]. [Is/Was] this business incorporated?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HSP-I-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-C-ARR [1:1]

[R39590.00] CK-HSP-I-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS HEMPLOYER

- 1 YES...(Go to HSP-40-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HSP-37@1-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-1-ARR [Def], HSP-34A-ARR [Def], HSP-34B-ARR [Def]

[R39591.00] HSP-37@1-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1). DO NOT DISPLAY OPTIONS 1 through 5 ON THE SCREEN).
(For all others, fill parenthetical (2). DISPLAY ALL OPTIONS.

(1) (What is the main reason he closed the business: [HENAME])?)

(2) (LOOK AT FLASHCARD 4-D. What is the main reason he left the job with [HENAME])?)

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1 LAYOFF | 6 QUIT FOR PREGNANCY OR FAMILY REASONS |
| 2 PLANT CLOSED...(Go to HSP-38-ARR) | 7 QUIT TO LOOK FOR ANOTHER JOB |
| 3 END OF TEMPORARY OR SEASONAL JOB | 8 QUIT TO TAKE ANOTHER JOB |
| 4 DISCHARGED OR FIRED | 9 RETIRED |
| 5 PROGRAM ENDED | 10 QUIT FOR OTHER REASONS-SPECIFY |

DefNext: HSP-39-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-I-ARR [Def]

[R39592.00] HSP-38-ARR

About how many days notice did [HENAME] give [H_FIRST] before the plant closed?

- 1 UNDER 30 DAYS
- 2 30 DAYS OR MORE

DefNext: HSP-39-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-37@1-ARR [2:2]

[R39593.00] HSP-39-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (For all others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) Did [he/she] have a new job or business lined up before [he/she] closed the [HENAME])?)

(2) Did [he/she] have a new job or business lined up before [he/she] left [HENAME])?)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HSP-39A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-37@1-ARR [Def], HSP-38-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-39A-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (For all others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) For the rest of the questions we have about [(his)(her)] [HENAME], please think only of the time [(he)(she)] worked for [HENAME] since [(HST_DT)(DOLI)]

(1) For the rest of the questions we have about [HENAME], please think only of the time [(he)(she)] worked for [HENAME] since [(HST_DT)(DOLI)]

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: HSP-39B-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-39-ARR [Def]

[R39594.00] HSP-39B-ARR

REFERENCE DATE IS [(HST-DT)(DOLI)] THIS DATE IS THE POINT FROM WHICH INFORMATION WILL BE COLLECTED ABOUT THIS EMPLOYER.

Enter "1" to continue /* HST-DT refers to the H/P employer start-date */

DefNext: HSP-40-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-39A-ARR [Def]

[R39595.00] HSP-40-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) For the rest of the questions we have about [HENAME], please think only of the time [H_FIRST] worked for the [HENAME] since [(HST-DT)(DOLI)]. For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, family matters or extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [(HST-DT)(DOLI)] and [HEND-DT], were there any periods of a full week or more during which your [husband/partner] did NOT work for the [HENAME]?

(2) For the rest of the questions we have about [HENAME], please think only of the time [H_FIRST] worked for [HENAME] since [(HST-DT)(DOLI)]. For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, strikes, layoffs, or extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [(HST-DT)(DOLI)] and [HEND-DATE], were there any periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] did NOT work for [HENAME], not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

- 1 YES...(Go to INTRO-HSP-2-ARR)
- 0 NO

/* HST-DT refers to the H/P employer start date */

DefNext: CK-HSP-L-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-39B-ARR [Def], CK-HSP-I-ARR [1:1]

[R39596.00] INTRO-HSP-2-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) Please tell me about each period between [(HST-DT)(DOLI)] and [HEND_DT] during which [(he)(she)] didn't work for [(his)(her)] [HENAME] for a full week or more.

(1) Please tell me about each period between [(HST-DT)(DOLI)] and [HEND_DT] during which [(he)(she)] didn't work for [(his)(her)] [HENAME] for a full week or more, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave.

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURANCE--EARLIEST FIRST
Enter "1" to continue.

/* HST-DT refers to the H/P employer start date */

DefNext: HSP-41-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-40-ARR [1:1]

[R40480.00, R40481.00, R40482.00] HSP-41-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which [he/she] didn't work for the [HENAME] begin?

(2) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] UNPAID period for which [he/she] didn't work for [HENAME] begin?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE--EARLIEST FIRST
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

@D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

DefNext: HGPST1-DK-ARR

Lead-In: INTRO-HSP-2 [Def], HSP-48-ARR [1:1]

[R40483.00] HGPST1-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: GAP START DATE INCOMPLETE

- 1 THE HGAP_ST DATE IS INCOMPLETE (Day, or Month, or Year is missing)
- 0 THE HGAP_ST DATE IS COMPLETE (Day, Month, and Year are filled in)

DefNext: HSP-42-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-41-ARR [Def]

[R40484.00, R40485.00, R40486.00] HSP-42-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which you didn't work for [ENAME] end?

(2) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] UNPAID period for which you didn't work for [ENAME] end?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE -- EARLIEST FIRST
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

@D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

DefNext: HGPED1-DK-ARR

Lead-In: HGPST1-DK-ARR [Def]

[R40487.00] HGPED1-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: GAP END DATE IS INCOMPLETE

1 THE HGAP_END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (Day, or Month, or Year is missing)

0 THE HGAP_END DATE IS COMPLETE (Day, Month, and Year are filled in)

DefNext: CK-HBUSNS-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-42-ARR [Def]

[R40488.00] CK-HBUSNS-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER SELF-EMPLOYED?

1 HBSNS-FLG = 1...(Go to HSP-44@1-ARR)

0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HSP-43-ARR

Lead-In: HGPED1-DK-ARR [Def]

[R40489.00] HSP-43-ARR

(If GAP dates are complete (HGPST1-DK = 2 AND HGPED1-DK = 2), fill parenthetical.)

(If GAP dates are incomplete (HGPST1-DK = 1 OR HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical.)

(1) Look at Flashcard 4-B. [You said [H_FIRST] was not working for [HENAME] between [HSP-41] and [HSP-42].] Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why [he/she] was NOT working for [HENAME] during this period.

(2) Look at flashcard 4-B. Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why [(he)(she)] was NOT working for [HENAME] during this period.

1 ON STRIKE

2 ON LAYOFF

3 QUIT JOB BUT RETURNED TO SAME EMPLOYER

4 JOB ENDED FOR A PERIOD OF TIME BUT BEGAN AGAIN

5 OTHER REASON FOR UNPAID VACATION/SICK LEAVE

DefNext: HSP-45-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HBUSNS-ARR [Def]

[R40490.00] HSP-44@1-ARR

(IF HBSNS-FLG = 1 and GAP dates are complete (HGPST1-DK = 0 AND HGPED1-DK = 2), fill parenthetical (1))

(IF HBSNS-FLG = 1 and GAP dates are incomplete (HGPST1-DK = 1 OR HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (1A))

(IF HBSNS-FLG = 0 and GAP dates are complete (HGPST1-DK = 0 AND HGPED1-DK = 2), fill parenthetical (2))

(IF HBSNS-FLG = 0 and GAP dates are incomplete (HGPST1-DK = 1 OR HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (2A))

(1) Look at Flashcard 4-B. You said [H_FIRST] was not working for [HENAME] between [HSP-41] and [HSP-42]. Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why [he/she] was NOT working for [HENAME] during this period.

(1A) Look at Flashcard 4-B. You said [H_FIRST] was not working for [HENAME] between [HSP-41] and [HSP-42]. Look at Flashcard 4-B. Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why [he/she] was NOT

working for [HENAME] during this period.

(2) Look at Flashcard 4-B. What was the reason [H_FIRST] was on unpaid vacation or unpaid sick leave from [HENAME] between [HSP-41] and [HSP-42]?

(2A) Look at Flashcard 4-B. What was the reason [H_FIRST] was on unpaid vacation or unpaid sick leave from [HENAME] between [HSP-41] and [HSP-42]?

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| 1 GOING TO SCHOOL | 6 OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY REASON |
| 2 ARMED FORCES | 7 SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: SCHOOL SHUT DOWN |
| 3 BIRTH OF A CHILD | 8 DID NOT WANT TO WORK |
| 4 HEALTH PROBLEMS | 9 OTHER REASON - SPECIFY |
| 5 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | |

DefNext: HSP-45-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HBUSNS-ARR [1:1]

[R40491.00] HSP-45-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) During how many of those WEEKS was [he/she] looking for work?--during none, some, or all of those weeks?

(2) During how many of those WEEKS was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from this job?--during none, some, or all of those weeks?

- 1 NONE
- 2 SOME
- 3 ALL

DefNext: CK-HSP-J-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-43-ARR [Def], HSP-44@1-ARR [Def]

[R40492.00] CK-HSP-J-ARR

Subtract HSP-41 from HSP-42 and divide by 7 to obtain number of weeks husband/partner was not working during this period.

DefNext: HSOME-CK-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-45-ARR [Def]

[R40493.00] HSOME-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS LOOKING FOR WORK NO WEEKS OR ALL WEEKS.

- 1 HSP-45 = 1, STORE 0 IN HSP-46...(Go to CK-HSP-K-ARR)
- 2 HSP-45 = 3, STORE HSP-J IN HSP-46...(Go to HSP-48-ARR)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HSP-46-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-J-ARR [Def]

[R40494.00] HSP-46-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1 and Gap dates are complete (HGPST1-DK = 2 AND HGPED1-DK = 2), fill parenthetical (1))

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1 and Gap dates are incomplete (HGPST1-DK = 1 OR HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (1A))

(If HBSNS-FLG = 0 and GAP dates are complete (HGPST1-DK = 2 AND HGPED1-DK = 2), fill parenthetical (2))

(If HBSNS-FLG = 0 and GAP dates are incomplete (HGPST1-DK = 1 OR HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (2A))

(1) [H_FIRST] was not working from [HSP-41] to [HSP-42]. That would be about [CK-HSP-J] weeks when (he/she) was not working. For how many of these weeks was (he/she) looking for work?

(1A) For how many of these weeks was (he/she) looking for work?

(2) [H_FIRST] was not working from [HSP-41] to [HSP-42]. That would be about [CK-HSP-J] weeks when [he/she] was not working. For how many of these weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from this job?

(2A) For how many of these weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from this job?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-HSP-K-ARR
 Lead-In: HSOME-CK-ARR [Def]

[R40495.00] CK-HSP-K-ARR

CHECK ITEM: Subtract number of weeks in HSP-46 from CK-HSP-J. Store remaining weeks in CK-HSP-K.
 If Answer =0 Then Go To: HSP-48-ARR

DefNext: HSP-47-ARR
 Lead-In: HSP-46-ARR [Def], HSOME-CK-ARR [1:1]

[no data] HSP-47-ARR

(IF HGPST1_DK =1 OR HGPED1_DK =1 (start and stop dates are unknown) DO NOT FILL PARENTHETICAL)
 (That leaves [CK-HSP-K] weeks that (he/she) was not working or looking for work.) What would you say was the main reason that [(he)(she)] was not looking for work during that period?

@1 _____
 @2 _____
 @3 _____

DefNext: HSP-47B-ARR
 Lead-In: CK-HSP-K-ARR [Def]

[R40496.00] HSP-47B-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT. ENTER THE CODE FROM THE LIST BELOW THAT MOST CLOSELY DEFINES THE RESPONDENT'S ANSWER(S) GIVEN IN HSP-47.

[DISPLAY HSP-47@1]
 [DISPLAY HSP-47@2]
 [DISPLAY HSP-47@3]

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK | 8 VACATION |
| 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK | 9 LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE |
| 3 SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION DURING THIS PERIOD | 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 4 ARMED FORCES | 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK |
| 5 PREGNANCY | 12 IN SCHOOL |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 13 HAD ANOTHER JOB |
| 7 OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY REASON | 14 IN JAIL |
| | 15 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS |
| | 16 OTHER |

DefNext: HSP-48-ARR
 Lead-In: HSP-47-ARR [Def]

[R40497.00] HSP-48-ARR

(IF HBSNS-FLG = 1 and HGAPEND date is complete (HGPED1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (1)
 (IF HBSNS-FLG = 1 and HGAPEND date is incomplete (HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (1A)
 (IF HBSNS-FLG = 0 and HGAPEND date is complete (HGPED1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (2)
 (IF HBSNS-FLG = 0 and HGAPEND date is incomplete (HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (2A)

(1) After [DATE IN HSP-42], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] did NOT work for this employer?

(1A) After that, were there any other periods of a full week or more during which your [husband/partner] did NOT work for this employer?

(2) After [DATE IN HSP-42], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

(2A) After that, were there any other periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

- 1 YES...(Go back to HSP-41-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: HGAPLIST-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-47B-ARR [Def], CK-HSP-K-ARR [0:0], HSOME-CK-ARR [2:2]

[no data] HGAPLIST-ARR

THIS IS A COMPLETE LIST OF THE H/P WITHIN-JOB GAPS FOR THIS EMPLOYER (NOT COUNTING PAID VACATIONS OR PAID SICK LEAVE.)

- 1 CHANGE THE DATES FOR THIS GAP
- 2 MARK THIS GAP FOR DELETION
- 3 REMOVE DELETION FLAG FOR THIS GAP
- 4 NO FURTHER CHANGES TO THIS GAP

DefNext: CK-HSP-L-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-48-ARR [Def]

[R39597.00] CK-HSP-L-ARR

1 HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1) 2 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS, fill parenthetical (2)

3 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS, fill parenthetical (3)

QUESTIONS ABOUT PAID PREGNANCY LEAVE ARE ASKED IF RESPONDENT IS LESS THAN 50 YEARS OLD AND THE HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT SELF-EMPLOYED FOR THIS JOB.

(1) THE RESPONDENT REPORTED HER AGE AS [FILL RESPAGE]. THE HUSBAND/PARTNER IS REPORTED AS SELF-EMPLOYED FOR THIS JOB. QUESTIONS ABOUT PAID PREGNANCY LEAVE WILL NOT BE ASKED.

(2) THE RESPONDENT REPORTED HER AGE AS [FILL RESPAGE LT 50]. THE HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT REPORTED AS SELF-EMPLOYED FOR THIS JOB. QUESTIONS ABOUT PAID PREGNANCY LEAVE WILL BE ASKED.

(3) THE RESPONDENT REPORTED HER AGE AS [FILL RESPAGE GE 50]. THE HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT REPORTED AS SELF-EMPLOYED FOR THIS JOB. QUESTIONS ABOUT PAID PREGNANCY LEAVE WILL NOT BE ASKED.

- 1 HBUSNS_FLG=1...(Go to HSP-53-ARR)
- 2 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to HSP-53-ARR)
- 3 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: HSP-49-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-40-ARR [Def], HGAPLIST-ARR [Def]

[R39598.00] HSP-49-ARR

Between [(HST-DT)(DOLI)] and [HEND-DT], were there any periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] took any PAID leave from work with [HENAME] because of the birth of a child.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-53-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-53-ARR

/* HST-DT refers to the H/P employer start date */

DefNext: INTRO-HSP-3-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-L-ARR [Def]

[R39599.00] INTRO-HSP-3-ARR

Please tell me about each period between [(HST_DT)(DOLI)] and [HEND_DT] during which [H_FIRST] took PAID leave from work with [HENAME] for a full week or more because of the birth of a child.

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURANCE-EARLIEST FIRST

Enter "1" to continue.

DefNext: HSP-50-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-49-ARR [Def]

[R40498.00, R40499.00, R40500.00] HSP-50-ARR

When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which your [husband/partner] took PAID leave from work with [HENAME] for the birth of a child begin?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE --EARLIEST OF GAPS FOR PREGNANCY FIRST. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

@D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

DefNext: HGPST2-DK-ARR

Lead-In: INTRO-HSP-3-ARR [Def], HSP-52-ARR [1:1]

[R40501.00] HGPST2-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: GAP START DATE INCOMPLETE

- 1 THE HGAP_ST DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)
- 0 THE HGAP_ST DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: HSP-51-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-50-ARR [Def]

[R40502.00, R40503.00, R40504.00] HSP-51-ARR

When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which [H_FIRST]] took PAID leave from work with [HENAME] for the birth of a child end?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE--EARLIEST OF GAPS FOR PREGNANCY FIRST) IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

@D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

DefNext: HGPED2-DK-ARR

Lead-In: HGPST2-DK-ARR [Def]

[R40505.00] HGPED2-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: THE GAP END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)

- 1 THE HGAP_END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)
- 0 THE HGAP_END DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: HSP-51B-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-51-ARR [Def]

[R40506.00] HSP-51B-ARR

Did your [husband/partner] receive [his/her] regular pay or reduced pay while on family leave?

- 1 REGULAR PAY
- 2 REDUCED PAY

DefNext: HSP-52-ARR

Lead-In: HGPED2-DK-ARR [Def]

[R40507.00] HSP-52-ARR

(IF HGPST2-DK = 1 OR HGPED2-DK = 1, fill parenthetical "that")

(IF HGPST1-DK = 2 OR HGPED1-DK = 2, fill date from HSP-51)

After [(DATE IN HSP-51)(that)], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which your [husband/partner] took any PAID leave from work with [HENAME] because of the birth of a child?

- 1 YES...(Go back to HSP-50-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: HGP-CNFRM-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-51B-ARR [Def]

[no data] HGP-CNFRM-ARR

THIS IS THE COMPLETE LIST OF GAPS (FOR THE BIRTH OF A CHILD)

- 1 CHANGE THE DATES FOR THIS GAP
2 MARK THIS GAP FOR DELETION
3 REMOVE DELETION FLAG FOR THIS GAP
4 NO FURTHER CHANGES TO THIS GAP

DefNext: HSP-53-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-48-ARR [Def], HSP-52-ARR [Def]

R39601.00] HSP-53-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical [(his)(her)])

How many hours per day [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] usually work at [(his)(her)] [HENAME]? Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: HSP-54-ARR

Lead-In: HGP-CNFRM-ARR [Def], CK-HSP-L-ARR [1:2], HSP-49-ARR [-2:0]

[R39602.00] HSP-54-ARR

If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "the")

How many hours per week [(does)(did)] [he/she] USUALLY work at [the][HENAME]? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

DefNext: HSP-55-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-53-ARR [Def], HSP-83E2A-ARR [0:0]

[R39603.00] HSP-55-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "the")

How many hours per week [(does)(did)] [he/she] usually work for [the][HENAME] at home?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-HIND-ARR

If Answer =0 Then Go To: HHRSTOT-ARR

DefNext: HSP-56-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-54-ARR [Def]

[R39604.00] HSP-56-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "the")

When you said earlier that [H_FIRST] usually [(works)(worked)][HSP-54] hours per week for [the] [HENAME], had you already included the [HSP-55] hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at home?

- 1 YES...(Go to HHRSTOT-ARR)
0 NO

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HHRSTOT-ARR

DefNext: HSP-57-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-55-ARR [Def]

[R39605.00] HSP-57-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) Thinking of the number of hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at home and the number of

hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at [his/her] place of business altogether, how many hours per week [(does)(did)] [he/she] usually work at the [HENAME]?

(2) Thinking of the number of hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at home and the number of hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at [his/her] place of employment altogether, how many hours per week [(does)(did)] [his/her] usually work at [HENAME]?

SUM OF "HOME" + "BUSINESS PLACE" HOURS PREVIOUSLY ENTERED EQUALS (HSP-54 + HSP-55)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-HIND-ARR

DefNext: HHRSTOT-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-56-ARR [Def]

[R39606.00] HHRSTOT-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK.

IF HSP-57 NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-57

IF HSP-57 = BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-54

DefNext: CK-HIND-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-57-ARR [Def], HSP-55-ARR [0:0], HSP-56-ARR [-2:-2], HSP-56-ARR [1:1]

[no data] CK-HIND-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS INDUSTRY CODE FROM PREVIOUS SURVEY BLANK?

1 YES, H90IND-ARR = BLANK...(Go to HSP-66B-ARR)

0 NO, H90IND-ARR NOT BLANK

DefNext: HSP-66A-ARR

Lead-In: HHRSTOT-ARR [Def], HSP-57-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-55-ARR [-2:-1]

[R39607.00] HSP-66A-ARR

(If HBSNS_FLG = 1, fill parenthetical [(his)(her)]) On [DOLI], you described [(his)(her)] [HENAME]'S business or industry as [HINDUSTRY]. Is this still an accurate description?

1 YES...(Go to IND90H-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HSP-66B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HIND-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-66B-ARR

(If HBSNS_FLG = 1, fill parenthetical [(his)(her)]) What kind of business or industry [(is)(was)] this?

(READ IF NECESSARY;) What do they make or do at [(his)(her)] [HENAME]?

@1 _____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-67@1-ARR

DefNext: IND90H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HIND-ARR [1:1], HSP-66A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R39608.00] IND90H-ARR

(What kind of business or industry is/was this?) INDUSTRY CODE 90 3-digit code: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: IND80H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HIND-ARR [1:1], HSP-66A-ARR [1:1], HSP-66B-ARR [Def]

[R39609.00] IND80H-ARR

What kind of business or industry is/was this? INDUSTRY CODE 80 3-digit code: |_|_|_|

DefNext: HSP-67@1-ARR

Lead-In: IND90H-ARR [Def]

[R39610.00] HSP-67@1-ARR

[(Is)(Was)] this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 MANUFACTURING
- 2 RETAIL TRADE
- 3 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 4 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-HOCC-ARR

Lead-In: IND80H-ARR [Def], HSP-66B-ARR [1:1]

[R39611.00] CK-HOCC-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS OCCUPATION CODE FROM PREVIOUS SURVEY BLANK?

- 1 YES, H90OCC = BLANK...(Go to HSP-68B-ARR)
- 0 NO, H90OCC NOT BLANK

DefNext: HSP-68A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-66B-ARR [Def], HSP-67@1-ARR [Def]

[R39612.00] HSP-68A-ARR

If HBSNS_FLG = 1, fill second parenthetical [(his)(her)] On [DOLI], you reported [H_FIRST]'s occupation as: [HOCCUPATION]. Is this correct for [(his)(her)] current most recent job with [(his)(her)] [HENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-68B-ARR)

If Answer = -2 (Don't Know) Then Go To: HSP-68B-ARR

DefNext: OCC90H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOCC-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-68B-ARR

What kind of work [(does)(did)] [(he)(she)] do? That is, what [(is)(was)] [(his)(her)] occupation?
(For example: plumber, typist, farmer...)

@1 _____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-HDUTY-ARR

DefNext: OCC90H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOCC-ARR [1:1], HSP-68A-ARR [0:0], HSP-68A-ARR [-2:-2]

[R39613.00] OCC90H-ARR

What kind of work do/did you do? OCCUPATION CODE 90 3-digit code: |_|_|_|

DefNext: OCC80H-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-68A-ARR [Def], HSP-68B-ARR [Def], CK-HOCC-ARR [1:1]

[R39614.00] OCC80H-ARR

What kind of work do/did you do? OCCUPATION CODE 80 3-digit code: |_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-HDUTY-ARR

Lead-In: OCC90H-ARR [Def]

[R39615.00] CK-HDUTY-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS DESCRIPTION OF JOB DUTIES FROM PREVIOUS INTVERIEW BLANK?

- 1 YES, Duties = Blank...(Go to HSP-69B-ARR)
- 0 NO, Duties NOT Blank

DefNext: HSP-69A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-68B-ARR [-2:-1], OCC80H-ARR [Def]

[R39616.00] HSP-69A-ARR

If HBSNS_FLG = 1, fill second parenthetical [(his)(her)]

On [DOLI], you told us that [H_FIRST]'s usual activities or duties with [(his)(her)] [HENAME] were: [HDUTIES].

Is this still an accurate description of [(his)(her)] current or most recent activities at this job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-69B-ARR)

If Answer = -1 Then Go To: CK-HSP-G-ARR

DefNext: CK-HSP-G-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HDUTY-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-69B-ARR

What [(are)(were)] [(his)(her)] usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sell cars, operates printing press, lays brick...) Enter Answer: _____

DefNext: CK-HSP-G-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HDUTY-ARR [1:1], HSP-69A-ARR [0:0], HSP-69A-ARR [-2:-2]

[R39617.00] CK-HSP-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IF HUSBAND/PARTNER OWNS BUSINESS, IS IT INCORPORATED?

- 1 HBSNS_FLG = 1 AND HSP-34B = 1
- 2 HBSNS_FLG = 1 AND HSP-34B = 0, D, OR R...(Go to HSP-32B@1-ARR)
- 3 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HSP-80A@1-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-32A@1-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-69A-ARR [Def], HSP-69B-ARR [Def]

[R39618.00] HSP-32A@1-ARR

Did [H_FIRST] receive any income from [his/her] [HENAME] during the past 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-33A-ARR)
- 3 LOSS AMOUNT
- 4 BROKE EVEN (store HSP-32B@h = 0 without asking)

DefNext: HSP-32A@H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-G-ARR [Def]

[R39619.00] HSP-32A@H-ARR

How much? Please report NET income or loss amount only. \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: HSP-33A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-32A@1-ARR [Def]

[R39620.00] HSP-32B@1-ARR

Did [he/she] receive any income from [his/her] [HENAME] in the past 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-33A-ARR)
- 3 LOSS AMOUNT
- 4 BROKE EVEN (store HSP-32B@h = 0 without asking)

DefNext: HSP-32B@H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-G-ARR [2:2]

[R39621.00] HSP-32B@H-ARR

How much? Please provide net income only. \$_____00 Amount

DefNext: HSP-33A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-32B@1-ARR [Def]

[R39622.00] HSP-33A-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [he/she] employ other people at [his/her] place of business?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to R5PENS-ROST01)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: R5PENS-ROST01

DefNext: HSP-33B-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-32A@H-ARR [Def], HSP-32B@H-ARR [Def], HSP-32A@1-ARR [0:0], HSP-32B@1-ARR [0:0]

[R39623.00] HSP-33B-ARR

How many people [(does)(did)] [he/she] employ? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-HPEN-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-33A-ARR [Def]

[R39624.00] HSP-80A@1-ARR

Now we would like to ask you a few questions concerning [H_FIRST] earnings at that job.

For [his/her] job with [HENAME], what is the easiest way for you to report [his/her] total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR | 5 PER MONTH |
| 2 PER DAY | 6 PER YEAR (ANNUAL) |
| 3 PER WEEK | 7 OTHER - SPECIFY |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY 2 WEEKS) | 8 TWICE A MONTH |

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: R5PENS-ROST01

DefNext: HSP-81B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-G-ARR [3:3]

[R39625.00] HSP-81B-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] your [H_FIRST] usually receive overtime pay, tips, or commission at [his/her] job with [HENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HPAY-A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-80A@1-ARR [Def], HSP-83E3A-ARR [0:0]

[R39626.00] CK-HPAY-A-ARR

CHECK ITEM

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 HSP-80A = 1 (PER HOUR) | 6 HSP-80A = 6 (PER YEAR)...(Go to HSP-85I-ARR) |
| 2 HSP-80A = 2 (PER DAY)...(Go to HSP-84C-ARR) | 7 HSP-80A = 7 (OTHER)...(Go to HSP-84C-ARR) |
| 3 HSP-80A = 3 (PER WEEK)...(Go to HSP-84C-ARR) | 8 HSP-80A = 8 (TWICE A MONTH)...(Go to HSP-84T-ARR) |
| 4 HSP-80A = 4 (BI-WEEKLY)...(Go to HSP-85X-ARR) | 9 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HSP-84C-ARR) |
| 5 HSP-80A = 5 (PER MONTH)...(Go to HSP-84T-ARR) | |

DefNext: HSP-81I-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81B-ARR [Def]

[R39627.00] HSP-81I-ARR

(If HSP-81B = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical, "Excluding overtime pay...")

[Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions,] What [(is)(was)] [his/her] hourly rate of pay on this job?
\$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer = -1 Then Go To: CK-HPEN-ARR

DefNext: HHPAYRATE-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR [Def], SFCK-H1-ARR [0:0], HSP-83E1A-ARR [0:0]

[no data] HSP-81P-ARR

What is your best estimate of [his/her] hourly rate of pay? \$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: CK-HPEN-ARR

DefNext: HHPAYRATE-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E1B-ARR [0:0]

[R39628.00] HHPAYRATE-ARR

STORE HUSBAND/PARTNER HOURLY RATE OF PAY.
IF HSP-81P NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-81P
IF HSP-81P = BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-81P

DefNext: SFCK-H1-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81I-ARR [Def], HSP-81P-ARR [Def]

[R39629.00] SFCK-H1-ARR

Earnings in [(81I)(81P)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00. Verify amount in HSP-81I or HSP-81P keyed correctly. The hourly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to HSP-81I-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-81T-ARR

Lead-In: HHPAYRATE-ARR [Def]

[R39630.00] HSP-81T-ARR

Just to verify, [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] [HHRSTOT] hours per week at this rate?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HPAY-C-ARR)
0 NO

If Answer = -1 Then Go To: CK-HPAY-C-ARR

DefNext: HSP-81U-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H1-ARR [Def]

[R39631.00] HSP-81U-ARR

How many hours [(does)(did)] [he/she] usually work per week at this rate? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-HPAY-C-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81T-ARR [Def], HSP-83E2C-ARR [0:0]

[R39632.00] CK-HPAY-C-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR COMMISSIONS.

- 1 HSP-81B = 1 (YES)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HERNWK-CK-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-81X-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81U-ARR [Def], HSP-81T-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-81T-ARR [1:1]

[R39633.00, R39634.00] HSP-81X-ARR

At [his/her] job with [HENAME], how much [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

@1 \$_____.00 Amount

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- 1 PER HOUR
- 2 PER DAY...(Go to SFCK-H2B-ARR)
- 3 PER WEEK...(Go to SFCK-H2C-ARR)
- 5 PER MONTH...(Go to SFCK-H2D-ARR)
- 6 PER YEAR (ANNUAL)...(Go to SFCK-H2E-ARR)
- 7 OTHER - SPECIFY...(Go to SFCK-H2F-ARR)

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HSP-82C1-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: SFCK-H2A-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPAY-C-ARR [Def], SFCK-H2A-ARR [0:0], HSP-82A-ARR [0:0], SFCK-H2B-ARR [0:0], HSP-82B-ARR [0:0], SFCK-H2C-ARR [0:0], HSP-82C-ARR [0:0], SFCK-H2D-ARR [0:0], HSP-82D-ARR [0:0], SFCK-H2E-ARR [0:0], HSP-82E-ARR [0:0], HSP-83E3B-ARR [0:0]

[R39635.00] SFCK-H2A-ARR

Earnings in HSP-81X = \$1.00 to \$30.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82A

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in HSP-81X recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly

The HOURLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81X-ARR [Def]

[R39636.00] HSP-82A-ARR

I have entered [H_FIRST] HOURLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H2A-ARR [Def]

[no data] SFCK-H2B-ARR

Earnings in HSP-81X = \$1.00 to \$240.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82B

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in HSP-81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$240.00. Verify amount in HSP-81X keyed correctly
The DAILY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82B-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81X@2-ARR [2:2]

[R39637.00] HSP-82B-ARR

I have entered [H_FIRST] DAILY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN HSP-81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82C1-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H2B-ARR [Def]

[R39638.00] SFCK-H2C-ARR

Earnings in HSP-81X = \$1.00 to \$1,500.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82C

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$1,500.00. Verify amount in HSP-81X keyed correctly
The WEEKLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82C-RR

Lead-In: HSP-81X@2-ARR [3:3]

[R39639.00] HSP-82C-ARR

I have entered [H_FIRST] WEEKLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H2C-ARR [Def]

[no data] SFCK-H2D-ARR

Earnings in HSP-81X = \$1.00 to \$6,000.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in HSP-81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$6,000.00. Verify amount in HSP-81X keyed correctly
The MONTHLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82D-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81X@2-ARR [5:5]

[R39640.00] HSP-82D-ARR

I have entered [H_FIRST]'s MONTHLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H2D-ARR [Def]

[R39641.00] SFCK-H2E-ARR

Earnings in HSP-81X = \$1.00 to \$72,000.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82E

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly

The YEARLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82E-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81X@2-ARR [6:6]

[R39642.00] HSP-82E-ARR

I have entered [H_FIRST]'s YEARLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H2E-ARR [Def]

[R39643.00] SFCK-H2F-ARR

Earnings in HSP-81X = \$1.00 to \$72,000.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82F

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00. Verify amount in HSP-81X keyed correctly

The "OTHER" rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HSP-82C1-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81X@2-ARR [7:7]

[R39644.00] HSP-82C1-ARR

What is your best estimate of how much [H_FIRST] usually [(receives)(received)] WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions? \$_____ .00 Amount

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HOVWK-CK-ARR

DefNext: SFCK-H2G-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-82B-ARR [Def], SFCK-H2F-ARR [Def], HSP-81X@1-ARR [-2:-2], SFCK-H2G-ARR [0:0], HSP-82F-ARR [0:0]

[R39645.00] SFCK-H2G-ARR

Earnings in HSP-82C1 = \$1.00 to \$140,000.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82F

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 82C1 recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$140,000.00. Verify amount in 82C1 keyed correctly
The estimated WEEKLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-82C1-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82F-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-82C1-ARR [Def]

[R39646.00] HSP-82F-ARR

I have entered [H_FIRST] 's WEEKLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 82C1]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-82C1-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H2G-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-82G-ARR

How many hours [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] usually work per week at this rate? Enter Answer:

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HSP-82H-ARR

DefNext: HOVHRS-HSP-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E4A-ARR [0:0]

[no data] HSP-82H-ARR

What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at this rate?

Enter Answer:

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HOVHRS-HSP-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-82G-ARR [-2:-2], HSP-83E4B-ARR [0:0]

[no data] HOVHRS-HSP-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF OVERTIME HOURS WORKED PER WEEK.

IF HSP-82H NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-82H

IF HSP-82H = BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-82G

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-82G-ARR [Def], HSP-82H-ARR [Def]

[R39647.00] HOVWK-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM

- 1 IF 82C1 GT 0, SET HOVWKLY=82C1
- 2 IF 81X@2=1 (hourly overtime rate), SET HOVWKLY=81X@1 times HOVHRS-HSP
- 3 IF 81X@2=3 (weekly overtime rate), SET HOVWKLY=81X@1
- 4 IF 81X@2=5 (monthly overtime rate), SET HOVWKLY=81X@1 divided by 4.33
- 5 IF 81X@1=6 (yearly overtime rate), SET HOVWKLY=81X@1 divided by 52
- 6 All others...(Go to HSP-85I-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWKLY-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-82A-ARR [Def], HSP-82C-ARR [Def], HSP-82D-ARR [Def], HSP-82E-ARR [Def], HSP-82F-ARR [Def], HOVHRS-HSP-ARR [Def], HSP-82C1-ARR [-2:-2], HSP-83E5-ARR [10:10]

[R39648.00] HOVWKLY-ARR

HUSBAND PARTNER WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT

DefNext: HERNWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: HOVWK-CK-ARR [Def]

[R39649.00] HERNWK-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM

- 1 IF HRSTOT GT 0 AND PAYRATE GT 0 AND HOVWKLY GT 0, SET
HERNWKLY=(HRSTOT*PAYRATE)+HOVWKLY
- 2 IF HRSTOT GT 0 AND PAYRATE GT 0 SET HERNWKLY=(HRSTOT*PAYRATE)
- 3 All others

DefNext: HERNWKLY-ARR

Lead-In: HOVWKLY-ARR [Def], CK-HPAY-C-ARR [0:0]

[R39650.00] HERNWKLY-ARR

CHECK ITEM: (HHRSTOT * HHPAYRATE) + HOVWKLY Enter Answer:

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=2 Then Go To: HSP-83D-ARR

DefNext: HSP-85I-ARR

Lead-In: HERNWK-CK-ARR [Def]

[R39651.00] HSP-83D-ARR

(If HSP-83D NE blank, SKIP TO HSP-84B)

I have estimated [H_FIRST] 's usual WEEKLY earnings for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as \$[HERNWKLY] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to HSP-86M-ARR)
- 0 NO

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HSP-83E-ARR

Lead-In: HERNWKLY-ARR [1:2]

[no data] HSP-83E-ARR

(If HSP-81B = 1, fill parenthetical (1). (For all others, fill parenthetical (2).

(1) I have recorded:

- 1) \$[HPAYRATE] as [H_FIRST] 's hourly rate of pay.
- 2) [HHRSTOT] as the number of hours [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at this rate.
- 3) \$[81X] as the amount [he/she] usually [(earns)(earned)] weekly in overtime pay, tips and commissions.
(Overtime was recorded as \$[81X@1] per [81X@2]).
- 4) [OVHRS-HSP] as the number of hours per week [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at this rate.

(2) I have recorded:

- 1) \$[HPAYRATE] as [H_FIRST] 's hourly rate of pay.
- 2) [HHRSTOT] as the number of hours [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at this rate.
- 3) That [he/she] does NOT usually receive overtime pay, tips and commissions.

DefNext: HSP-83E1A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83D-ARR [Def]

[R39652.00] HSP-83E1A-ARR

(If HSP-81P NE blank - SKIP TO HSP-83E1B) Is HSP-83E (1) PAY RATE value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-81I-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E2A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83D-ARR [Def], HSP-83E-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-83E1B-ARR

Is HSP-83E (1) PAY RATE value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-81P-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E2A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E1A-ARR [Via condition at top of HSP-83E1A-ARR]

[R39653.00] HSP-83E2A-ARR

(If HSP-81U NE blank - SKIP TO HSP-83E2C) Is HSP-83E (2) PAY HOURS value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-54-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E3A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E1A-ARR [Def], HSP-83E1B-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-83E2C-ARR

Is HSP-83E (2) PAY HOURS value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-81U-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E3A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E2A-ARR [Via condition at top of HSP-83E2A-ARR]

[R39654.00] HSP-83E3A-ARR

(If HSP-81B NE 1 - SKIP TO HSP-83E3B)

Is HSP-83E (3) "Do not usually receive overtime pay, tips, or commissions" correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-81B-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E5-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E2A-ARR [Def], HSP-83E2C-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-83E3B-ARR

Is HSP-83E (3) OVERTIME PAY AMOUNT value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E4A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E3A-ARR [Via condition at top of HSP-83E3A-ARR]

[no data] HSP-83E4A-ARR

(If HSP-82H NE blank, SKIP TO HSP-83E4B) Is HSP-83E (4) OVERTIME PAY HOURS value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-82G-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E5-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E3B-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-83E4B-ARR

Is HSP-83E (4) OVERTIME PAY HOURS value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-82H-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E5-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E4A-ARR [Via condition at top of HSP-83E4A-ARR]

[R39655.00] HSP-83E5-ARR

CHECK ITEM: (HSP-83E1A OR HSP-83E1B OR HSP-83E2A OR HSP-83E3A OR HSP-83E3B OR HSP-83E4A OR HSP-83E4B) = -1

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 HSP-83E1A = Refused | 6 HSP-83E3A = Refused |
| 2 HSP-83E1B = Refused | 7 HSP-83E3B = Refused |
| 3 HSP-83E2A = Refused | 8 HSP-83E4A = Refused |
| 4 HSP-83E2B = Refused | 9 HSP-83E4B = Refused |
| 5 HSP-83E2C = Refused | 10 All others...(Go to HOVWK-CK-ARR) |

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E3A-ARR [Def], HSP-83E4A-ARR [Def], HSP-83E4B-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-84B-ARR

I have estimated [H_FIRST]'s usual weekly earnings for [his/her] job with [fill HENAME] as \$[fill HERNWKLY] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct now?
(IF "NO," ACCEPT IRRECONCILABLE DIFFERENCE.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: No lead in question due to a technical problem

[R39656.00] HSP-84C-ARR

(If HOVPAY = '0' or blank, DO NOT fill first parenthetical)

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] [H_FIRST]'s usual weekly earnings on [his/her] job with [HENAME], before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: HWPAYRT-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HSP-84K-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR [2:3], CK-HPAY-A-ARR [7:7], CK-HPAY-A-ARR [9:9], SFCK-H3-ARR [0:0], HSP-84KA-ARR [0:0]

[R39657.00] HSP-84K-ARR

What is your best estimate of [his/her] usual weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HWPAYRT-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-84C-ARR [Def]

[R39658.00] HWPAYRT-ARR

STORE WEEKLY RATE OF PAY.

IF HSP-84K NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-84K

IF HSP-84K = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-84C

DefNext: SFCK-H3-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-84K-ARR [Def], HSP-84C-ARR [0:99999999]

[R39659.00] SFCK-H3-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(84C)(84K)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$1,500.00. Verify amount in 84C or 84K keyed correctly

The weekly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to HSP-84C-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-84KA-ARR

Lead-In: HWPAYRT-ARR [Def]

[R39660.00] HSP-84KA-ARR

I have recorded [H_FIRST]'s total earnings for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN 84C)(ENTRY IN 84K)] WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to HSP-84C-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H3-ARR [Def]

[R39661.00] HSP-84T-ARR

(If HOVPAY LE '0' or blank, DO NOT fill first parenthetical)

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] [H_FIRST] usual monthly earnings on [his/her] job with [HENAME], before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: HMPAYRT-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HSP-85B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR [5:5], CK-HPAY-A-ARR [8:8], SFCK-H4-ARR [0:0], HSP-85D-ARR [0:0]

[R39662.00] HSP-85B-ARR

What is your best estimate of [his/her] usual monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HMPAYRT-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-84T-ARR [Def]

[R39663.00] HMPAYRT-ARR

STORE MONTHLY RATE OF PAY.

IF HSP-85B NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-85B

IF HSP-85B = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-84T

DefNext: SFCK-H4-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-85B-ARR [Def], HSP-84T-ARR [0:99999999]

[R39664.00] SFCK-H4-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(84T)(85B)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$6,000.00. Verify amount in 84T or 85B keyed correctly
The monthly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-84T-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-85D-ARR

Lead-In: HMPAYRT-ARR [Def]

[R39665.00] HSP-85D-ARR

I have recorded [H_FIRST]'s usual earnings for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN 84T)(ENTRY IN 85B)] MONTHLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-84T-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H4-ARR [Def]

[R39666.00] HSP-85I-ARR

(If HOVPAY LE "0" or blank, DO NOT fill first parenthetical.)

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] were [H_FIRST]'s usual annual earnings on [his/her] job with [HENAME] before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: HAPAYRT-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HSP-85Q-ARR

Lead-In: HERNWKLY-ARR [Def], CK-HPAY-A-ARR [6:6], SFCK-H5-ARR [0:0], HSP-85U-ARR [0:0], HOVWK-CK-ARR [6:6]

[R39667.00] HSP-85Q-ARR

What is your best estimate of [his/her] usual annual earnings before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HAPAYRT-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-85I-ARR [Def]

[R39668.00] HAPAYRT-ARR

STORE ANNUAL RATE OF PAY

IF HSP-85Q NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-85Q

IF HSP-85Q = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-85I

DefNext: SFCK-H5-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-85Q-ARR [Def], HSP-85I-ARR [0:999999999]

[R39669.00] SFCK-H5-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(85I)(85Q)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00. Verify amount in 85I or 85Q keyed correctly
The yearly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-85I-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-85U-ARR

Lead-In: HAPAYRT-ARR [Def]

[R39670.00] HSP-85U-ARR

I have recorded [H_FIRST] 'susual earnings for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN 85I)(ENTRY IN 85Q)] ANNUALLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to HSP-85I-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H5-ARR [Def]

[R39671.00] HSP-85X-ARR

(If HSP-81B=1, fill parenthetical [Including overtime...])

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] [H_FIRST] 's usual bi-weekly earnings on [his/her] job with [HENAME], before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: HBPAYRT-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HSP-86F-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR [4:4], SFCK-H6-ARR [0:0]

[R39672.00] HSP-86F-ARR

What is your best estimate of [his/her] usual bi-weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions? \$____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HBPAYRT-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-85X-ARR [Def]

[R39673.00] HBPAYRT-ARR

STORE BIWEEKLY RATE OF PAY

IF HSP-86F NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-86F

IF HSP-86F = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-85X

DefNext: SFCK-H6-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-86F-ARR [Def], HSP-85X-ARR [0:999999999]

9674.00] SFCK-H6-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(85X)(86F)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$3,000.00. Verify amount in HSP-85X or HSP-86F keyed correctly

The bi-weekly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to HSP-85X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-86J-ARR

Lead-In: HBPAYRT-ARR [Def]

[R39675.00] HSP-86J-ARR

I have recorded [H_FIRST] 's usual earnings for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN 85X)(ENTRY IN 86F)] BI-WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H6-ARR [Def]

[R39676.00] HSP-86M-ARR

How many weeks a year [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] get paid for? Enter Answer:

DefNext: HPDHOURL-CK-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E5-ARR [Def], HSP-84B-ARR [Def], HSP-84KA-ARR [Def], HSP-85D-ARR [Def], HSP-85U-ARR [Def], HSP-86J-ARR [Def], HSP-81X@1-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-82C1-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-82G-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-82H-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-83D-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-83D-ARR [1:1], HSP-84C-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-84K-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-84T-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-85B-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-85Q-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-85X-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-85I-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-86F-ARR [-2:-1]

[R39677.00] HPDHOURL-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: REPORT EARNINGS BEFORE TAXES AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS HOURLY OR OTHER.

- 1 HSP-80A=1 - STORE PAYRATE IN HPAYRATE...(Go to HHROP-ARR)
- 2 HSP-80A=7 (other) or DK...(Go to HSP-86P-ARR)
- 3 All others

DefNext: HSP-86Q-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-86M-ARR [Def]

[R39678.00] HSP-86P-ARR

[(Is)(Was)] [H_FIRST]'s PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on [his/her] job with [HENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HHROP-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HHROP-ARR

DefNext: HSP-86R-ARR

Lead-In: HPDHOURL-CK-ARR [2:2]

[R39679.00] HSP-86Q-ARR

Even though you told me it is easier to report [H_FIRST]'s earnings [TIMEUNIT IN 80A], [(is)(was)] [he/she] PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on [his/her] job with [HENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HHROP-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HHROP-ARR

DefNext: HSP-86R-ARR

Lead-In: HPDHOURL-CK-ARR [Def]

[R39680.00] HSP-86R-ARR

(If HSP-81B = 1 (Yes), fill first parenthetical)

[Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions,] What [(is)(was)] your [H_FIRST]'s hourly rate of pay on [his/her] job with [HENAME]? \$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HHROP-ARR

DefNext: HHPAYRT-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-86P-ARR [Def], HSP-86Q-ARR [Def], SFCK-H7-ARR [0:0], HSP-86T-ARR [0:0]

[R39681.00] HHPAYRT-ARR

STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-86R

DefNext: SFCK-H7-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-86R-ARR [Def]

[R39682.00] SFCK-H7-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [86R] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00. Verify amount in 86R keyed correctly
The hourly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-86R-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-86T-ARR

Lead-In: HHPAYRT-ARR [Def]

[R39683.00] HSP-86T-ARR

I have recorded [H_FIRST]'s rate of pay for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 86R] HOURLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-86R-ARR)

DefNext: CK-HPEN-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H7-ARR [Def]

[R40770.00] CK-HPEN-ARR

CHECK ITEM: H/P CURRENTLY EMPLOYED & JOB IS CPS JOB

- 1 HESTAT = 1 AND HCPS = 1 FOR HENAME
- 0 All others...(Go to CK-HPEN3-ARR)

DefNext: CK-HPEN2-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-33B-ARR [Def], HSP-81I-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-81P-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-86T-ARR [Def]

[R40771.00] CK-HPEN2-ARR

CHECK ITEM: 95HPEN = 1

- 1 YES...(Go to HSP-102A-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HSP-102-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN-ARR [Def]

[R40772.00] HSP-102-ARR

Many employers have pensions or retirement plans, and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift savings, 401K's, profit-sharing, or stock ownership plans. Is/Was [H-FIRST] included in any pension or retirement plans, or tax-deferred savings plans, on [his/her] job with [HENAME]? Do NOT include Social Security, IRA, or Keogh plans.

- 1 YES...(Go to HSP-106-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HSP-103-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN2-ARR [Def]

[R40773.00] HSP-102A-ARR

Many employers have pensions or retirement plans, and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift savings, 401K's, profit-sharing, or stock ownership plans. Is/Was [H-FIRST] included in any pension or retirement plans, or tax-deferred savings plans, on [his/her] job with [HENAME]? Do NOT include Social Security, IRA, or Keogh plans.

- 1 YES...(Go to HSP-106-ARR)
- 0 NO
- 3 RESPONDENT DENIES (H/P) HAVING PENSION...(Go to HSP-103-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-106-ARR

DefNext: HSP-102B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN2-ARR [1:1]

[R40774.00] HSP-102B-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- 1 TYPE A (FORMULA)...(Go to HSP-140-ARR)
- 2 TYPE B (SAVINGS)
- 3 BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B...(Go to HSP-140-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-140-ARR

DefNext: HSP-102C-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-102A-ARR [Def]

[R40775.00] HSP-102C-ARR

Roughly how much money is in [his/her] account at present? Include [his/her] contributions and [HENAME]'s contributions and earnings.

If "NOTHING", ENTER "0". \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: HSP-140-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-102B-ARR [Def]

[R40776.00] HSP-103-ARR

Was [he/she] once included in a pension plan from [HENAME] that is no longer in effect?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-105-ARR)

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HSP-105-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR

DefNext: HSP-104-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-102-ARR [Def], HSP-102A-ARR [3:3]

[R40777.00] HSP-104-ARR

When this pension plan ended, was [H_FIRST] given the opportunity to switch to another plan?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HSP-149-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-103-ARR [Def]

[R40778.00] HSP-105-ARR

Will [H_FIRST] be covered by such a plan if [he/she] continues working for [HENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HSP-149-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-103-ARR [-2:-2], HSP-103-ARR [0:0]

[R40779.00] HSP-106-ARR

We would like to ask some questions about each pension or retirement plan offered by [HENAME] and in which [H_FIRST] is participating. Some employers have several different plans for which an employee may be eligible. How many plans does [HENAME] have for which [H_FIRST] is eligible? Enter Answer:

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR

If Answer =1 Then Go To: HSP-107B-ARR

DefNext: HSP-107-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-102-ARR [1:1], HSP-102A-ARR [1:1], HSP-102A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R40780.00] HSP-107-ARR

How many of these plans is he participating in? Enter Answer:

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR

DefNext: HSP-108-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-106-ARR [Def]

[R40781.00] HSP-107B-ARR

Is he participating in this plan?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR

DefNext: HSP-108-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-106-ARR [1:1]

[R40782.00] HSP-108-ARR

(If HSP-107 = 1 AND HSP-107B = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical (1) (If HSP-107 GT 1, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) I would like to ask about this plan. How much do you know about this pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?

(2) I would like to ask about each plan separately, beginning with the most important plan. How much do you know about this first pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?

1 A LOT

2 SOMETHING

3 VERY LITTLE OR NOTHING

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-140-ARR

DefNext: HSP-109-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-107-ARR [Def], HSP-107B-ARR [Def]

[R40783.00] HSP-108B-ARR

(If HSP-107 = 2, fill parenthetical "second") (If HSP-107 = 3, fill parenthetical "third") (If HSP-107 = 4, fill parenthetical "fourth") (If HSP-107 ge 5, fill parenthetical "next")

Now I have some questions about the next most important plan offered by [ENAME] in which [H_FIRST] is participating. How much do you know about this [(second)(third)(fourth)(next)] pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?

1 A LOT

2 SOMETHING

3 VERY LITTLE OR NOTHING

/* NOTE: This question is asked of the Husband's 2nd, 3rd...Nth pension plans. If the respondent has only one pension plan (if HSP-107=1) then question HSP-108B is not encountered. */

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-140-ARR

DefNext: HSP-109-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-I-ARR [4:4]

[R40784.00] HSP-109-ARR

How many years has [he/she] been included in this plan? Please include only the years that count or will count toward [his/her] pension or retirement benefits. Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HCHNGS-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-108-ARR [Def], HSP-108B-ARR [Def]

[R40785.00] CK-HCHNGS-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HAS EMPLOYER MADE CHANGE TO PENSION OR RETIREMENT PLANS OR RESPONDENT ANSWERED DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED.

- 1 HSP-102a = 1, D OR R...(Go to HSP-111A-ARR)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HSP-111-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-109-ARR [Def]

[R40786.00] HSP-111-ARR

Sometimes companies make changes to pension plans. To your knowledge, has [H_FIRST] or [HENAME] employer made any of changes to this pension plan since [(START_DATE)]([DOLI])?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-113-ARR)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-113-ARR

DefNext: HSP-112-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HCHNGS-ARR [Def]

[R40787.00] HSP-111A-ARR

Has [H-FIRST] or [HENAME] made any changes to THIS pension plan since [DOLI]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-113-ARR)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-113-ARR

DefNext: HSP-112-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HCHNGS-ARR [1:1]

[R40788.00 to R41153.00] HSP-112-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-F. Which of these changes were made? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)
[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 Plan type was changed from a defined benefit plan to a defined contribution (savings) plan, or vice-versa | 5 Employee's contribution decreased |
| 2 Amount of benefit increased | 6 Minimum retirement age changed |
| 3 Amount of benefit decreased | 7 Years of service needed for retirement changed |
| 4 Employee's contribution increased | 8 Additional plan offered |
| | 9 Health care benefits changed |
| | 10 Other - specify |

DefNext: HSP-113-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-111-ARR [Def], HSP-111A-ARR [Def]

[R40799.00] HSP-113-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- 1 TYPE A (FORMULA)
- 2 TYPE B (SAVINGS)...(Go to HSP-129-ARR)
- 3 BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HSP-113B-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-140-ARR

DefNext: HSP-114-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-112-ARR [Def], HSP-111-ARR [-1:0], HSP-111A-ARR [-1:0]

[R40800.00] HSP-113B-ARR

Roughly how much money is in [his/her] account at present? Include [his/her] contributions and [HENAME]'s contributions and earnings. IF "NOTHING", ENTER "0". \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: HSP-140-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-113-ARR [-2:-2]

[R40801.00] HSP-114-ARR

INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-114 THROUGH HSP-128, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND HSP-128. THE CUMULATIVE COUNT OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSE" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-114 THROUGH HSP-128 IS RECORDED IN THE CHECK ITEM HP1-DK1.

Does [H_FIRST] contribute a percentage of [his/her] pay, a set dollar amount of [his/her] pay, or does [he/she] not contribute to this plan at all?

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to HSP-115B-ARR)
- 3 PARTNER DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to HSP-116-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-116-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-115A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-113-ARR [Def]

[R40802.00] HSP-115A-ARR

What percentage of [his/her] pay does [HE/SHE] contribute to this plan? Enter Answer:

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-116-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=100 Then Go To: HSP-116-ARR

DefNext: HSP-115B-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-114-ARR [Def]

[R40803.00, R40804.00] HSP-115B-ARR

How much does [HE/SHE] contribute to this plan?

@1 \$_____.00 Amount

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 PER WEEK | 5 PER QUARTER |
| 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 TWICE A MONTH | 7 OTHER - SPECIFY |

4 PER MONTH

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-116-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-116-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-115A-ARR [Def], HSP-114-ARR [2:2]

[R40805.00] HSP-116-ARR

Most plans have a normal retirement age at which full benefits, sometimes called unreduced benefits, can be received. Some plans allow retirement at an earlier age, usually with reduced benefits. And in many plans normal retirement age depends on years of service. If [H_FIRST] stays at this job, at what age will [he/she] be eligible to receive FULL pension benefits?

IF AGE 59-1/2 ENTER "1"

IF "NEVER", ENTER "2"

IF "PRESENTLY ELIGIBLE," ENTER "3"

Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-121-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

If Answer =2 Then Go To: HSP-121-ARR

If Answer =3 Then Go To: HSP-118-ARR

DefNext: HSP-117-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-115B-ARR [Def], HSP-114-ARR [3:3], HSP-115A-ARR [0:100]

[R40806.00, R40807.00] HSP-117-ARR

What do you expect [his/her] salary to be at that age? Please give me your best estimate.

@1 \$_____.00 Amount

@2 Select TIME UNIT

1 PER WEEK

5 PER QUARTER

2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)

6 PER YEAR

3 TWICE A MONTH

7 OTHER - SPECIFY

4 PER MONTH

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-118-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-119-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-116-ARR [Def]

[R40808.00] HSP-118-ARR

At what age did [he/she] become eligible to receive [his/her] full pension benefits?

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" Enter AGE ____

DefNext: HSP-119-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-116-ARR [3:3], HSP-117-ARR [-2:-1]

[R40809.00, R40810.00, R40811.00, R40812.00] HSP-119-ARR

(If HSP-116 NE 2, fill parenthetical (1)). (If HSP-116 = 2, fill parenthetical (2)).

(1) If he starts to receive his full pension benefits at this age, how much will he receive?

(2) If he started to receive his full pension benefits at this age, how much would he have received?

Enter "1" if by amount, "2" if by percent of pay.

@1 1 BY AMOUNT...(Go to HSP-119@2)

2 BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to HSP-119@5-ARR)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$_____(Go To HSP-119@3)

@3 Select TIME UNIT...(Go to HSP-120-ARR)

1 PER WEEK	5 PER QUARTER
2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)	6 PER YEAR
3 TWICE A MONTH	7 OTHER
4 PER MONTH	

@5 Enter PERCENT ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-120-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-120-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-117-ARR [Def], HSP-118-ARR [Def]

[R40813.00] HSP-120-ARR

(If HSP-116 NE 2, fill parenthetical (1). (If HSP-116 = 2, fill parenthetical (2).

(1) Will these pension benefits be reduced once [he/she] reaches age 65 or becomes eligible for social security benefits?

(2) Would these pension benefits have been reduced once [he/she] reached age 65 or became eligible for social security benefits?

1 YES

0 NO

3 NEVER ELIGIBLE FOR SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-122-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-122-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-119-ARR [Def]

[R40814.00] HSP-121-ARR

Will [he/she] ever be eligible to receive reduced pension benefits from this plan?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-HP1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-B-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-123-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-116-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-116-ARR [2:2]

[R40815.00] HSP-122-ARR

(If HSP-116 NE 2, fill parenthetical (1). (If HSP-116 = 2, fill parenthetical (2).

(1) If he wishes, could he retire at an earlier age and receive reduced benefits from this plan at the time of his retirement?

(2) If he wished, could he have retired at an earlier age and have received reduced benefits from this plan at the time of his retirement?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-HP1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-B-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-123-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-120-ARR [Def]

[R40816.00] HSP-123-ARR

Is [he/she] presently eligible to receive REDUCED pension benefits?

1 YES...(Go to HSP-125-ARR)

0 NO

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HFULL-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HFULL-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-121-ARR [Def], HSP-122-ARR [Def]

[R40817.00] CK-HFULL-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER WILL NEVER BE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE FULL PENSION BENEFITS.

- 1 HSP-116 = 2...(Go to HSP-125-ARR)
0 All others

DefNext: HSP-124-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-123-ARR [Def]

[R40818.00] HSP-124-ARR

At what age will [he/she] first be eligible to receive REDUCED pension benefits?

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-126-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-126@1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HFULL-ARR [Def]

[R40819.00] HSP-125-ARR

At what age did [he/she] become eligible? IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-126-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-126-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-123-ARR [1:1], CK-HFULL-ARR [1:1]

[R40820.00, R40821.00, R40822.00, R40823.00] HSP-126-ARR

(If HSP-123 NE 1, fill parenthetical (1). (If HSP-123 = 1, fill parenthetical (2).

(1) If he starts to receive reduced benefits at this earliest age, how much will he receive?

(2) If he had started to receive reduced benefits at this earliest age, how much would he have received?

Enter "1" if by amount, "2" if by percent of pay.

- @1 1 BY AMOUNT...(Go to HSP-126@2)
2 BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to HSP-126@5-ARR)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$____...(Go To HSP-126@3)

@3 Select TIME UNIT...(Go to CK-HP1-A-ARR)

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| 1 PER WEEK | 5 PER QUARTER |
| 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 TWICE A MONTH | 7 OTHER |
| 4 PER MONTH | |

@5 Enter PERCENT ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-A-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-124-ARR [Def], HSP-125-ARR [Def]

[R40824.00] CK-HP1-A-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER WILL NEVER BE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS.

- 0 All others
- 1 HSP-120=3 (never eligible for social security benefits)...(Go to CK-HP1-B-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-127-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-126-ARR [Def]

[R40825.00] HSP-127-ARR

- (If HSP-123 = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))
- (1) Would the amount that [he/she] received eventually have decreased as a result of social security benefits?
 - (2) Will the amount that [he/she] receives eventually decrease as a result of social security benefits?
 - 1 YES
 - 0 NO...(Go to CK-HP1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-B-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-128@1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-A-ARR [Def]

[R40826.00] HSP-128@1-ARR

- (If HSP-123 = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))
- (1) Would this change have taken place automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, whenever social security benefits begin, or at some other time?
 - (2) Will this change take place automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, whenever social security benefits begin, or at some other time?
 - 1 AT AGE 62
 - 2 AT AGE 65
 - 3 WHEN SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS BEGIN
 - 4 AT SOME OTHER TIME - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-B-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HP1-DK1-CK-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-127-ARR [Def]

[no data] HP1-DK1-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-114-ARR THROUGH HSP-128-ARR.

ADD "1" TO HP1-DK1 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE, THEN SKIP TO HP1-DK1-CK

DefNext: HP1-DK1-CK-ARR

Lead-In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions HSP-114 to HSP-128

[no data] HP1-DK1-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THE NUMBER OF "REFUSAL" AND "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-114 THROUGH HSP-128 GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO FIVE?

- 1 HP1-DK1 GE 5
- 0 HP1-DK1 LT 5...(Return to the question after the last DK or Refusal)

DefNext: CK-HP1-B-ARR

Lead-In: HP1-DK1-ARR [Def]

[R40827.00] CK-HP1-B-ARR

CHECK ITEM: PENSION OR RETIREMENT PLAN IS FORMULA PLAN TYPE A.

- 1 HSP-113 = 1 (TYPE A - FORMULA)...(Go to CK-HP1-C-ARR)
 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HSP-129-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-128@1-ARR [Def], HP1-DK1-CK-ARR [Def], HSP-121-ARR [0:0], HSP-122-ARR [-2:0], HSP-127-ARR [0:0], CK-HP1-A-ARR [1:1]

[R40828.00 to R41161.00] HSP-129-ARR

INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-129 THROUGH HSP-133, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND HSP-133. THE CUMULATIVE COUNT OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSE" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-129 THROUGH HSP-133 IS RECORDED IN THE CHECK ITEM HP1-DK2.

Look at Flashcard 4-H. Could you tell me a little more about [his/her] plan? Is it a thrift or savings plan, a 401K, a profit-sharing plan, a stock-purchase plan, or what? [MARK ALL THAT APPLY]
 [ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- 1 Thrift or savings
- 2 401k/403b/supplemental Retirement Account (SRA)
- 3 Profit sharing
- 4 Stock purchase, Employee Stock Ownership Program (ESOP)
- 5 Other - specify

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-130A-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-130A-ARR [Def]

Lead-In: CK-HP1-B-ARR [Def], HSP-113-ARR [2:2]

[R40834.00] HSP-130A-ARR

Does [HENAME] contribute a percentage of [H_FIRST]'s pay, a set dollar amount, or not contribute to this plan at all?

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to HSP-130C-ARR)
- 3 NOTHING/DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to HSP-131A-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-131A-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-130B-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-129-ARRF [Def]

[R40835.00] HSP-130B-ARR

What percentage does [HENAME] contribute to this plan? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-131A-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-131A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-130A-ARR [Def]

[R40836.00, R40837.00] HSP-130C-ARR

How much does [HENAME] contribute to this plan?

@1 \$_____.00 Amount

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 PER WEEK | 5 PER QUARTER |
| 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 TWICE A MONTH | 7 OTHER - SPECIFY |
| 4 PER MONTH | |

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-131A-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-131A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-130A-ARR [2:2]

[R40838.00] HSP-131A-ARR

Does [H_FIRST] contribute a percentage of [his/her] pay, a set dollar amount of [his/her] pay, or does [he/she] not contribute to this plan at all?

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to HSP-131C-ARR)
- 3 PARTNER DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to HSP-132-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-132-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-131B-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-130B-ARR [Def], HSP-130C-ARR [Def], HSP-130A-ARR [3:3]

[R40839.00] HSP-131B-ARR

What percentage does [HE/SHE] contribute to this plan? Enter Answer:

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-132-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-132-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-131A-ARR [Def]

[R40840.00, R40841.00] HSP-131C-ARR

How much does [HE/SHE] contribute to this plan?

@1 \$ _____ .00 Amount

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 PER WEEK | 5 PER QUARTER |
| 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 TWICE A MONTH | 7 OTHER - SPECIFY |
| 4 PER MONTH | |

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-132-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-132-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-131A-ARR [2:2]

[R40842.00] HSP-132-ARR

Is [H_FIRST] able to choose how the money in [his/her] account is invested?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-133-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-133@1-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-131B-ARR [Def], HSP-131C-ARR [Def], HSP-131A-ARR [3:3], HSP-131A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R40843.00] HSP-133@1-ARR

How is the money in this account invested? Is it mostly in stocks, mostly in interest-earning assets, is it split evenly between these or what?

- 1 MOSTLY (51 PERCENT OR MORE) OR ALL STOCKS
- 2 MOSTLY (51 PERCENT OR MORE) OR ALL INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS
- 3 SPLIT EVENLY BETWEEN THE TWO

4 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-C-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-C-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-132-ARR [Def]

[no data] HP1-DK2-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-129 THROUGH HSP-132.

ADD "1" TO HP1-DK2 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE - SKIP TO HP1-DK2-CK

DefNext: HP1-DK2-CK-ARR

Lead-In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions HSP-129 to HSP-133

[no data] HP1-DK2-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS TOTAL NUMBER OF DON'T KNOW'S OR REFUSED GE 5

1 HP1-DK2 GE 5

0 HP1-DK2 LT 5...(Return to the question after the last DK or Refusal)

DefNext: CK-HP1-C-ARR

Lead-In: HP1-DK2-ARR [Def]

[R40844.00] CK-HP1-C-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND IDENTIFIED IN 1995, OR IS CURRENT HUSBAND IDENTIFIED?

1 SIGOTHER=1 OR 2

0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HSP-135-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-134-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-133@1-ARR [Def], HP1-DK2-CK-ARR [Def], CK-HP1-B-ARR [1:1]

[R40845.00] HSP-134-ARR

If [H_FIRST] were to die before you, would you be able to receive regular monthly payments from this plan either now or in the future?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: HSP-135-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-C-ARR [Def]

[R40846.00] HSP-135-ARR

INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND HSP-146. THE CUMULATIVE COUNT OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSE" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146 IS RECORDED IN THE CHECK ITEM HP1-DK3.

At what age does [he/she] expect to leave this employer?

[IF 59-1/2, ENTER "1"]

[IF "NEVER", ENTER "2"]

[IF "PRESENTLY ELIGIBLE", ENTER "3"]

Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-136-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-136-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-134-ARR [Def], CK-HP1-C-ARR [0:0]

[R40847.00] HSP-136-ARR

At what age will [he/she] be eligible to receive a benefit from this plan?

[IF 59-1/2, ENTER "1"]

[IF "NEVER", ENTER "2"]

[IF "PRESENTLY ELIGIBLE", ENTER "3"]

Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-137-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

If Answer =2 Then Go To: HSP-140-ARR

If Answer =3 Then Go To: HSP-138-ARR

DefNext: HSP-137-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-135-ARR [Def]

[R40848.00] HSP-137-ARR

Is [he/she] eligible to retire now?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HSP-140-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-140-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-138-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-136-ARR [Def]

[R40849.00] HSP-138-ARR

At what age did [he/she] become eligible to receive a benefit from this plan? IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"

Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-139-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-139@1-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-137-ARR [Def], HSP-136-ARR [3:3]

[R40850.00, R40851.00, R40852.00, R40853.00] HSP-139-ARR

(If HSP-136=2 or HSP-137=1, fill parenthetical (1)(All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) If [H_FIRST] had started to receive [(his)(her)] benefits when [(he)(she)] became eligible, how much would [(he)(she)] have received?

(2) If [H_FIRST] starts to receive [(his)(her)] benefits when [(he)(she)] becomes eligible, how much would [(he)(she)] receive?

Enter "1" if by amount, "2" if by percent of pay.

@1 1 BY AMOUNT...(Go to HSP-139@2)

2 BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to HSP-139@5-ARR)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$____...(Go To HSP-139@3)

@3 Select TIME UNIT...(Go to HSP-140-ARR)

1 PER WEEK

5 PER QUARTER

2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)

6 PER YEAR

3 TWICE A MONTH

7 OTHER - SPECIFY

4 PER MONTH

@5 Enter PERCENT ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-140-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-140-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-138-ARR [Def]

[R40854.00] HSP-140-ARR

INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND HSP-146. THE CUMULATIVE COUNT OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSE" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146 IS RECORDED IN THE CHECK ITEM HP1-DK3.

Has there ever been a time when [his/her] employer offered [him/her] a special increase in benefits from this pension plan if [he/she] retired during that period of time? Sometimes these offers are called BUYOUTS or WINDOWS?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HP1-I-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-I-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-141-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-102C-ARR [Def], HSP-113B-ARR [Def], HSP-139-ARR [Def], HSP-108-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-113-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-136-ARR [2:2], HSP-137-ARR [0:0], HSP-102B-ARR [1:1], HSP-102B-ARR [3:3], HSP-102B-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-108B-ARR [-1:-1]

[R40855.00] HSP-140A-ARR

Employers sometimes encourage older workers to leave a firm at a particular time by offering a special incentive, like a cash bonus or improved pension benefits. These are often called "early retirement windows." Since [DOLI], was [H-FIRST] offered such an early retirement window with [HENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HP1-I-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-I-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-141-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN6-ARR [0:0]

[R40856.00 to R40980.00] HSP-141-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-I. What special benefits were offered? [MARK ALL THAT APPLY]
[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1 Lump sum | 5 Benefits begin before otherwise available |
| 2 Percentage increase in benefits | 6 Additional or improved medical benefits |
| 3 Credit for extra years of service | 7 Other - specify |
| 4 Dollar amount increase in benefits | |

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-I-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-I-ARR [Def]

Lead-In: HSP-140-ARR [Def], HSP-140A-ARR [Def]

[R40864.00] CK-HP1-D-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS LUMP SUM BENEFITS OFFERED?

- 1 HSP-141 = 1 (LUMP SUM)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HP1-E-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-142-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-141-ARR [Def]

[R40865.00] HSP-142-ARR

How large was the lump sum benefit [he/she] was offered? \$_____ .00 Amount

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-E-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-E-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-D-ARR [Def]

[R40866.00] CK-HP1-E-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN BENEFITS OFFERED?

- 1 HSP-141 = 2 (PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN BENEFITS)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HP1-F-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-143-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-142-ARR [Def], CK-HP1-D-ARR [0:0]

[R40867.00] HSP-143-ARR

By what percentage did they offer to increase [his/her] benefits? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-F-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-F-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-E-ARR [Def]

[R40868.00] CK-HP1-F-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS CREDIT FOR EXTRA YEARS OF SERVICE OFFERED?

- 1 HSP-141 = 3 (CREDIT FOR EXTRA YEARS SERVICE)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HP1-G-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-144-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-143-ARR [Def], CK-HP1-E-ARR [0:0]

[R40869.00] HSP-144-ARR

How many extra years of service did they offer to give [him/her] credit for? Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-G-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-G-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-F-ARR [Def]

[R40870.00] CK-HP1-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS DOLLAR INCREASE IN BENEFITS OFFERED?

- 1 HSP-141 = 4 (DOLLAR AMOUNT INCREASE IN BENEFITS)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HP1-H-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-145-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-144-ARR [Def], CK-HP1-F-ARR [0:0]

[no data] HSP-145-ARR

By how much did they offer to increase [his/her] benefits?

@1 \$_____ .00 Amount

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- 1 PER WEEK
- 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
- 3 TWICE A MONTH
- 4 PER MONTH

- 5 PER QUARTER
- 6 PER YEAR
- 7 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-H-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-G-ARR [Def]

[R40871.00] CK-HP1-H-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DID BENEFITS BEGIN BEFORE OTHERWISE AVAILABLE?

- 1 HSP-141 = 5 (BENEFITS BEGIN BEFORE OTHERWISE AVAILABLE)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HP1-I-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-146-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-145-ARR [Def], CK-HP1-G-ARR [0:0]

[R40872.00] HSP-146-ARR

At what age would [his/her] benefits have begun under this buyout or window plan?

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-I-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-I-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-H-ARR [Def]

[no data] HP1-DK3-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146.

ADD "1" TO HP1-DK3 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE - SKIP TO HP1-DK3-CK

DefNext: HP1-DK3-CK-ARR

Lead-In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions HSP-135 to HSP-146

[no data] HP1-DK3-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THE NUMBER OF "REFUSAL" AND "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146 GE 5?

- 1 HDK3 GE 5
- 0 HDK3 LT 5...(Return to the question after the last DK or Refusal)

DefNext: CK-HP1-I-ARR

Lead-In: HP1-DK3-ARR [Def]

[R40873.00] CK-HP1-I-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE ONLY 1 PENSION PLAN FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYER?

- 1 CK_HPEN6=2 & HSP-140A=2,D,R...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)
- 2 CK_HPEN3=1 OR CK_PEN3=2
- 3 HSP-107=1 PLAN OR HSP-107B=1 (YES)...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)
- 4 HSP-107 GE 2...(Go to HSP-108B-ARR)
- 5 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-146G-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-146-ARR [Def], HP1-DK3-CK-ARR [Def], HSP-140-ARR [0:0], CK-HP1-H-ARR [0:0], HSP-140A-ARR [-2:0]

[R40874.00] CK-HPEN3-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HESTAT = 2 (NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) & HEND-DATE GT DOLI (LEFT SINCE LAST INTERVIEW)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)

DefNext: CK-HPEN4-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN-ARR [0:0]

[R40875.00] CK-HPEN4-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HBSNS-FLG = 1 (SELF EMPLOYED)

- 1 HBSNS-FLG = 1
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HSP-146A-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN3-ARR [Def]

[R40876.00] HSP-146A-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG=1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, was [H-FIRST] included in any pension or retirement plan or any tax deferred savings plan through his/her [HENAME]?

(2) Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, was [H-FIRST] included in any pension or retirement plan or any tax deferred savings plan through his/her job with [HENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR

DefNext: HSP-146B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN4-ARR [Def]

[R40877.00] HSP-146B-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- 1 TYPE A (FORMULA)
- 2 TYPE B (SAVINGS)...(Go to HSP-146F-ARR)
- 3 BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR

DefNext: HSP-146C-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-146A-ARR [Def]

[R40878.00] HSP-146C-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- 1 Expect future benefits...(Go to CK-HPEN5-ARR)
- 2 Receiving benefits...(Go to HSP-146E-ARR)
- 3 Got cash settlement
- 4 Rolled over into IRA
- 5 Lost benefits...(Go to CK-HPEN5-ARR)
- 6 Other specify...(Go to CK-HPEN5-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=1 Then Go To: CK-HPEN5-ARR

DefNext: HSP-146D-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-146B-ARR [Def]

[R40879.00] HSP-146D-ARR

How much did that amount to? \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: CK-HPEN4A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-146C-ARR [Def]

[R40880.00] CK-HPEN4A-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER ROLL OVER BENEFITS INTO IRA?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HPEN5-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HSP-146E-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-146D-ARR [Def]

[R40881.00] HSP-146E-ARR

What [(do)(did)] [he/she] do with the money?

- | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Bought durables | 4 Paid off debts |
| 2 Spent it | 5 Rolled into IRA |
| 3 Saved/invested it | 6 Other specify |

DefNext: CK-HPEN5-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN4A-ARR [Def], HSP-146C-ARR [2:2]

[R40882.00] CK-HPEN5-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS PENSION OR RETIREMENT PLAN TYPE A FORMULA?

- 1 146B = 1...(Go to CK-HPEN6-ARR)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HSP-146F-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-146E-ARR [Def], HSP-146C-ARR [-2:1], HSP-146C-ARR [5:6], CK-HPEN4A-ARR [1:1]

[R40883.00] HSP-146F-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG=1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) How much money was left in [his/her] "Type B" savings account when [he/she] stopped working for [his/her] [HENAME]?

(2) How much money was left in [his/her] "Type B" savings account when [he/she] left [HENAME]?

\$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: CK-HPEN6-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN5-ARR [Def], HSP-146B-ARR [2:2]

[R40884.00] CK-HPEN6-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HBSNS-FLG=1

- 1 HBSNS-FLG = 1
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HSP-140A-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-149-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-146F-ARR [Def], CK-HPEN5-ARR [1:1]

[R40885.00] HSP-146G-ARR

Did [H_FIRST] accept the initiative and leave [HENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR

DefNext: HSP-146H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-I-ARR [Def]

[R40886.00] HSP-146H-ARR

Was the special initiative important in [his/her] decision to leave [HENAME] or would [he/she] have left anyway?

- 3 OTHER SPECIFY
- 1 IMPORTANT IN DECISION
- 2 WOULD HAVE LEFT ANYWAY

DefNext: HSP-149-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-146G-ARR [Def]

[R39686.00] HSP-149-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-J. Which of the categories best describes the hours [H_FIRST] [(works)(worked)] at this job?

- 1 REGULAR DAY SHIFT...(Go to HSP-150B-ARR)
- 2 REGULAR EVENING SHIFT...(Go to HSP-150B-ARR)
- 3 REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT...(Go to HSP-150B-ARR)
- 4 SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAYS TO EVENINGS OR NIGHTS)...(Go to HSP-150D-ARR)
- 5 SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY)...(Go to HSP-150D-ARR)
- 6 IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS
- 7 OTHER -SPECIFY

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=3 Then Go To: HSP-150B-ARR

DefNext: HSP-150A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-103-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-104-ARR [Def], HSP-105-ARR [Def], HSP-106-ARR [-1:0], HSP-107-ARR [-2:0], HSP-107B-ARR [-2:0], CK-HP1-I-ARR [1,3,5], CK-HPEN3-ARR [0:0], HSP-146A-ARR [-2:0], HSP-146B-ARR [-2:-1], CK-HPEN6-ARR [Def], HSP-146G-ARR [-2:0], HSP-146H-ARR [Def]

[R39687.00] HSP-150A-ARR

Who [(sets)(set)] [H_FIRST]'s hours?

- 1 EMPLOYER
- 2 SELF (RESPONDENT)
- 3 BOTH RESPONDENT AND EMPLOYER

DefNext: HSP-151-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-149-ARR [Def]

[R39688.00, R39689.00, R39690.00] HSP-150B-ARR

(If HEMPSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical "during the last week that he worked at this job")

At what time of day [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] usually begin work at this job [during the last week that he worked at this job]?

@1 HOUR ___ @2 MINUTES ___ If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-151-ARR

@3 AM ___ PM ___ If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-150C-ARR

DefNext: HSP-150C-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-149-ARR [-2:3]

[R39691.00, R39692.00, R39693.00] HSP-150C-ARR

(If HEMPSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical "during the last week that he worked at this job") At what time of day [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] usually end work at this job [during the last week that he worked at this job]?

@1 HOUR ___ @2 MINUTES ___ @3 AM___ PM ___

DefNext: HSP-151-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-150B-ARR [Def]

[R39694.00, R39695.00, R39696.00] HSP-150D-ARR

(If HEMPSTAT = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (If HEMPSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) At what time of day did [H_FIRST] usually begin work at this job last week?

(2) At what time of day did [H_FIRST] usually begin work at this job during the last week that he worked at this job?

@1 HOUR ___ @2 MINUTES ___ If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-151-ARR

@3 AM___ PM ___ If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-150E-ARR

DefNext: HSP-150E-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-149-ARR [4:5]

[R39697.00, R39698.00, R39699.00] HSP-150E-ARR

(If HEMPSTAT = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (If HEMPSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) At what time of day did [H_FIRST] usually end work at this job last week?

(2) At what time of day did [H_FIRST] usually end work at this job during the last week that he worked at this job?

@1 HOUR ___ @2 MINUTES ___ @3 AM___ PM ___

DefNext: HSP-151-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-150D-ARR [Def]

[R39700.00] HSP-151-ARR

On this job, [(is)(was)] [H_FIRST] a member of a labor union or an employee association similar to a union?

1 YES...(Go to CK-HSP-N-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HSP-152-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-150A-ARR [Def], HSP-150C-ARR [Def], HSP-150E-ARR [Def], HSP-150B-ARR [-1:-1]

[R39701.00] HSP-152-ARR

On this job, [(is)(was)] [he/she] covered by a union or employee contract?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: CK-HSP-N-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-151-ARR [Def]

[R39702.00] CK-HSP-N-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ANY MORE HEMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER?

1 YES, MORE HENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go back to CK-B-HESTAT-ARR)

0 NO, NO MORE HENAMES IN ROSTER

DefNext: HSP-END-TM

Lead-In: HSP-152-ARR [Def], HSP-151-ARR [1:1]

[R40479.00] HSP-END-TM

SET SECTION END-TIME

DefNext: HGP-START

Lead-In: CK-HSP-N-ARR [Def]

SECTION 9: HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S GAPS BETWEEN JOBS (HGP)

[R41201.00] HGP-START

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: HGP-CHECK

Lead-In: HSP-END-TM [Def], CK-HSP-A [0:0], CK-HSP-AA [4:5]

[R41203.00] HGP-CHECK

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 1 OR 2
- 2 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 3
- 3 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 4
- 4 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 5...(Go to HGP-END-TM)
- 5 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 6...(Go to HGP-END-TM)

DefNext: CK-HGP-A

Lead-In: HGP-START [Def]

[R41204.00] CK-HGP-A

CHECK ITEM: HAS HUSBAND/PARTNER WORKED SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 YES, HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW...(Go to HGPS-CHECK)
- 0 NO, HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS NOT WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: HPRIOR-CK

Lead-In: HGP-CHECK [Def]

[R41205.00] HGPS-CHECK

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A GAP AFTER ANY H/P EMPLOYER STOPDATE?

Compare STOPDATE of H/P JOB #01 with TODAY'S DATE (DOI), ENDGAP #1 = days difference

Compare STOPDATE of H/P JOB #02 with STARTDATE of H/P JOB #1, ENDGAP #2 = days difference

Compare STOPDATE of H/P JOB #03 with STARTDATE of H/P JOB #2, ENDGAP #3 = days difference

Continue until all H/P jobs with startdates GT DOLI have been compared in this manner.

- 1 YES, 1 OR MORE JOBS HAVE A GAP AFTER THE END-DATE
- 0 NO, NO JOB HAS A GAP AFTER AN END-DATE...(Go to HLASTGP-CK)

DefNext: CK-HGP-AFTER-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HGP-A [1:1]

[R41206.00] CK-HGP-AFTER-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A GAP AFTER THE END DATE OF H/P EMPLOYER NAME #01?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HGP-B-ARR)

DefNext: HGP-1-ARR

Lead-In: HGPS-CHECK [Def]

[R41207.00] HGP-1-ARR

(If ENDGAP exists between STOPDATE OF H/P JOB #01 AND TODAY'S DATE, display STOPDATE OF H/P JOB #01 AND TODAY'S DATE)

(For all other ENDGAPS, display STOPDATE OF PREVIOUS H/P JOB WITH STARTDATE OF NEXT H/P JOB)

(If STOPDATE or STARTDATE = DK, fill parenthetical "the end of this job and the start of the next job.")

A GAP FOLLOWS [H/P ENAME #01]. You said [H/P NAME] was not working between [STOPDATE and [(TODAY'S DATE) (STARTDATE)] [the end of this job and the start of the next job]. During how many of those weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from a job--during all, some, or none of those weeks?

- 1 ALL...(Go to CK-HGP-B-ARR)
- 2 SOME
- 3 NONE...(Go to HINTER-CK-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HGP-3@4-ARR

DefNext: HGP-2-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HGP-AFTER-ARR [Def]

[R41208.00] HGP-2-ARR

(If ENDGAP #01 is less than 7 days, fill parenthetical "less than 1 week") (If ENDGAP #01 is more than 7 days, divide days by 7 to determine # of weeks and fill parenthetical "about [fill #] weeks")

[Fill dates used in HGP-1.] [H/P NAME] was not working from [STOPDATE AND [(TODAY'S DATE)(STARTDATE)] [the end of this job and the start of the next job] That would be [(less than one week)(about [#] weeks)] when [he/she] was not working. During how many of those weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from a job?

IF R SAYS "NONE" ENTER 0) Enter Answer:

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HGP-3@4-ARR

DefNext: HINTER-CK-ARR

Lead-In: HGP-1-ARR [Def]

[R41209.00] HINTER-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: NUMBER OF WEEKS H/P WAS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK OR ON LAYOFF AFTER END DATE OF H/P JOB #01.

IF HGP-1='None' (3) HINTER-CK = ENDGAP

IF HGP-1='Some' (2) HINTER-CK = (ENDGAP) - (HGP-2)

Enter Answer:

If Answer =0 Then Go To: CK-HGP-B-ARR

DefNext: HGP-3@4-ARR

Lead-In: HGP-2-ARR [Def], HGP-1-ARR [3:3]

[R41210.00] HGP-3@4-ARR

(If HINTER-CK #01 = 0 or blank, do not fill any parenthetical) (If HINTER-CK #01= 1, fill parenthetical "one week") (If HINTER-CK #01 GT 1, fill parenthetical "[fill #] weeks")

[That leaves [(one week)(# weeks)] that [he/she] was not working or looking for work.] LOOK AT FLASHCARD 5-A. What would you say was the main reason that [H/P NAME] was not looking for work during that period? RECORD VERBATIM AND ENTER THE CODE FOR THE MAIN REASON.

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK | 9 LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE |
| 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK | 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 3 FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD | 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK |
| 4 ARMED FORCES | 12 IN SCHOOL |
| 5 PREGNANCY | 13 IN JAIL |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 14 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS |
| 7 PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS | 15 NEW JOB TO START |
| 8 VACATION | 16 RETIRED |
| | 17 OTHER |

DefNext: CK-HGP-B-ARR

Lead-In: HINTER-CK-ARR [Def], HGP-1-ARR [-2:-1], HGP-2-ARR [-2:-1]

[R41211.00] CK-HGP-B-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER HAVE ANY MORE JOBS WITH A GAP AFTER THE END-DATE?

- 1 YES, MORE ENDGAP(S) AFTER H/P END-DATE...(Go to CK-HGP-AFTER-ARR)
- 0 NO, NO MORE H/P END-GAPS

DefNext: HLASTGP-CK

Lead-In: HGP-3@4-ARR [Def], CK-HGP-AFTER-ARR [0:0], HGP-1-ARR [1:1], HINTER-CK-ARR [0:0]

[R4148.00] HLASTGP-CK

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A PERIOD BETWEEN THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW AND THE EARLIEST H/P EMPLOYER STARTDATE WHEN H/P WAS NOT WORKING OR ON LAYOFF? COMPARE EACH H/P EMPLOYER'S STARTDATE (IF GREATER THAN THE DOLI) TO THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW. HDOLIGAP = Minimum((START#1 - DOLI), (START#2 - DOLI), etc)

IF ANY H/P STARTDATE=DOLI THERE IS NO HDOLIGAP.

- 1 YES, THERE IS A GAP BETWEEN DOLI AND THE EARLIEST H/P STARTDATE (H/P WAS NOT WORKING ON DOLI, BUT HAS WORKED SINCE DOLI)
- 0 NO, NO GAP BETWEEN DOLI AND EARLIEST H/P STARTDATE (H/P WAS WORKING ON DOLI)...(Go to HGP-END-TM)

DefNext: HGP-1B

Lead-In: CK-HGP-B-ARR [Def], HGPS-CHECK [0:0]

[R41249.00] HPRIOR-CK

CHECK ITEM: DOES H/P HAVE ONLY ONE GAP, FROM THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW TO TODAY'S DATE?

- 1 YES, ONLY 1 GAP FROM DOLI TO TODAY (CK-HGP-A=0)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HGP-END-TM)

DefNext: HGP-1B

Lead-In: CK-HGP-A [Def]

[R41250.00] HGP-1B

(If CK-HGP-A = 0 [H/P has not worked since DOLI], display DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW and TODAY'S DATE.) (For all other H/Ps, display DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW and the STARTDATE of the job that had a starting date closest to, but greater than, the DOLI.) (If STARTDATE = DK, fill parenthetical "the start of the next job.") A GAP FOLLOWS LAST INTERVIEW DATE [DOLI].

You said [H/P NAME] was not working between [DOLI AND [(TODAY'S DATE) (STARTDATE)]] [DOLI and the start of the next job]. During how many of those weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from a job-- during all, some, or none of those weeks?

- 1 ALL...(Go to HGP-END-TM)
- 2 SOME
- 3 NONE...(Go to HINTER-CHK)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HGP-3B@4

DefNext: HGP-2B

Lead-In: HLASTGP-CK [Def], HPRIOR-CK [Def]

[R41251.00] HGP-2B

(If HDOLIGAP is less than 7 days, fill parenthetical "less than 1 week") (If HDOLIGAP is more than 7 days, divide days by 7 to determine # of weeks and fill parenthetical "about [fill #] weeks") [Fill dates used in HGP-1B.] [H/P NAME] was not working from [DOLI AND [(TODAY'S DATE)(STARTDATE)] [DOLI and the start of the next job]. That would be [(less than one week)(about [#] weeks)] when [he/she] was not working. During how many of those weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from a job?

(IF R SAYS "NONE" ENTER 0. IF R SAYS "ALL" ENTER THE # OF WEEKS IN THE ENTIRE HDOLIGAP)
Enter Answer:

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HGP-3B@4

DefNext: HINTER-CHK
Lead-In: HGP-1B [Def]

[R41252.00] HINTER-CHK

CHECK ITEM: NUMBER OF WEEKS H/P WAS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK OR ON LAYOFF BETWEEN THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW AND THE EARLIEST EMPLOYER STARTDATE (IF START > DOLI).

IF HGP-1B='None' (3) HINTER-CHK = HDOLIGAP
IF HGP-1B='Some' (2) HINTER-CHK = (HDOLIGAP) - (HGP-2B)
Enter Answer:

If Answer =0 Then Go To: HGP-END-TM

DefNext: HGP-3B@4
Lead-In: HGP-2B [Def], HGP-1B [3:3]

[R41253.00] HGP-3B@4

(If HDOLIGAP = 0 or blank, do not fill any parenthetical) (If HDOLIGAP = 1, fill parenthetical "one week") (If HDOLIGAP > 1, fill parenthetical "[fill #] weeks")

[That leaves [(one week)(# weeks)] that [he/she] was not working or looking for work.] LOOK AT FLASHCARD 5-A. What would you say was the main reason that [H/P NAME] was not looking for work during that period? RECORD VERBATIM AND ENTER THE CODE FOR THE MAIN REASON.

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|----------------------------|
| 1 | DID NOT WANT TO WORK | 9 | LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE |
| 2 | ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK | 10 | BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 3 | FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD | 11 | COULD NOT FIND WORK |
| 4 | ARMED FORCES | 12 | IN SCHOOL |
| 5 | PREGNANCY | 13 | IN JAIL |
| 6 | CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 14 | TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS |
| 7 | PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS | 15 | NEW JOB TO START |
| 8 | VACATION | 16 | RETIRED |
| | | 17 | OTHER |

DefNext: HGP-END-TM
Lead-In: HINTER-CHK [Def], HGP-1B [-2:-1], HGP-2B [-2:-1]

[R41254.00] HGP-END-TM

SET SECTION END-TIME

DefNext: HEALTH-START
Lead-In: HGP-3B@4 [Def], HGP-CHECK [4:5], HLASTGP-CK [0:0], HPRIOR-CK [0:0], HGP-1B [1:1], HINTER-CHK [0:0]

SECTION 10: RESPONDENT AND FAMILY HEALTH (HEA)

[R41255.00] HEALTH-START

Enter 1 to continue

DefNext: CK-HEA-A

Lead-In: HGP-END-TM [Def]

[R41256.00] CK-HEA-A

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH AT LEAST 1 EMPLOYER?

- 1 STOPDATE = REFERENCE END DATE = TODAY'S DATE FOR ANY EMPLOYER (Labor Force Group A)...(Go to HEA-2)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HEA-1

Lead-In: HEALTH-START [Def]

[R41257.00] HEA-1

Now we are going to ask you some questions about your health.

Does your health or physical condition prevent you from working altogether?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HEA-B)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HEA-2

Lead-In: CK-HEA-A [Def]

[R41258.00] HEA-2

(If CK-HEA-A = 1, fill parenthetical)

[Now we are going to ask you some questions about your health.] Do you have any health problem or condition that limits in any way the AMOUNT or KIND of work you can do?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-B

Lead-In: HEA-1 [Def], CK-HEA-A [1:1]

[R41259.00] CK-HEA-B

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT LIVE ALONE?

- 1 RESPONDENT LIVES ALONE...(Go to HEA-5E)
- 2 FAMILY MEMBERS OR HUSBAND/PARTNER LISTED
- 3 NO FAMILY MEMBERS LISTED...(Go to HEA-5)

DefNext: HEA-3A

Lead-In: HEA-2 [Def], HEA-1 [1:1]

[R41260.00] HEA-3A

Does the health condition of any family member living here (besides yourself) affect the KIND or AMOUNT of work you can do or where you can work? NOTE: A PARTNER IS A FAMILY MEMBER

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-3B)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C

Lead-In: CK-HEA-B [Def]

[no data] HEA-3B

Which family member is this? ENTER LINE NUMBER OF FAMILY MEMBER ____
 Anyone else? ENTER LINE NUMBER ____
 ENTER "0" WHEN DONE LISTING ALL APPLICABLE FAMILY MEMBERS

DefNext: CK-HEA-C

Lead-In: HEA-3A [1:1]

[R41261.00,] HEA-3B-ARR

Is the person listed in Line N of the Household roster the person identified in HEA-3B as having a health condition affecting the respondent's work?

1 YES

0 NO...(Ask 3B about every person identified, then Go to CK-HEA-C)

DefNext: HEA-3B2-ARR

Lead-In: HEA-3B [0:0]

[R41262.00,] HEA-3B2-ARR

Relationship (from HRC section) of family member listed on LINE n

- | | |
|--|---|
| (0) RESPONDENT INDICATED HERSELF | (19) ADOPTED DAUGHTER OR DAUGHTER BY MARRIAGE |
| (1) SPOUSE | (20) OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE - MALE |
| (2) CHILD (SEX NOT SPECIFIED) | (21) OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE - FEMALE |
| (3) SON | (22) OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE - MALE |
| (4) DAUGHTER | (23) OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE - FEMALE |
| (5) PARENT (SEX NOT SPECIFIED) | (24) PARTNER - MALE |
| (6) FATHER | (25) PARTNER - FEMALE |
| (7) MOTHER | (26) BOARDER - MALE |
| (8) PARENT -IN-LAW (SEX NOT SPECIFIED) | (27) BOARDER - FEMALE |
| (9) SIBLING (SEX NOT SPECIFIED) | (28) OTHER NONRELATIVE - MALE |
| (10) SISTER | (29) OTHER NONRELATIVE - FEMALE |
| (11) BROTHER | (30) OTHER NONRELATIVE (SEX NOT SPECIFIED) |
| (12) GRANDCHILD | (31) ADOPTED SON |
| (13) OTHER RELATIVE | (32) ADOPTED DAUGHTER |
| (14) FATHER-IN-LAW | (33) STEPSON |
| (15) MOTHER-IN-LAW | (34) STEPDAUGHTER |
| (16) GRANDMOTHER OR GRANDPARENT | (35) FOSTER CHILD - MALE |
| (17) GRANDFATHER | (36) FOSTER CHILD - FEMALE |
| (18) ADOPTED SON OR SON BY MARRIAGE | |

DefNext: HEA-3B-ARR

Lead-In: HEA-3B-ARR [Def]

[R41279.00] CK-HEA-C

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

1 SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, OR 4 (R HAS HUSBAND OR PARTNER)...(Go to HEA-4A)

0 All Others

DefNext: HEA-5

Lead-In: HEA-3A [Def], HEA-3B [Def], HEA-3B2-ARR-09 [Def]

[R41280.00] HEA-4A

Does your [husband's/partner's] health or physical condition limit the AMOUNT or KIND of work [he/she] can do?

1 YES...(Go to HEA-4B)

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-5

Lead-In: CK-HEA-C [1:1]

[R41281.00, R41283.00] HEA-4B

How long has [he/she] been limited in this way?

@mo _____

@yr _____

@1 Entire life...(Go to HEA-5)

DefNext: HEA-5

Lead-In: HEA-4A [1:1]

[R41284.00] HEA-5

Is anyone in your household (besides you) disabled or chronically ill?

1 YES...(Go to HEA-5B-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-5E

Lead-In: CK-HEA-C [Def], HEA-4A [Def], HEA-4B [Def], CK-HEA-B [3:3]

[R41285.00,] HEA-5B-ARR

Is the person listed in Line N of the Household roster the person identified in HEA-5 as being disabled or chronically ill?

1 YES

0 NO...(Ask 5B about every disabled/ill persons, then Go to HEA-5E)

DefNext: HEA-5B2-ARR

Lead-In: HEA-5 [1:1]

[R41286.00] HEA-5B2-ARR

Relationship (from HRC section) of disabled/chronically ill household member listed on LINE N

- | | |
|--|---|
| (0) RESPONDENT INDICATED HERSELF | (19) ADOPTED DAUGHTER OR DAUGHTER BY MARRIAGE |
| (1) SPOUSE | (20) OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE - MALE |
| (2) CHILD (SEX NOT SPECIFIED) | (21) OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE - FEMALE |
| (3) SON | (22) OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE - MALE |
| (4) DAUGHTER | (23) OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE - FEMALE |
| (5) PARENT (SEX NOT SPECIFIED) | (24) PARTNER - MALE |
| (6) FATHER | (25) PARTNER - FEMALE |
| (7) MOTHER | (26) BOARDER - MALE |
| (8) PARENT -IN-LAW (SEX NOT SPECIFIED) | (27) BOARDER - FEMALE |
| (9) SIBLING (SEX NOT SPECIFIED) | (28) OTHER NONRELATIVE - MALE |
| (10) SISTER | (29) OTHER NONRELATIVE - FEMALE |
| (11) BROTHER | (30) OTHER NONRELATIVE (SEX NOT SPECIFIED) |
| (12) GRANDCHILD | (31) ADOPTED SON |
| (13) OTHER RELATIVE | (32) ADOPTED DAUGHTER |
| (14) FATHER-IN-LAW | (33) STEPSON |
| (15) MOTHER-IN-LAW | (34) STEPDAUGHTER |
| (16) GRANDMOTHER OR GRANDPARENT | (35) FOSTER CHILD - MALE |
| (17) GRANDFATHER | (36) FOSTER CHILD - FEMALE |
| (18) ADOPTED SON OR SON BY MARRIAGE | |

DefNext: HEA-5B-ARR

Lead-In: HEA-5B-ARR [Def]

[R41303.00] HEA-5C

Do you regularly spend time helping or taking care of [this person/these people]?

1 YES...(Go to HEA-5D)

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-5E

Lead-In: HEA-5B2-ARR-09 [Def]

[R41304.00] HEA-5D

About how many hours per week do you spend doing this? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: HEA-5E

Lead-In: HEA-5C [1:1]

[R41305.00] HEA-5E

Do you regularly spend time helping or taking care of a relative or friend who does not live in your household?

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-5F)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HEA-6A

Lead-In: HEA-5 [Def], HEA-5C [Def], HEA-5D [Def], CK-HEA-B [1:1]

[R41306.00] HEA-5F

About how many hours per week do you spend doing this? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: HEA-6A

Lead-In: HEA-5E [1:1]

[R41307.00] HEA-6A

Would you rate your health, compared with other women about your age, as excellent, good, fair, or poor?

- 1 EXCELLENT
- 2 GOOD
- 3 FAIR
- 4 POOR

DefNext: HEA-6B

Lead-In: HEA-5E [Def], HEA-5F [Def]

[R41308.00] HEA-6B

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], has your health condition become better, worse, or remained the same?

- 1 BETTER
- 2 WORSE
- 3 SAME

DefNext: CK-HEA-T1

Lead-In: HEA-6A [Def]

[R41309.00] CK-HEA-T1

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT A MATURE OR YOUNG WOMAN?

- 1 Respondent is a Mature Woman, Type = 1 ...(Go to HEA-7A)
- 0 Respondent is a Young Woman, Type = 2

DefNext: CK-HEA-C2

Lead-In: HEA-6B [Def]

[R41310.00] HEA-7A

It is commonly accepted that a woman's health is related to her weight. What is your weight?

ENTER POUNDS _____

DefNext: HEA-7B@F

Lead-In: CK-HEA-T1 [1:1]

[R41311.00, R41312.00] HEA-7B

What is your height in stocking feet? FEET _____ INCHES _____
 INTERVIEWER: ROUND TO THE NEAREST WHOLE NUMBER

Lead-In: HEA-7A [Def]
 DefNext: CK-HEA-C2

[R41313.00] CK-HEA-C2

CHECK ITEM: IS HBP-FLG EQ 1 OR 2?
 1 HBP_FLG = 1...(Go to HEA-8B)
 2 HBP_FLG = 2
 3 All others

DefNext: HEA-8A
 Lead-In: CK-HEA-T1 [Def], HEA-7B [Def]

[R41314.00] HEA-8A

(If CK-HEA-C2=2, fill parenthetical) (If CK-HEA-C2=3, DO NOT fill parenthetical) (If HEA-8B=3, DO NOT fill parenthetical) [Since (DOLI),]Has a doctor EVER told you that you have high blood pressure or hypertension?
 1 YES
 0 NO...(Go to CK-HEA-C3)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HEA-C3

DefNext: HEA-8B
 Lead-In: CK-HEA-C2 [Def]

[R41315.00] HEA-8A1

Has a doctor EVER told you that you have high blood pressure or hypertension?
 1 YES
 0 NO...(Go to CK-HEA-C3)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HEA-C3

DefNext: HEA-8B
 Lead-In: HEA-8B [3:3]

[R41316.00] HEA-8B

(If CK-HEA-C2 = 1, fill parenthetical) (If HEA-8A NE blank or HEA-8A! = 1 or D), do not fill parenthetical)
 [On DOLI), you said that a doctor once told you that you had high blood pressure or hypertension.] Do you have high blood pressure or hypertension now?
 1 YES...(Go to HEA-8C)
 0 NO
 3 RESPONDENT DISAGREES...(Go to HEA-8A1)

DefNext: CK-HEA-C3
 Lead-In: HEA-8A [Def], HEA-8A1 [Def], CK-HEA-C2 [1:1]

[R41317.00] HEA-8C

Are you taking medication for your blood pressure now?
 1 YES
 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C3
 Lead-In: HEA-8B [1:1]

[R41318.00] CK-HEA-C3

CHECK ITEM: CANCER REPORTED LAST INTERVIEW

- 1 CNCR_FLG = 1 (Yes) ...(Go to HEA-9B@1)
- 2 CNCR_FLG = 2 (No)
- 3 All others

DefNext: HEA-9A

Lead-In: HEA-8B [Def], HEA-8C [Def], HEA-8A [-1:0], HEA-8A1 [-1:0]

[R41319.00] HEA-9A

(If CK-HEA-C3=2, fill parenthetical) (If CK-HEA-C3=3, DO NOT fill parenthetical) (If HEA-9B@D=1, DO NOT fill parenthetical) Since (DOLI),] Has a doctor ever told you that you have cancer or a malignant tumor of any kind except skin cancer?

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-9B@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C4

Lead-In: CK-HEA-C3 [Def]

[R41320.00] HEA-9A1

Has a doctor ever told you that you have cancer or a malignant tumor of any kind except skin cancer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HEA-C4)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HEA-C4

DefNext: HEA-9B@1

Lead-In: HEA-9B@D [Def]

[R41321.00] HEA-9B

(If CK-HEA-C3 =1, fill parenthetical) (If HEA-9A NE Blank or HEA-9A =1 or D, DO NOT fill parenthetical)

On (DOLI), you said that a doctor once told you that you had cancer.] How many such cancers have you had?

@1 Number of Cancers |_|_|

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HEA-10A

DefNext: HEA-9C

Lead-In: HEA-9A1 [Def], HEA-9A [1:1], CK-HEA-C3 [1:1]

[R41322.001]

@D 1[] Respondent Disagrees BACK TO 9A1

Don't Know - SKIP TO HEA-9C
Refused - SKIP TO HEA-10A

[R41323.00] HEA-9C

(IF 9B GT 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "MOST RECENT."

In what year was your [most recent] cancer diagnosed?

@YR Enter YEAR ____

DefNext: HEA-9D

Lead-In: HEA-9B@1 [1:99]

[R41324.00] HEA-9D

(IF 9B GT 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "MOST RECENT."

In what organ or part of the body did this [most recent] cancer occur?

- | | | |
|-----------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1 Bladder | 8 Lung | 15 Skin - head |
| 2 Bone | 9 Mouth, tongue | 16 Skin - leg |
| 3 Breast | 10 Ovaries | 17 Skin - Melanoma |
| 4 Brain | 11 Pancreas | 18 Uterus |
| 5 Cervix | 12 Rectum | 19 Vagina |
| 6 Colon | 13 Skin - arm | 20 Other specify |
| 7 Kidney | 14 Skin - face | |

DefNext: CK-HEA-C4

Lead-In: HEA-9C@YR [Def]

[R41325.00] CK-HEA-C4

CHECK ITEM: IS HA-FLG EQ 1 AND HD-FLG EQ 1 OR 2?

- 1 HA_FLG = 1...(Go to HEA-10C)
- 2 HD_FLG = 1...(Go to HEA-10B)
- 3 HD_FLG = 2
- 4 All others

DefNext: HEA-10A

Lead-In: HEA-9A [Def], HEA-9D [Def], HEA-9A1 [-1:0]

[R41326.00] HEA-10A

(If CK-HEA-C4=3, fill parenthetical) (If CK-HEA-C4=4, DO NOT fill parenthetical)

(If HEA-10B=3 or HEA-10C@D=1 or HEA-10A1=1 or D, DO NOT fill parenthetical)

[Since (DOLI),] Has a doctor ever told you that you had a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure, or other heart problems?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HEA-11)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HEA-11

DefNext: HEA-10B

Lead-In: CK-HEA-C4 [Def], HEA-9B@1 [-1:-1]

[R41327.00] HEA-10A1

Has a doctor ever told you that you had a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure, or other heart problems?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HEA-11)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HEA-11

DefNext: HEA-10B

Lead-In: HEA-10C@D [Def], HEA-10B [3:3]

[R41328.00] HEA-10B

Did you have a heart attack or myocardial infarction?

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-10C)
- 0 NO

3 RESPONDENT DISAGREES...(Go to HEA-10A1)

DefNext: HEA-10D

Lead-In: HEA-10A [Def], HEA-10A1 [Def], CK-HEA-C4 [2:2]

[R41329.00] HEA-10C

(If CK-HEA-C4=1, fill parenthetical) (If HEA-10B=1, DO NOT fill parenthetical)

[On (DOLI),] you said that a doctor once told you that you had a heart attack or myocardial infarction]

In what year did you have your heart attack or myocardial infarction?

(INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THAT SHE HAD MORE THAN ONE HEART ATTACK, ASK FOR THE YEAR OF HER MOST RECENT HEART ATTACK OR MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION.)

Enter YEAR ____

If Answer >=1900 and Answer <=1997 Then Go To: HEA-10D

DefNext: HEA-10C@D

Lead-In: HEA-10B [1:1], CK-HEA-C4 [1:1]

[R41330.00] HEA-10C@D

(If CK-HEA-C4=1, fill parenthetical) (If HEA-10B=1, DO NOT fill parenthetical)

[On (DOLI),] you said that a doctor once told you that you had a heart attack or myocardial infarction]

In what year did you have your heart attack or myocardial infarction?

(INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THAT SHE HAD MORE THAN ONE HEART ATTACK, ASK FOR THE YEAR OF HER MOST RECENT HEART ATTACK OR MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION.)

RESPONDENT DISAGREES

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-10A1

Lead-In: HEA-10C [Def]

[R41331.00] HEA-10D

Do you currently have any angina or chest pains due to your heart?

1 YES...(Go to HEA-10E)

0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C5

Lead-In: HEA-10B [Def], HEA-10C [1900:1997]

[R41332.00] HEA-10E

Are you taking or carrying any medication because of your chest pains?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C5

Lead-In: HEA-10D [1:1]

[R41333.00] CK-HEA-C5

CHECK ITEM: IS CHF-FLG EQ 1.

1 CHF_FLG = 1...(Go to HEA-10G)

0 All others

DefNext: HEA-10F

Lead-In: HEA-10D [Def], HEA-10E [Def]

[R41334.00] HEA-10F

Do you have congestive heart failure?

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-10G)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C6

Lead-In: CK-HEA-C5 [Def], HEA-10G [3:3]

[R41335.00] HEA-10G

(If CK-HEA-C5=1, fill parenthetical) (If HEA-10F=1, DO NOT fill parenthetical)

[On (DOLI), you said that you had congestive heart failure.] Are you taking any medications for this?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 3 RESPONDENT DISAGREES...(Go to HEA-10F)

DefNext: CK-HEA-C6

Lead-In: HEA-10F [1:1], CK-HEA-C5 [1:1]

[R41336.00] CK-HEA-C6

CHECK ITEM: IS HS-FLG EQ 1.

- 1 If HS_FLG =1...(Go to HEA-11)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HEA-10H

Lead-In: HEA-10F [Def], HEA-10G [Def]

[R41337.00] HEA-10H

Have you ever had surgery on your heart?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HEA-11

Lead-In: CK-HEA-C6 [Def]

[R41338.00] HEA-11

Do you smoke cigarettes?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HEA-12A

Lead-In: HEA-10H [Def], HEA-10A [-1:0], HEA-10A1 [-1:0], CK-HEA-C6 [1:1]

[R41339.00] HEA-12A

Next I'd like to ask you some questions about drinking alcoholic beverages. Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you consumed any alcoholic beverages such as wine, beer, or liquor?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HEA-T2)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HEA-T2

DefNext: HEA-12B

Lead-In: HEA-11 [Def]

[R41340.00] HEA-12B

Have you had any alcoholic beverages during the last 30 days?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HEA-T2)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HEA-T2

DefNext: HEA-12C

Lead-In: HEA-12A [Def]

[R41341.00] HEA-12C

Thinking back to the last day you had a drink, about how many drinks did you have that day? By a drink, I mean the equivalent of a can of beer, a glass of wine, or a shot glass of hard liquor. Number of drinks _____

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HEA-T2

DefNext: HEA-12D

Lead-In: HEA-12B [Def]

[R41342.00] HEA-12D

On the days that you drink, about how many drinks do you have on the average? Number of drinks _____

DefNext: CK-HEA-T2

Lead-In: HEA-12C [Def]

[R41343.00] CK-HEA-T2

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT A YOUNG WOMAN OR MATURE WOMAN?

- 1 Respondent is a Mature Woman, Type = 1 ...(Go to HEA-13)
- 0 Respondent is a Young Woman, Type = 2

DefNext: HEA-14

Lead-In: HEA-12D [Def], HEA-12A [-1:0], HEA-12B [-1:0], HEA-12C [-1:-1]

[no data] HEA-13

Look at Flashcard 10A. We are interested in how much difficulty people have with various activities because of a health or physical problem. Please tell me if the activity I mention is not at all difficult for you, a little difficult, somewhat difficult, very difficult/can't do, or don't do.

DefNext: HEA-13A

Lead-In: CK-HEA-T2 [1:1]

[R41344.00] HEA-13A

How difficult is it for you to ... Run a mile?

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT...(Go to HEA-13E) | 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 DON'T DO |
| 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | |

DefNext: HEA-13B

Lead-In: HEA-13 [Def]

[R41345.00] HEA-13B

How difficult is it for you to ... Walk several blocks?

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT...(Go to HEA-13E) | 4 | VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 | DON'T DO |
| 3 | SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | | |

DefNext: HEA-13C

Lead-In: HEA-13A [Def]

[R41346.00] HEA-13C

How difficult is it for you to ... Walk one block?

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT...(Go to HEA-13E) | 4 | VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 | DON'T DO |
| 3 | SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | | |

DefNext: HEA-13D

Lead-In: HEA-13B [Def]

[R41347.00] HEA-13D

How difficult is it for you to ... Walk across the room?

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT | 4 | VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 | DON'T DO |
| 3 | SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | | |

DefNext: HEA-13E

Lead-In: HEA-13C [Def]

[R41348.00] HEA-13E

How difficult is it for you to ... Sit for about 2 hours?

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT | 4 | VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 | DON'T DO |
| 3 | SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | | |

DefNext: HEA-13F

Lead-In: HEA-13A [1:1], HEA-13B [1:1], HEA-13C [1:1], HEA-13D [Def]

[R41349.00] HEA-13F

How difficult is it for you to ... Get up from a chair after sitting for long periods?

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT | 4 | VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 | DON'T DO |
| 3 | SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | | |

DefNext: HEA-13G

Lead-In: HEA-13E [Def]

[R41350.00] HEA-13G

How difficult is it for you to ... Get in and out of bed without help?

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT | 4 | VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 | DON'T DO |
| 3 | SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | | |

DefNext: HEA-13H
Lead-In: HEA-13F [Def]

[R41351.00] HEA-13H

How difficult is it for you to ... Climb several flights of stairs without resting?

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT...(Go to HEA-13J) | 4 | VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 | DON'T DO |
| 3 | SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | | |

DefNext: HEA-13I
Lead-In: HEA-13G [Def]

[R41352.00] HEA-13I

How difficult is it for you to ... Climb one flight of stairs without resting?

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT | 4 | VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 | DON'T DO |
| 3 | SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | | |

DefNext: HEA-13J
Lead-In: HEA-13H [Def]

[R41353.00] HEA-13J

How difficult is it for you to ... Lift or carry weights OVER 10 pounds, like a heavy bag of groceries?

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT | 4 | VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 | DON'T DO |
| 3 | SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | | |

DefNext: HEA-13K
Lead-In: HEA-13H [1:1], HEA-13I [Def]

[R41354.00] HEA-13K

How difficult is it for you to ... Stoop, kneel, or crouch?

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT | 4 | VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 | DON'T DO |
| 3 | SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | | |

DefNext: HEA-13L
Lead-In: HEA-13J [Def]

[R41355.00] HEA-13L

How difficult is it for you to ... Pick up a dime from a table?

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT | 4 | VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 | DON'T DO |
| 3 | SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | | |

DefNext: HEA-13M
Lead-In: HEA-13K [Def]

[R41356.00] HEA-13M

How difficult is it for you to ... Bathe or shower without help?

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT | 4 | VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 | DON'T DO |
| 3 | SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | | |

DefNext: HEA-13N

Lead-In: HEA-13L [Def]

[R41357.00] HEA-13N

How difficult is it for you to ... Reach or extend your arms above shoulder level?

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT | 4 | VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 | DON'T DO |
| 3 | SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | | |

DefNext: HEA-13O

Lead-In: HEA-13M [Def]

[R41358.00] HEA-13O

How difficult is it for you to ... Pull or push large objects like a living room chair?

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT | 4 | VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 | DON'T DO |
| 3 | SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | | |

DefNext: HEA-13P

Lead-In: HEA-13N [Def]

[R41359.00] HEA-13P

How difficult is it for you to ... Eat without help?

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT | 4 | VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 | DON'T DO |
| 3 | SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | | |

DefNext: HEA-13Q

Lead-In: HEA-13O [Def]

[R41360.00] HEA-13Q

How difficult is it for you to ... Dress without help?

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT | 4 | VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULT | 5 | DON'T DO |
| 3 | SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT | | |

DefNext: HEA-14

Lead-In: HEA-13P [Def]

[no data] HEA-14

Look at Flashcard 10B. Now I would like to ask you some questions about how you have felt or behaved during the past week. I will read you a series of statements and after each one I would like to know how often you have felt this way--rarely or none of the time, some or a little of the time, occasionally or a moderate amount of time, or most or all of the time--during the past week?

DefNext: HEA-14A

Lead-In: CK-HEA-T2 [Def], HEA-13Q [Def]

[R41361.00] HEA-14A

During the past week ... I felt that I could not shake off the blues, even with help from my family or friends.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

DefNext: HEA-14B

Lead-In: HEA-14 [Def]

[R41362.00] HEA-14B

During the past week ... I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

DefNext: HEA-14C

Lead-In: HEA-14A [Def]

[R41363.00] HEA-14C

During the past week ... I felt that everything I did was an effort.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

DefNext: HEA-14D

Lead-In: HEA-14B [Def]

[R41364.00] HEA-14D

During the past week ... My sleep was restless.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

DefNext: HEA-14E

Lead-In: HEA-14C [Def]

[R41365.00] HEA-14E

During the past week ... I felt lonely.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

DefNext: HEA-14F

Lead-In: HEA-14D [Def]

[R41366.00] HEA-14F

During the past week ... I felt sad.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

DefNext: HEA-14G

Lead-In: HEA-14E [Def]

[R41367.00] HEA-14G

During the past week ... I could not get "going."

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

DefNext: CK-MENOPAUSE

Lead-In: HEA-14F [Def]

[R41368.00] CK-MENOPAUSE

CHECK ITEM: MENOPAUSE REPORTED DOLI

- 1 If MNP_FLG = 1...(Go to CK-HEA-T3)
- 0 All Others

DefNext: HEA-15A

Lead-In: HEA-14G [Def]

[R41369.00] HEA-15A

(If 95STAT NE 1, fill parenthetical) (If 95STAT=1, DO NOT fill parenthetical)

[Over the years, we have asked you questions about your health, without ever having asked you about one major health-related issue that affects practically all women.] We would like to ask you a few questions about menopause in order to see how this change has affected your life. Have you had a menstrual period in the past 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-15D)
- 0 NO

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HEA-T3

DefNext: HEA-15B

Lead-In: CK-MENOPAUSE [Def]

[R41370.00] HEA-15B

How old were you when you had your last period? Enter AGE ____

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HEA-T3

DefNext: HEA-15C-ARR

Lead-In: HEA-15A [Def]

[R41371.00 to R41378.00] HEA-15C-ARR

Look at Flashcard 10C. Why did your period stop? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Pregnancy | 5 | No obvious reason |
| 2 | Breast feeding | 6 | Menopause |
| 3 | Chemotherapy or radiation therapy | 7 | Other - specify |
| 4 | Surgery | | |

DefNext: HEA-15D

Lead-In: HEA-15B [Def]

[R41379.00] HEA-15D

Have you gone, or are you going, through menopause?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: CK-SURGERY

Lead-In: HEA-15C-08 [Def], HEA-15A [1:1]

[R41380.00] CK-SURGERY

CHECK ITEM: SURGERY REPORTED DOLI

- 1 SRGY_FLG...(Go to CK-HORMONES)
0 All others

DefNext: HEA-15E

Lead-In: HEA-15D [Def]

[R41381.00] HEA-15E

Have you had surgery to remove either your uterus or your ovaries?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to HEA-15G)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HEA-15G

DefNext: HEA-15F

Lead-In: CK-SURGERY [Def]

[R41382.00] HEA-15F

What was removed? (CODE ONLY ONE)

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|--------------|
| 1 | UTERUS AND OVARIES | 4 | BOTH OVARIES |
| 2 | UTERUS ONLY | 5 | ONE OVARY |
| 3 | UTERUS AND ONE OVARY | | |

DefNext: CK-HORMONES

Lead-In: HEA-15E [Def]

[R41383.00] CK-HORMONES

CHECK ITEM: HORMONES REPORTED DOLI

- 1 If HRMN_FLG = 1...(Go to HEA-15I)
0 All Others

DefNext: HEA-15G

Lead-In: HEA-15F [Def], CK-SURGERY [1:1]

[R41384.00] HEA-15G

Have you ever taken hormones or birth control pills for menopausal or aging symptoms?

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-15H)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-T3

Lead-In: CK-HORMONES [Def], HEA-15E [-2:0], HEA-15I [3:3]

[R41385.00] HEA-15H

How old were you when you started taking these medications? Enter AGE ____

DefNext: HEA-15I

Lead-In: HEA-15G [1:1]

[R41386.00] HEA-15I

(If CK-HORMONES=1 AND HEA-15H=blank, fill parenthetical) (If HEA-15H NE blank, DO NOT fill parenthetical) [On (DOLI),] you said that you had taken hormones or birth control for menopausal or aging symptoms.] Are you still taking these medications?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HEA-15J)
- 3 RESPONDENT DISAGREES...(Go to HEA-15G)

DefNext: CK-HEA-T3

Lead-In: HEA-15H [Def], CK-HORMONES [1:1]

[R41387.00] HEA-15J

How old were you when you stopped taking these medications? Enter AGE ____

DefNext: CK-HEA-T3

Lead-In: HEA-15I [0:0]

[R41388.00] CK-HEA-T3

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT A MATURE OR YOUNG WOMAN?

- 1 Respondent is a Mature Woman, Type = 1 ...(Go to HEA-16A)
- 0 Respondent is a Young Woman, Type = 2

DefNext: HEA-17A

Lead-In: HEA-15G [Def], HEA-15I [Def], HEA-15J [Def], HEA-15A [-1:-1], HEA-15B [-1:-1], CK-MENOPAUSE [1:1]

[R41389.00] HEA-16A

Now I have some questions about your day to day activities. Have you driven an automobile or other motor vehicle in the past 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-16B)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-MOTOR

Lead-In: CK-HEA-T3 [1:1]

[R41390.00] HEA-16B

Look at Flashcard 10-D. About how many miles did you drive in the past 12 months?

- | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|----------------|
| 1 | UNDER 500 | 4 | 3,000 - 5,999 |
| 2 | 500 - 999 | 5 | 6,000 - 11,999 |
| 3 | 1,000 - 2,999 | 6 | 12,000 OR MORE |

DefNext: HEA-16C

Lead-In: HEA-16A [1:1]

[R41391.00] HEA-16C

During the past 12 months, did you ever drive after dark?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: HEA-17A

Lead-In: HEA-16B [Def]

[R41392.00] CK-MOTOR

CHECK ITEM: HAS RESPONDENT DRIVEN MOTOR VEHICLE DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 HEA-16A = 2 and DRV_FLG =2...(Go to HEA-17A)
0 All Others

DefNext: HEA-16D

Lead-In: HEA-16A [Def]

[R41393.00] HEA-16D

Have you ever driven a motor vehicle?

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-16E)
0 NO

DefNext: HEA-17A

Lead-In: CK-MOTOR [Def]

[R41394.00] HEA-16E

In what year did you last drive? Enter YEAR ____

DefNext: HEA-16F@1

Lead-In: HEA-16D [1:1]

[R41395.00] HEA-16F@1

Look at Flashcard 10-E. What would you say is the main reason you stopped driving?

- | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | FAILING EYESIGHT | 6 | AFRAID TO DRIVE |
| 2 | FAILING HEARING | 7 | TOO EXPENSIVE TO MAINTAIN CAR |
| 3 | TOO FRAIL, WEAK | 8 | NO LONGER NEED TO DRIVE |
| 4 | OTHER HEALTH PROBLEM | 9 | OTHER - SPECIFY |
| 5 | DRIVER'S LICENSE REVOKED | | |

DefNext: HEA-17A

Lead-In: HEA-16E [Def]

[R41396.00] HEA-17A

(If SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, 4 - fill first parenthetical) AND/OR (If Respondent lives with family members, fill second parenthetical). Now I'd like to ask about health insurance. Are you [or your (husband/partner)][or any other family member of this household] covered by any medical or hospital insurance like Blue Cross, Blue Shield, or Medicaid?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HEA-K)

DefNext: CK-HEA-D

Lead-In: CK-HEA-T3 [Def], HEA-16C [Def], HEA-16D [Def], HEA-16F@1 [Def], CK-MOTOR [1:1]

[R41397.00] CK-HEA-D

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT LIVE ALONE?

- 1 CK-B=1 (R LIVES ALONE) OR CK-B=3 (NO FAMILY MEMBERS LISTED)...(Go to HEA-17C@1)
- 0 CK-B=2 (FAMILY MEMBERS OR HUSBAND/PARTNER LISTED)

DefNext: HEA-17B

Lead-In: HEA-17A [Def]

[R41398.00] HEA-17B

(If SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, 4 - fill first parenthetical) AND/OR (If respondent lives with family members, fill second parenthetical) Are you [H_FIRST)][and all other family members of this household] covered under the SAME PRIMARY medical or hospital insurance plan?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HEA-17D-ARR)

DefNext: HEA-17C@1

Lead-In: CK-HEA-D [Def]

[R41399.00] HEA-17C@1

(IF CK-D = 1 - FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL "YOU.") (IF CK-D = 2 - FILL SECOND PARENTHETICAL "YOUR FAMILY.") Look at Flashcard 10-F. Who provides this insurance for [you][your family]?

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 YOUR CURRENT JOB | 6 YOUR FORMER JOB |
| 2 HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S CURRENT JOB | 7 HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S FORMER JOB |
| 3 BOUGHT DIRECTLY FROM COMPANY | 8 JOB OF OTHER FAMILY MEMBER |
| 4 MEDICAID | 9 MEDICARE |
| 5 VETERAN'S BENEFITS | 10 OTHER SOURCE - SPECIFY |

DefNext: CK-HEA-F

Lead-In: HEA-17B [Def], CK-HEA-D [1:1]

[R41400.00] HEA-17D-ARR

For respondent ONLY read parenthetical "Are you." Display all where hmem=1 and relation lt 26
FOR EVERY PERSON LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, fill parenthetical (...) with name and ask:
[Are you] [Is (...)] covered by hospital or medical insurance?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HEA-17D-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HEA-17D-ARR

DefNext: HEA-17E-ARR

Lead-In: HEA-17B [0:0]

[R41401.00] HEA-17E-ARR

For respondent ONLY read parenthetical “you”

FOR EVERY PERSON LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER with relation LT 26, fill parenthetical (...) with name:

Look at Flashcard 10-F. Who provides this insurance for [(you)(...)]?

1. YOUR CURRENT JOB
2. HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S CURRENT JOB
3. BOUGHT DIRECTLY FROM COMPANY
4. MEDICAID
5. VETERAN'S BENEFITS
6. YOUR FORMER JOB
7. HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S FORMER JOB
8. JOB OF OTHER FAMILY MEMBER
9. MEDICARE
10. OTHER SOURCE – SPECIFY @2

DefNext: CK-HEA-E

Lead-In: HEA-17D [0:0]

[no data] CK-HEA-E

CHECK ITEM: NO MORE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER RELATIONSHIP CODE LT 26

- 1 MORE HHMEM WITH RELATION LT 26...(Go to HEA-17D)
- 2 NO MORE HHMEM WITH RELATION LT 26

DefNext: CK-HEA-F

Lead-In: HEA-17D-ARR-19 [Def]

[R41437.00] CK-HEA-F

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED?

- 1 REFERENCE END DATE = TODAY'S DATE FOR ANY EMPLOYER ON ROSTER
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HEA-I)

DefNext: CK-HEA-G

Lead-In: HEA-17C@1 [Def], CK-HEA-E [Def]

[R41438.00] CK-HEA-G

CHECK ITEM: IS INSURANCE PROVIDED BY RESPONDENT'S CURRENT JOB?

- 1 HEA-17C OR HEA-17E = 1 (R'S CURRENT JOB)...(Go to HEA-18A)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HEA-I

Lead-In: CK-HEA-F [Def]

[R41439.00] HEA-18A

Do you currently make any contribution towards the cost of your employer-provided group health policy?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HEA-18B

Lead-In: CK-HEA-G [1:1]

[R41440.00] HEA-18B

After you retire, do you expect health insurance coverage to be available from your current employer for yourself?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HEA-I

DefNext: CK-HEA-H

Lead-In: HEA-18A [Def]

[R41441.00] CK-HEA-H

CHECK ITEM : DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, 4 (R HAS HUSBAND OR PARTNER)...(Go to HEA-18C)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HEA-I

Lead-In: HEA-18B [Def]

[R41442.00] HEA-18C

After you retire, do you expect health insurance coverage to be available from your current employer [H-FIRST]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-I

Lead-In: CK-HEA-H [1:1]

[R41443.00] CK-HEA-I

CHECK ITEM: IS INSURANCE PROVIDED BY RESPONDENT FORMER BOSS?

- 1 HEA-17C OR HEA-17E = 6 (R'S FORMER JOB)...(Go to HEA-19A)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HEA-K

Lead-In: CK-HEA-G [Def], CK-HEA-H [Def], HEA-18C [Def], CK-HEA-F [0:0], HEA-18B [-1:-1]

[R41444.00] HEA-19A

Do you currently make any contribution towards the cost of the group health policy provided by your former employer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HEA-19B

Lead-In: CK-HEA-I [1:1]

[R41445.00] HEA-19B

Are you retired from this former employer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HEA-K

DefNext: HEA-19C

Lead-In: HEA-19A [Def]

[R41446.00] HEA-19C

IF HEA-19B=0 (N0), FILL PARENTHETICAL "AFTER YOU RETIRE.") [After you retire,] do you expect health insurance coverage to be available from your former employer throughout your retirement?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HEA-J)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-K

Lead-In: HEA-19B [Def]

[R41447.00] CK-HEA-J

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, 4 (R HAS HUSBAND OR PARTNER)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HEA-K)

DefNext: HEA-19D

Lead-In: HEA-19C [1:1]

[R41448.00] HEA-19D

(If HEA-19B=0 (No), fill parenthetical "After you retire") [After you retire,] do you expect health insurance coverage for [H-FIRST] to be available from your former employer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-K

Lead-In: CK-HEA-J [Def]

[R41449.00] CK-HEA-K

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, 4 (R HAS HUSBAND/PARTNER)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HEA-END-TM)

DefNext: CK-HEA-L

Lead-In: CK-HEA-I [Def], HEA-19C [Def], HEA-19D [Def], HEA-17A [0:0], HEA-19B [-1:-1], CK-HEA-J [0:0]

[R41450.00] CK-HEA-L

CHECK ITEM: DOES REFERENCE END DATE EQUAL TO TODAY'S DATE?

- 1 REFERENCE END DATE = TODAY'S DATE FOR ANY HEMPLOYER (HUSBAND'S EMPLOYER)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HEA-N)

DefNext: CK-HEA-M

Lead-In: CK-HEA-K [Def]

[R41451.00] CK-HEA-M

CHECK ITEM: IS THIS HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S CURRENT JOB?

- 1 HEA-17C OR HEA-17E = 2 (HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S CURRENT JOB)...(Go to HEA-21A)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HEA-N

Lead-In: CK-HEA-L [Def]

[R41452.00] HEA-21A

Now let's talk about [H-FIRST]'s health insurance. Does [he][she] currently make any contribution toward the cost of [his][her] employer-provided group health policy?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HEA-21B

Lead-In: CK-HEA-M [1:1]

[R41453.00] HEA-21B

After [H-FIRST]'s retires, does [he][she] expect health insurance coverage to be available from [his][her] current employer for [himself][herself]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HEA-END-TM

DefNext: HEA-21C

Lead-In: HEA-21A [Def]

[R41454.00] HEA-21C

After [H-FIRST] retires, does [he][she] expect health insurance coverage to be available from [his][her] current employer for YOU?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HEA-END-TM

DefNext: CK-HEA-N

Lead-In: HEA-21B [Def]

[R41455.00] CK-HEA-N

CHECK ITEM: IS THIS HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S FORMER JOB?

- 1 HEA-17C OR HEA-17E = 7 (HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S FORMER JOB)...(Go to HEA-22A)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HEA-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-HEA-M [Def], HEA-21C [Def], CK-HEA-L [0:0]

[R41456.00] HEA-22A

Does [H-FIRST] currently make any contribution towards the cost of the group health policy provided by [his][her] former employer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HEA-22B

Lead-In: CK-HEA-N [1:1]

[R41457.00] HEA-22B

Is [H-FIRST] retired from this former employer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HEA-22C

Lead-In: HEA-22A [Def]

[R41458.00] HEA-22C

(IF HEA-22B = 0 (NO), FILL PARENTHETICAL "AFTER [HE][SHE] RETIRES.")

[After [he][she] retires,] does your [husband][partner] expect health insurance coverage for YOU to be available from [his][her] former employer?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-END-TM

Lead-In: HEA-22B [Def]

R41459.00] HEA-END-TM

SET SECTION END TIME

DefNext: INC-START

Lead-In: CK-HEA-K [0:0], CK-HEA-N [Def], HEA-21B [-1:-1], HEA-21C [-1:-1], HEA-22C [Def]

SECTION 11: INCOME AND ASSETS (INC)

[R41460.00] INC-START

Enter 1 to continue.

DefNext: CK-INC-A

Lead-In: HEA-END-TM [Def]

[R41461.00] CK-INC-A

CHECK ITEM: (Determines husband/partner wording throughout section)

- 1 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 1 OR 2
- 2 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 3
- 3 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 4
- 4 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 5 OR 6...(Go to INC-2A)

DefNext: INC-1

Lead-In: INC-START [Def]

[R41462.00] INC-1

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your income and housing. Do you and [H-FIRST] for the most part own things jointly and pool your incomes, or do you [H-FIRST] for the most part keep separate accounts?

- 1 POOL INCOMES
- 0 KEEP SEPARATE ACCOUNTS

DefNext: INC-2A

Lead-In: CK-INC-A [Def]

[R41463.00] INC-2A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST" If the address you are visiting is a house, read "house."
If the address you are visiting is an apartment, read "apartment."

Is this (house/apartment) owned or being bought by you [or H-FIRST]?

- 1 YES...(Go to INC-2B)
- 0 NO

DefNext: INC-3

Lead-In: INC-1 [Def], CK-INC-A [4:4]

[R41464.00] INC-2B

About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?

IF RESPONDENT HAS FARM, DO NOT REPORT FARM VALUE WITH HOUSE/APARTMENT VALUE.

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-2C

Lead-In: INC-2A [1:1]

[R41465.00] INC-2C

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

About how much do you [or H-FIRST] owe on this property for mortgages or home equity loans?

\$_____.00 Amount

Enter "0" if none

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-2H

DefNext: INC-2D

Lead-In: INC-2B [Def]

[R41466.00] INC-2D

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

In how many years will you [or H-FIRST] pay off your (house)(apartment) completely?

ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS _____

DefNext: INC-2E

Lead-In: INC-2C [Def]

[R41467.00] INC-2E

What is the interest rate on your main mortgage or loan? _____ Enter percentage amount

INTERVIEWER: If rate contains a fraction, enter the decimal amount; for example:

7-1/4 = 7.25 8-1/2 = 8.50 9-3/4 = 9.75

DefNext: INC-2F

Lead-In: INC-2D [Def]

[R41468.00] INC-2F

How much is your house payment per month? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-2G

Lead-In: INC-2E [Def]

[R41469.00] INC-2G

Does your house payment include a payment for your property taxes and/or your house insurance?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-2H

Lead-In: INC-2F [Def]

[R41470.00] INC-2H

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

How much other debt do you [H-FIRST] have on this property, such as back taxes or assessments, unpaid amounts of home improvement loans, or home repair bills, etc? \$ _____ .00 Amount

Enter "0" if none

DefNext: INC-2I

Lead-In: INC-2G [Def], INC-2C [-2:0]

[R41471.00] INC-2I

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Sometimes when people own their home outright, they can go to the bank and obtain what is known as a "reverse mortgage." Do you [or H-FIRST] have a reverse mortgage on your home?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-3

Lead-In: INC-2H [Def]

[R41472.00] INC-3

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST" In the past 12 months, did you [H-FIRST] live in public housing or pay lower rent because of subsidies from State, Federal, or local governments?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: INC-4A@1

Lead-In: INC-2A [Def], INC-2I [Def]

[R41473.00] INC-4A@1

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST" Do you [or H-FIRST] have any money in savings or checking accounts, savings and loan companies, certificates of deposit, money market funds, or credit unions?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-5A@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-5A@1

DefNext: INC-4A@H

Lead-In: INC-3 [Def]

[R41474.00] INC-4A@H

How much altogether? \$_____ .00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-4B

DefNext: INC-5A@1

Lead-In: INC-4A@1 [Def]

[R41475.00] INC-4B

Would you say it was more than \$10,000?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-4D)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-5A@1

DefNext: INC-4C

Lead-In: INC-4A@H [-2:-1]

[R41476.00] INC-4C

More than \$40,000?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: INC-5A@1

Lead-In: INC-4B [Def]

[R41477.00] INC-4D

More than \$1,000?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: INC-5A@1

Lead-In: INC-4B [0:0]

[R41478.00] INC-5A@1

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST" Do you [or H-FIRST] have any U.S. Savings Bonds?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-6A@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-6A@1

DefNext: INC-5A@H

Lead-In: INC-4A@H [Def], INC-4C [Def], INC-4D [Def], INC-4A@1 [-2:0], INC-4B [-2:-1]

[R41479.00] INC-5A@H

How much is their value? \$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-5B

DefNext: INC-6A@1

Lead-In: INC-5A@1 [Def]

[R41480.00] INC-5B

Would you say they were worth more than \$1,000?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-5D)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-6A@1

DefNext: INC-5C

Lead-In: INC-5A@H [-2:-1]

[R41481.00] INC-5C

More than \$5,000?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-6A@1

Lead-In: INC-5B [Def]

[R41482.00] INC-5D

More than \$500?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-6A@1

Lead-In: INC-5B [0:0]

[R41483.00] INC-6A@1

Do you [or H-FIRST] have any stocks, bonds, or shares in mutual funds?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-7A@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-7A@1

DefNext: INC-6A@H

Lead-In: INC-5A@H [Def], INC-5C [Def], INC-5D [Def], INC-5A@1 [-2:0], INC-5B [-2:-1]

[R41484.00] INC-6A@H

How much is their market value? \$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer ≥ -2 and Answer ≤ -1 Then Go To: INC-6B

DefNext: INC-7A@1

Lead-In: INC-6A@1 [Def]

[R41485.00] INC-6B

Would you say they were worth more than \$15,000?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-6D)

If Answer ≥ -2 and Answer ≤ -1 Then Go To: INC-7A@1

DefNext: INC-6C

Lead-In: INC-6A@H [-2:-1]

[R41486.00] INC-6C

More than \$40,000?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-7A@1

Lead-In: INC-6B [Def]

[R41487.00] INC-6D

More than \$5,000?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-7A@1

Lead-In: INC-6B [0:0]

[R41488.00] INC-7A@1

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] have any IRA, KEOGH, or 401K accounts?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-8@1)

If Answer ≥ -2 and Answer ≤ 0 Then Go To: INC-8@1

DefNext: INC-7A@H

Lead-In: INC-6A@H [Def], INC-6C [Def], INC-6D [Def], INC-6A@1 [-2:0], INC-6B [-2:-1]

[R41489.00] INC-7A@H

How much is their value? \$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer ≥ -2 and Answer ≤ -1 Then Go To: INC-7B

DefNext: INC-8@1

Lead-In: INC-7A@1 [Def]

[R41490.00] INC-7B

Would you say they were worth more than \$15,000?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-7D)

If Answer ≥ -2 and Answer ≤ -1 Then Go To: INC-8@1

DefNext: INC-7C
Lead-In: INC-7A@H [-2:-1]

[R41491.00] INC-7C

More than \$30,000?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-8@1
Lead-In: INC-7B [Def]

[R41492.00] INC-7D

More than \$5,000?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-8@1
Lead-In: INC-7B [0:0]

[R41493.00] INC-8@1

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST" Do you [or H-FIRST] have any money owed to you by other people, such as personal loans to others or mortgages you hold?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-9A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-9A

DefNext: INC-8@H
Lead-In: INC-7A@H [Def], INC-7C [Def], INC-7D [Def], INC-7A@1 [-2:0], INC-7B [-2:-1]

[R41494.00] INC-8@H

How much altogether? \$_____00 Amount

DefNext: INC-9A
Lead-In: INC-8@1 [Def]

[R41495.00] INC-9A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST" Do you [or H-FIRST] have any life insurance policies?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-10@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-10@1

DefNext: INC-9B
Lead-In: INC-8@H [Def], INC-8@1 [-2:0]

[R41496.00] INC-9B

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

How many policies do you have that cover you [or H-FIRST]? Number of policies ____

DefNext: INC-9C
Lead-In: INC-9A [Def]

[R41497.00] INC-9C

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

(If INC-9B = 1, read parenthetical "policy") (If INC-9B GT 1, read parenthetical "policies")

What kind of [policy][policies] do you [or H-FIRST] have: term insurance or whole life insurance or do you have both kinds?

- 1 TERM...(Go to INC-10@1)
- 2 WHOLE LIFE
- 3 BOTH KINDS
- 4 OTHER SPECIFY

DefNext: INC-9D

Lead-In: INC-9B [Def]

[R41498.00] INC-9D

(If INC-9B = 1, read parenthetical "policy") (If INC-9B GT 1, read parenthetical "policies")

How much is the current cash or surrender value of the life insurance [policy][policies]? \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-10@1

Lead-In: INC-9C [Def]

[R41499.00] INC-10@1

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Some people have parents or other relatives from whom they eventually expect to receive money, property, or other inheritance. Do you [or H-FIRST] expect to inherit anything worth \$1,000 or more from any relative now living?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-11A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-11A

DefNext: INC-10@H

Lead-In: INC-9D [Def], INC-9A [-2:0], INC-9C [1:1]

[R41500.00] INC-10@H

How much do you think this will be? \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-11A

Lead-In: INC-10@1 [Def]

[R41501.00] INC-11A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] have any rights to an estate or an investment trust?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-12A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-12A

DefNext: INC-11B

Lead-In: INC-10@H [Def], INC-10@1 [-2:0]

[R41502.00] INC-11B

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

What is the total value of the estate or the investment trust that you [or H-FIRST] will receive? \$ _____ .00

DefNext: INC-12A

Lead-In: INC-11A [Def]

[R41503.00] INC-12A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], did you [or H-FIRST] receive any property or money, even if only a small amount, from any estates, trusts, inheritances, or gifts from deceased relatives?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-13A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-13A

DefNext: INC-12B

Lead-In: INC-11B [Def], INC-11A [-2:0]

[R41504.00] INC-12B

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

What was the total market value or amount that you [or H-FIRST] received since [date of last interview] from these sources? \$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-13A

DefNext: INC-12C

Lead-In: INC-12A [Def]

[R41505.00] INC-12C

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

In what year did you [or H-FIRST] receive all or most of this inheritance or gift? ENTER YEAR ____

DefNext: INC-13A

Lead-In: INC-12B [Def]

[R41506.00] INC-13A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST" (If INC-12A = 1 (Yes), read parenthetical)

[Not including any inheritances or trusts you've just mentioned], have you [H-FIRST] ever received \$10,000 or more as the beneficiary of a life insurance settlement?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-14)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-14

DefNext: INC-13B

Lead-In: INC-12C [Def], INC-12A [-2:0], INC-12B [-2:-1]

[R41507.00] INC-13B

About how much is the total amount from all life insurance settlements you [or H-FIRST] have ever received?

\$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-14

DefNext: INC-13C
Lead-In: INC-13A [Def]

[R41508.00] INC-13C

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

When was the last time you [or H-FIRST] received a life insurance settlement? Enter YEAR ____

DefNext: INC-14
Lead-In: INC-13B [Def]

[R41509.00] INC-14

Some people would like to leave an inheritance to their children; other people believe that once the children leave home, parents have no further obligation. How do you feel about this?

- 1 WANT TO LEAVE AN INHERITANCE
- 2 NO FURTHER OBLIGATION

DefNext: INC-15A
Lead-In: INC-13C [Def], INC-13A [-2:0], INC-13B [-2:-1]

[R41510.00] INC-15A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] rent, own, or have an investment in a farm?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-16A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-16A

DefNext: INC-15B
Lead-In: INC-14 [Def]

[R41511.00] INC-15B

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

What is the total market value of the farm operation? Include value of land, buildings, house, if you [or H-FIRST] own them, and the equipment, livestock, stored crops, and other assets. Do not include crops held under Commodity Credit Loans. \$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-16A

DefNext: INC-15C
Lead-In: INC-15A [Def]

[R41512.00] INC-15C

Does that include the value of the house on the farm?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: INC-15D@D
Lead-In: INC-15B [Def]

[R41513.00] INC-15D@D

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

How much do you [or H-FIRST] owe on mortgages, home equity loans, or other debts in connection with the farm itself, the equipment, livestock, or anything else? Do not count Commodity Credit Loans. \$ _____ .00 Amount

ENTER "0" IF NONE.

DefNext: INC-16A

Lead-In: INC-15C [Def]

[R41514.00] INC-16A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] rent, own, or have an investment in a business or professional practice?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-17A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-17A

DefNext: INC-16B

Lead-In: INC-15D@D [Def], INC-15A [-2:0], INC-15B [-2:-1]

[R41515.00] INC-16B

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

What is the total market value of all assets in the business, including tools and equipment? In other words, how much do you think this business would sell for on today's market? Please give me the value of your [and H-FIRST] shares only. \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-16C@D

Lead-In: INC-16A [Def]

[R41516.00] INC-16C@D

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

What is the total amount of debt or liability owed by the business? Include only your [and H-FIRST] share of all liabilities, as carried on the books. \$_____ .00 Amount

ENTER "0" IF NONE.

DefNext: INC-17A

Lead-In: INC-16B [Def]

[R41517.00] INC-17A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] own any other real estate, not counting the property on which you are living?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-18@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-18@1

DefNext: INC-17B

Lead-In: INC-16C@D [Def], INC-16A [-2:0]

[R41518.00] INC-17B

About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market? \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-17C@D

Lead-In: INC-17A [Def]

[R41519.00] INC-17C@D

How much is the unpaid amount of any mortgages or home equity loans on this property? \$ _____ .00 Amount
ENTER "0" IF NONE.

DefNext: INC-17D@D

Lead-In: INC-17B [Def]

[R41520.00] INC-17D@D

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

How much other debt do you [or H-FIRST] have on this property, such as back taxes or assessments, unpaid amounts of home improvement loans, or home repair bills, etcetera? \$ _____ .00 Amount
ENTER "0" IF NONE.

DefNext: INC-18@1

Lead-In: INC-17C@D [Def]

[R41521.00] INC-18@1

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

Aside from any debts you may have already mentioned, do you [or H-FIRST] now owe any money to stores, doctors, hospitals, banks, or anyone else, excluding 30-day charge accounts?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-19A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-19A

DefNext: INC-18@H

Lead-In: INC-17D@D [Def], INC-17A [-2:0]

[R41522.00] INC-18@H

How much altogether? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-19A

Lead-In: INC-18@1 [Def]

[R41523.00] INC-19A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

IF INC-2A = 1 (YES), READ PARENTHETICAL "INCLUDING YOUR HOME."

Suppose you [and H-FIRST] were to sell all of your major possessions [including your home], turn all of your investments and other assets into cash, and pay off all of your debts. Would you have some money left over, break even, or be in debt?

- 1 HAVE SOMETHING LEFT OVER
- 2 BREAK EVEN...(Go to INC-20A)
- 3 BE IN DEBT...(Go to INC-20A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-20A

DefNext: INC-19B

Lead-In: INC-18@H [Def], INC-18@1 [-2:0]

[R41524.00] INC-19B

How much money would you have left over? \$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: INC-19C

DefNext: INC-20A

Lead-In: INC-19A [Def]

[R41525.00] INC-19C

Would it be \$10,000 or more?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-19E)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-20A

DefNext: INC-19D

Lead-In: INC-19B [-2:-2]

[R41526.00] INC-19D

Would it be \$50,000 or more?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-20A

Lead-In: INC-19C [Def]

[R41527.00] INC-19E

Would it be \$1,000 or more?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-20A

Lead-In: INC-19C [0:0]

[R41528.00] INC-20A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST" Do you [or H-FIRST] own any motor vehicles that are primarily for personal use, including cars, motorcycles, trucks, a motor home, or trailer?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-B)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-B

DefNext: INC-20B

Lead-In: INC-19B [Def], INC-19D [Def], INC-19E [Def], INC-19A [2:3], INC-19A [-2:-1], INC-19C [-2:-1]

[R41529.00] INC-20B

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Aside from any home equity loans, do you [or H-FIRST] owe any money on these vehicles?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-20D)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-20D

DefNext: INC-20C

Lead-In: INC-20A [Def]

[R41530.00] INC-20C

How much do you owe on these vehicles altogether? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-20D

Lead-In: INC-20B [Def]

[R41531.00] INC-20D

How much would these vehicles sell for on today's market? \$_____00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-B

Lead-In: INC-20C [Def], INC-20B [-2:0]

[R41532.00] CK-INC-B

CHECK ITEM: WHO LIVES IN HOUSEHOLD WITH RESPONDENT?

- 1 RESPONDENT LIVES ALONE
- 2 FAMILY MEMBERS OR HUSBAND/PARTNER LISTED...(Go to INC-21)
- 3 NO FAMILY MEMBERS LISTED

DefNext: INC-22A

Lead-In: INC-20D [Def], INC-20A [-2:0]

[R41533.00] INC-21

Look at Flashcard 11A. In the past 12 months, what was the total income of ALL family members living here?

- | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|--------------------|
| 1 | \$1-\$3,999 | 6 | \$15,000-\$17,499 | 11 | \$50,000-\$74,999 |
| 2 | \$4,000-\$5,999 | 7 | \$17,500-\$19,999 | 12 | \$75,000-\$99,999 |
| 3 | \$6,000-\$7,499 | 8 | \$20,000-\$24,999 | 13 | \$100,000 AND OVER |
| 4 | \$7,500-\$9,999 | 9 | \$25,000-\$34,999 | 14 | NOTHING |
| 5 | \$10,000-\$14,999 | 10 | \$35,000-\$49,999 | | |

DefNext: INC-22A

Lead-In: CK-INC-B [2:2]

[R41534.00] INC-22A

(Fill name of present month based on reference date. For example, if reference date indicates that the present month = 06, fill present month name = "June")

Now I would like to ask a few questions about YOUR income in the past 12 months. PLEASE REMEMBER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ONLY CONCERN YOUR INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS; that is, from [present month] 1996 to [present month] 1997.

In the past 12 months, did you receive any income from wages, salary, commissions, or tips?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-23@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-23@1

DefNext: INC-22B

Lead-In: CK-INC-B [Def], INC-21 [Def]

[R41535.00] INC-22B

How much did you receive from all jobs before deductions for taxes or anything else? \$_____00 Amount

DefNext: INC-23@1

Lead-In: INC-22A [Def]

[R41536.00] INC-23@1

Did you receive any income from working on your own or in a nonfarm business or professional practice?

- 1 YES...(Go to INC-23@H)
- 0 NO
- 3 LOSS AMOUNT...(Go to INC-23@H)
- 4 BROKE EVEN

DefNext: INC-24A

Lead-In: INC-22B [Def], INC-22A [-2:0]

[R41537.00] INC-23@H

How much? Please provide (net income)(loss amount) only. \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-24A

Lead-In: INC-23@1 [1:1], INC-23@1 [3:3]

[R41538.00] INC-24A

Did you receive any unemployment compensation?

1 YES...(Go to INC-24B)

0 NO

DefNext: INC-25A

Lead-In: INC-23@1 [Def], INC-23@H [Def]

[R41539.00] INC-24B

How many weeks?

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, ENTER "1". Number of weeks _____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-25A

DefNext: INC-24C

Lead-In: INC-24A [1:1]

[R41540.00] INC-24C

How much did you receive per week on the average? \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-25A

Lead-In: INC-24B [Def]

[R41541.00] INC-25A

Did you receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB) from your employer?

1 YES...(Go to INC-25B)

0 NO

DefNext: INC-26A

Lead-In: INC-24A [Def], INC-24C [Def], INC-24B [-2:-1]

[R41542.00] INC-25B

How many weeks?

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, ENTER "1". Number of weeks _____

DefNext: INC-25C

Lead-In: INC-25A [1:1]

[R41543.00] INC-25C

How much did you receive per week on the average? \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-26A

Lead-In: INC-25B [Def]

[R41544.00] INC-26A

Did you receive any Social Security payments such as retired worker, spouse survivors benefits, or Railroad Retirement benefits? Do not include disability payments.

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-27A@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-27A@1

DefNext: INC-26B

Lead-In: INC-25A [Def], INC-25C [Def]

[R41545.00] INC-26B

How many months?

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, ENTER "1". ____ Number of months

DefNext: INC-26C

Lead-In: INC-26A [Def]

[R41546.00] INC-26C

How much did you receive per month on the average? \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-26D

Lead-In: INC-26B [Def]

[R41547.00] INC-26D

Were these benefits based only on your work record?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-27A@1

Lead-In: INC-26C [Def]

[R41548.00] INC-27A@1

In the past 12 months, did you receive income as the result of disability or illness such as Veteran's compensation or pension?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-27B@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-27B@1

DefNext: INC-27A@H

Lead-In: INC-26D [Def], INC-26A [-2:0]

[R41549.00] INC-27A@H

How much? \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-27B@1

Lead-In: INC-27A@1 [Def]

[R41550.00] INC-27B@1

Worker's compensation?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-27C@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-27C@1

DefNext: INC-27B@H

Lead-In: INC-27A@H [Def], INC-27A@1 [-2:0]

[R41551.00] INC-27B@H

How much? \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-27C@1

Lead-In: INC-27B@1 [Def]

[R41552.00] INC-27C@1

Social Security disability payment?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-27D@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-27D@1

DefNext: INC-27C@H

Lead-In: INC-27B@H [Def], INC-27B@1 [-2:0]

[R41553.00] INC-27C@H

How much? \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-27D@1

Lead-In: INC-27C@1 [Def]

[R41554.00] INC-27D@1

Any other disability payment?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-28A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28A

DefNext: INC-27D@H

Lead-In: INC-27C@H [Def], INC-27C@1 [-2:0]

[R41555.00] INC-27D@H

How much? \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28A

Lead-In: INC-27D@1 [Def]

[R41556.00] INC-28A

In the past 12 months, did you receive any pension income from any source other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-C)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-C

DefNext: INC-28B@1

Lead-In: INC-27D@H [Def], INC-27D@1 [-2:0]

[R41557.00] INC-28B@1

Did you receive pension income from a private employer? NOTE: Do not include pensions from a Government employer here. Questions about Government employers are asked later.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-28C@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28C@1

DefNext: INC-28B@H

Lead-In: INC-28A [Def]

[R41558.00] INC-28B@H

How much? \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28C@1

Lead-In: INC-28B@1 [Def]

[R41559.00] INC-28C@1

Military?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-28D@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28D@1

DefNext: INC-28C@H

Lead-In: INC-28B@H [Def], INC-28B@1 [-2:0]

[R41560.00] INC-28C@H

How much? \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28D@1

Lead-In: INC-28C@1 [Def]

[R41561.00] INC-28D@1

Federal government as a civilian?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-28E@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28E@1

DefNext: INC-28D@H

Lead-In: INC-28C@H [Def], INC-28C@1 [-2:0]

[R41562.00] INC-28D@H

How much? \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28E@1

Lead-In: INC-28D@1 [Def]

[R41563.00] INC-28E@1

State or local government?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-28F@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28F@1

DefNext: INC-28E@H

Lead-In: INC-28D@H [Def], INC-28D@1 [-2:0]

[R41564.00] INC-28E@H

How much? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28F@1

Lead-In: INC-28E@1 [Def]

[R41565.00] INC-28F@1

Union?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-28G@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28G@1

DefNext: INC-28F@H

Lead-In: INC-28E@H [Def], INC-28E@1 [-2:0]

[R41566.00] INC-28F@H

How much? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28G@1

Lead-In: INC-28F@1 [Def]

[R41567.00] INC-28G@1

A personal plan such as an IRA, KEOGH, or 401K account?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-28H@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28H@1

DefNext: INC-28G@H

Lead-In: INC-28F@H [Def], INC-28F@1 [-2:0]

[R41568.00] INC-28G@H

How much? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28H@1

Lead-In: INC-28G@1 [Def]

[R41569.00] INC-28H@1

Other sources?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-C)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-C

DefNext: INC-28H@2

Lead-In: INC-28G@H [Def], INC-28G@1 [-2:0]

[no data] INC-28H@2

Where are you getting these payments from? Enter Answer: _____

DefNext: INC-28H@H

Lead-In: INC-28H@1 [Def]

[R41570.00] INC-28H@H

How much? \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-C

Lead-In: INC-28H@2 [Def]

[R41571.00] CK-INC-C

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 CK-INC-A = 1, 2, 3
- 2 CK-INC-A=4...(Go to INC-36A@1)

DefNext: INC-29A

Lead-In: INC-28H@H [Def], INC-28A [-2:0], INC-28H@1 [-2:0], INC-28H@2 [-2:-1]

[R41572.00] INC-29A

(Fill name of present month based on reference date. For example, if reference date indicates that the present month = 06, fill present month name = "June")

Now I would like to ask a few questions about [H-FIRST] income in the past 12 months. PLEASE REMEMBER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ONLY CONCERN YOUR [H-FIRST] INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS; that is from [present month] 1996 to [present month] 1997.

In the past 12 months, did [H-FIRST] receive any income from wages, salary, commissions or tips?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-30@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-30@1

DefNext: INC-29B

Lead-In: CK-INC-C [Def]

[R41573.00] INC-29B

How much did [he][she] receive from all jobs before deductions for taxes or anything else? \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-30@1

Lead-In: INC-29A [Def]

[R41574.00] INC-30@1

Did [H-FIRST] receive any income from working on [his][her] own or in a nonfarm business or professional practice?

- 1 YES...(Go to INC-30@h)
- 0 NO
- 3 LOSS AMOUNT...(Go to INC-30@h)
- 4 BROKE EVEN

DefNext: INC-31A

Lead-In: INC-29B [Def], INC-29A [-2:0]

[R41575.00] INC-30@H

How much? Please provide [(net income)(loss amount)] only. \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-31A

Lead-In: INC-30@1 [1:1], INC-30@1 [3:3]

[R41576.00] INC-31A

Did [H-FIRST] receive any unemployment compensation?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-32A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-32A

DefNext: INC-31B

Lead-In: INC-30@1 [Def], INC-30@H [Def]

[R41577.00] INC-31B

How many weeks?

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK ENTER "1". ____ Number of weeks

DefNext: INC-31C

Lead-In: INC-31A [Def]

[R41578.00] INC-31C

How much did [H-FIRST] receive per week on the average? \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-32A

Lead-In: INC-31B [Def]

[R41579.00] INC-32A

Did [H-FIRST] receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB) from [his][her] employer?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-33A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-33A

DefNext: INC-32B

Lead-In: INC-31C [Def], INC-31A [-2:0]

[R41580.00] INC-32B

How many weeks?

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK ENTER "1". ____ Number of weeks

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-33A

DefNext: INC-32C

Lead-In: INC-32A [Def]

[R41581.00] INC-32C

How much did [he][she] receive per week on the average? \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-33A

Lead-In: INC-32B [Def]

[R41582.00] INC-33A

Did [H-FIRST] receive any Social Security payments such as retired worker, spouse survivors benefits, or Railroad Retirement benefits? Do not include disability payments.

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-34A@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-34A@1

DefNext: INC-33B

Lead-In: INC-32C [Def], INC-32A [-2:0], INC-32B [-2:-1]

[R41583.00] INC-33B

How many months? NUMBER OF MONTHS ____
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, ENTER "1".

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: INC-34A@1

DefNext: INC-33C

Lead-In: INC-33A [Def]

[R41584.00] INC-33C

How much did [he][she] receive per month on the average? \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-33D

Lead-In: INC-33B [Def]

[R41585.00] INC-33D

Were these benefits based only on [his][her] work record?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-34A@1

Lead-In: INC-33C [Def]

[R41586.00] INC-34A@1

In the past 12 months, did [H-FIRST] receive income as a result of disability or illness such as Veteran's compensation or pension?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-34B@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-34B@1

DefNext: INC-34A@H

Lead-In: INC-33D [Def], INC-33A [-2:0], INC-33B [-2:-2]

[R41587.00] INC-34A@H

How much? \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-34B@1

Lead-In: INC-34A@1 [Def]

[R41588.00] INC-34B@1

Worker's compensation?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-34C@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-34C@1

DefNext: INC-34B@H

Lead-In: INC-34A@H [Def], INC-34A@1 [-2:0]

[R41589.00] INC-34B@H

How much? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-34C@1

Lead-In: INC-34B@1 [Def]

[R41590.00] INC-34C@1

Social Security disability payment?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-34D@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-34D@1

DefNext: INC-34C@H

Lead-In: INC-34B@H [Def], INC-34B@1 [-2:0]

[R41591.00] INC-34C@H

How much? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-34D@1

Lead-In: INC-34C@1 [Def]

[R41592.00] INC-34D@1

Any other disability payment?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-35A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-35A

DefNext: INC-34D@2

Lead-In: INC-34C@H [Def], INC-34C@1 [-2:0]

[no data] INC-34D@2

Where are you getting these payments from? Enter Answer: _____

DefNext: INC-34D@H

Lead-In: INC-34D@1 [Def]

[R41593.00] INC-34D@H

How much? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35A

Lead-In: INC-34D@2 [Def]

[R41594.00] INC-35A

In the past 12 months, did [H-FIRST] receive any pension income from any source other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement? NOTE: Do not include pensions from a Government employer here. Questions about Government pensions are asked separately.

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-36A@1)

If Answer ≥ -2 and Answer ≤ 0 Then Go To: INC-36A@1

DefNext: INC-35B@1

Lead-In: INC-34D@H [Def], INC-34D@1 [-2:0]

[R41595.00] INC-35B@1

Did [he][she] receive pension income from a private employer? Do not include pensions from a government employer here. Questions about government pensions are asked separately.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-35C@1)

If Answer ≥ -2 and Answer ≤ 0 Then Go To: INC-35C@1

DefNext: INC-35B@H

Lead-In: INC-35A [Def]

[R41596.00] INC-35B@H

How much? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35C@1

Lead-In: INC-35B@1 [Def]

[R41597.00] INC-35C@1

Military?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-35D@1)

If Answer ≥ -2 and Answer ≤ 0 Then Go To: INC-35D@1

DefNext: INC-35C@H

Lead-In: INC-35B@H [Def], INC-35B@1 [-2:0]

[R41598.00] INC-35C@H

How much? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35D@1

Lead-In: INC-35C@1 [Def]

[R41599.00] INC-35D@1

Federal government as a civilian?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-35E@1)

If Answer ≥ -2 and Answer ≤ 0 Then Go To: INC-35E@1

DefNext: INC-35D@H

Lead-In: INC-35C@H [Def], INC-35C@1 [-2:0]

[R41600.00] INC-35D@H

How much? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35E@1

Lead-In: INC-35D@1 [Def]

[R41601.00] INC-35E@1

State or local government?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-35F@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-35F@1

DefNext: INC-35E@H

Lead-In: INC-35D@H [Def], INC-35D@1 [-2:0]

[R41602.00] INC-35E@H

How much? \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35F@1

Lead-In: INC-35E@1 [Def]

[R41603.00] INC-35F@1

Union?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-35G@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-35G@1

DefNext: INC-35F@H

Lead-In: INC-35E@H [Def], INC-35E@1 [-2:0]

[R41604.00] INC-35F@H

How much? \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35G@1

Lead-In: INC-35F@1 [Def]

[R41605.00] INC-35G@1

A personal plan such as an IRA, KEOGH, or 401K account?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-35H@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-35H@1

DefNext: INC-35G@H

Lead-In: INC-35F@H [Def], INC-35F@1 [-2:0]

[R41606.00] INC-35G@H

How much? \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35H@1

Lead-In: INC-35G@1 [Def]

[R41607.00] INC-35H@1

Other sources?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-36A@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-36A@1

DefNext: INC-35H@2

Lead-In: INC-35G@H [Def], INC-35G@1 [-2:0]

[no data] INC-35H@2

Where are you getting these payments from? Enter Answer: _____

DefNext: INC-35H@H

Lead-In: INC-35H@1 [Def]

[R41608.00] INC-35H@H

How much? \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-36A@1

Lead-In: INC-35H@2 [Def]

[R41609.00] INC-36A@1

In the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any income from operating a farm?

- 1 YES...(Go to INC-36A@h)
- 0 NO
- 3 LOSS AMOUNT...(Go to INC-36A@h)
- 4 BROKE EVEN

DefNext: INC-36B@h

Lead-In: INC-35H@H [Def], CK-INC-C [2:2], INC-35A [-2:0], INC-35H@1 [-2:0]

[R41610.00] INC-36A@H

How much? Please provide [(net income) (loss amount)] only \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-36B@1

Lead-In: INC-36A@1 [1:1], INC-36A@1 [3:3]

[R41611.00] INC-36B@1

Any rental income from roomers and boarders, an apartment in this house or another building, or other real estate?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 3 LOSS AMOUNT
- 4 BROKE EVEN...(Go to INC-36C@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-36C@1

DefNext: INC-36B@H

Lead-In: INC-36A@H [Def]

[R41612.00] INC-36B@H

How much? Please provide [(net income)(loss amount)] only. \$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-36C@1

Lead-In: INC-36A@1 [Def], INC-36B@1 [Def]

[R41613.00] INC-36C@1

Any interest or dividends on savings, stocks, bonds, or income from estates or trusts?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-37A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-37A

DefNext: INC-36C@H

Lead-In: INC-36B@H [Def], INC-36B@1 [2:2], INC-36B@1 [4:4], INC-36B@1 [-2:-1]

[R41614.00] INC-36C@H

How much? \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-37A

Lead-In: INC-36C@1 [Def]

[R41615.00] INC-37A

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

In the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any food stamps under the Government Food Stamp Plan?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-38A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-38A

DefNext: INC-37B

Lead-In: INC-36C@H [Def], INC-36C@1 [-2:0]

[R41616.00] INC-37B

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

In how many months did you [or H-FIRST] receive stamps? NUMBER OF MONTHS _____

DefNext: INC-37C

Lead-In: INC-37A [Def]

[R41617.00] INC-37C

In the most recent month food stamps were received, what was the total face value of the food stamps received?
\$_____.00

DefNext: INC-38A

Lead-In: INC-37B [Def]

[R41618.00] INC-38A

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST" During the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any income from Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) or any other similar program?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-39A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-39A

DefNext: INC-38B

Lead-In: INC-37C [Def], INC-37A [-2:0]

[R41619.00] INC-38B

How many months?

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH ENTER "1". NUMBER OF MONTHS _____

DefNext: INC-38C

Lead-In: INC-38A [Def]

[R41620.00] INC-38C

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

How much did you [or H-FIRST] receive per month on the average? \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-39A

Lead-In: INC-38B [Def]

[R41621.00] INC-39A

In the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any Supplemental Security Income or any other public assistance from the local, State, or Federal Government?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-40A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-40A

DefNext: INC-39B

Lead-In: INC-38C [Def], INC-38A [-2:0]

[R41622.00] INC-39B

How many months?

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH ENTER "1". NUMBER OF MONTHS ____

DefNext: INC-39C

Lead-In: INC-39A [Def]

[R41623.00] INC-39C

If CK-INC-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

How much did you [or H-FIRST] receive per month on average? \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-40A

Lead-In: INC-39B [Def]

[R41624.00] INC-40A

If CK-INC-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST" In the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any money from someone living outside your household for alimony?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-41A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-41A

DefNext: INC-40B

Lead-In: INC-39C [Def], INC-39A [-2:0]

[R41625.00] INC-40B

If CK-INC-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

How much did you [or H-FIRST] receive for alimony during the past 12 months? \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-41A

Lead-In: INC-40A [Def]

[R41626.00] INC-41A

If CK-INC-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

Did you [or H-FIRST] PAY money to anyone for alimony in the past 12 months?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-42)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-42

DefNext: INC-41B

Lead-In: INC-40B [Def], INC-40A [-2:0]

[R41627.00] INC-41B

If CK-INC-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

How much did you [or H-FIRST] PAY for alimony during the past 12 months? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-42

Lead-In: INC-41A [Def]

[R41628.00] INC-42

If CK-INC-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST" Are you [or H-FIRST] currently legally entitled to receive child support payments through a court order or any other type of legal agreement?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-INC-E)
- 0 NO

DefNext: INC-43A

Lead-In: INC-41B [Def], INC-41A [-2:0]

[R41629.00] INC-43A

Did you [or H-FIRST] receive any child support in the past 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-D)

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-D

DefNext: INC-43B

Lead-In: INC-42 [Def]

[R41630.00] INC-43B

How much did you [or H-FIRST] receive for child support during the past 12 months? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-D

Lead-In: INC-43A [Def]

[R41631.00] CK-INC-D

CHECK ITEM: CHILD SUPPORT

- 1 95CHDSUP = 1 (YES) AND CDSPDOL NE BLANK AND CDSPTM = 1,2, OR 3
- 2 95CHDSUP = 1 (YES) AND CDSPDOL EQ BLANK OR CDSPTM NE 1,2, or 3)...(Go to INC-44B-MY)
- 3 95CHDSUP = BLANK...(Go to INC-56A)

DefNext: INC-44A

Lead-In: INC-43B [Def], INC-43A [-2:0]

[R41632.00, R41633.00] INC-44A

(If CDSPTM = 1, fill parenthetical "week") (If CDSPTM = 2, fill parenthetical "month") (If CDSPTM = 3, fill parenthetical "year")

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive [[CDSPDOL] per [(week)(month)(year)] in child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?

NOTE: If respondent says amount or time period is incorrect, enter corrections in NOTES.

@m MONTH ____

@y YEAR ____

DefNext: INC-56A

Lead-In: CK-INC-D [Def]

[R41634.00, R41635.00] INC-44B

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?

@m MONTH ____

@y YEAR ____

DefNext: INC-56A

Lead-In: CK-INC-D [2:2]

[R41636.00] CK-INC-E

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 CK-INC-A = 1, 2, 3
- 2 CK-INC-A = 4...(Go to CK-INC-G)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: INC-45

Lead-In: INC-42 [1:1]

[R41637.00] INC-45

Who is legally entitled to receive child support--you, [H-FIRST] or both of you?

- 1 [HUSBAND][PARTNER] ONLY
- 2 RESPONDENT ONLY...(Go to CK-INC-G)
- 3 RESPONDENT AND [HUSBAND][PARTNER]...(Go to INTRO-INC-1)

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: INC-56A

DefNext: CK-INC-F

Lead-In: CK-INC-E [Def]

[R41638.00] CK-INC-F

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S CHILD SUPPORT STATUS, AND AMOUNT RECEIVED.

- 1 95CHDSUP = 1 (YES) AND CDSPDOL NE BLANK AND CDSPTM = 1,2, OR 3
- 2 95CHDSUP = 1 (YES) AND CDSPDOL EQ BLANK OR CDSPTM NE 1,2, or 3)...(Go to INC-46B-M)
- 3 95CHDSUP = BLANK...(Go to INC-53)

DefNext: INC-46A-M

Lead-In: INC-45 [Def]

[R41639.00, R41640.00] INC-46A

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive [CDSPDOL] per [(week)(month)(year)] in child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?

@m MONTH ____

@y YEAR ____

DefNext: INC-53

Lead-In: CK-INC-F [Def]

[no data] INC-46B

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive [CDSPDOL] per [(week)(month)(year)] in child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?

@m MONTH ____

@y YEAR ____

DefNext: INC-53

Lead-In: CK-INC-F [2:2]

[no data] INTRO-INC-1

First, I am going to ask about YOUR child support agreement. So for the next several questions, please think only about YOUR child support agreement. I will ask questions about [H-FIRST]'s child support in a moment.

DefNext: CK-INC-G

Lead-In: INC-45 [3:3]

[R41641.00] CK-INC-G

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S CHILD SUPPORT STATUS, AND AMOUNT RECEIVED.

- 1 95CHDSUP = 1 (YES) AND CDSPDOL NE BLANK AND CDSPTM = 1,2, OR 3
- 2 95CHDSUP = 1 (YES) AND CDSPDOL EQ BLANK OR CDSPTM NE 1,2, or 3)...(Go to INC-47B)
- 3 95CHDSUP = BLANK...(Go to INC-48A-M)

DefNext: INC-47A

Lead-In: INTRO-INC-1 [Def], CK-INC-E [2:2], INC-45 [2:2]

[R41642.00] INC-47A

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive [CDSPDOL] per [(week)(month)(year)] in child support. Since that time, has there been a change in the amount of money that you were SUPPOSED to receive? IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT AMOUNT OR TIME PERIOD IS INCORRECT, ENTER CORRECTION IN NOTES.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-47C)
- 3 WAS NOT ENTITLED TO RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT IN 1993...(Go to INC-48A-M)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-47C

DefNext: INC-49A-M

Lead-In: CK-INC-G [Def]

[R41643.00] INC-47B

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive child support. Since that time, has there been a change in the amount of money that you were SUPPOSED to receive?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-47C)
- 3 WAS NOT ENTITLED TO RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT IN 1993...(Go to INC-48A-M)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-47C

DefNext: INC-49A-M

Lead-In: CK-INC-G [2:2]

[no data] INC-47C

In what state was the most recent court order or agreement filed? Enter 2 digit code: _____

DefNext: INC-51A

Lead-In: INC-47A [-2:0], INC-47B [-2:0]

[R41644.00, R41645.00] INC-48A

When were your payments first agreed to or awarded?

- @m MONTH ____
 @y YEAR ____

DefNext: INC-48C@W

Lead-In: CK-INC-G [3:3], INC-47A [3:3], INC-47B [3:3]

[R41646.00] INC-48C@W

What amount of child support for your children was agreed to in the agreement or award made in [DATE in 48A]? -
PER WEEK \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-48C@M

DefNext: INC-48D

Lead-In: INC-48A [Def]

[R41647.00, R41648.00] INC-48C

What amount of child support for your children was agreed to in the agreement or award made in [DATE in 48A]? -
PER MONTH \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-48C@O

DefNext: INC-48D

Lead-In: INC-48C@W [-2:0]

[R41649.00] INC-48C@O

What amount of child support for your children was agreed to in the agreement or award made in [DATE in 48A]? -
- AMOUNT GIVEN IN OTHER TYPE OF TIME UNIT.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: INC-48D

Lead-In: INC-48C@Y [-2:-1]

[R41650.00] INC-48D

Since you began receiving child support payments, has there ever been a change in the amount of money that you are
SUPPOSED to receive?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-50A@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-50A@1

DefNext: INC-49A

Lead-In: INC-48C@W [Def], INC-48C@M [Def], INC-48C@Y [Def], INC-48C@O [Def]

[R41651.00, R41652.00] INC-49A

When was the most recent change in your child support agreement or award made?

- @m MONTH ____
- @y YEAR ____

DefNext: INC-49B@1

Lead-In: INC-47A [Def], INC-47B [Def], INC-48D [Def]

[R41653.00] INC-49B@1

Was this change filed through the courts or agreed to informally?

- 1 THROUGH THE COURTS
- 2 AGREED TO INFORMALLY
- 3 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: INC-49D@W

Lead-In: INC-49A-Y [Def]

[R41654.00] INC-49D@W

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now? \$_____.00

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-49D@M

DefNext: INC-50A@1

Lead-In: INC-49B@1 [Def]

[R41655.00] INC-49D@M

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now? \$_____.00

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-49D@Y

DefNext: INC-50A@1

Lead-In: INC-49D@W [-2:-1]

[R41656.00] INC-49D@Y

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now? \$_____.00

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-49D@O

DefNext: INC-50A@1

Lead-In: INC-49D@M [-2:-1]

[R41657.00] INC-49D@O

AMOUNT GIVEN IN OTHER TYPE OF TIME UNIT.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: INC-50A@1

Lead-In: INC-49D@Y [-2:-1]

[R41658.00] INC-50A@1

(If INC-48d = 1 (Yes), read parenthetical "most recent")

How did you reach agreement on your [most recent] child support amount? Did you settle the amount without assistance, settle the amount with assistance from attorneys, or settle the amount by court order?

- 1 SETTLE THE AMOUNT WITHOUT ASSISTANCE
- 2 SETTLE THE AMOUNT WITH ASSISTANCE FROM ATTORNEYS
- 3 SETTLE THE AMOUNT BY COURT ORDER
- 4 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: INC-50B

Lead-In: INC-49D@W [Def], INC-49D@M [Def], INC-49D@Y [Def], INC-49D@O [Def], INC-48D [-2:0]

[R41659.00] INC-50B

Were any type of STATE or COUNTY child support guidelines or schedules used to decide on the amount of child support?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 3 IN PART (IF VOLUNTEERED)

DefNext: INC-50C

Lead-In: INC-50A@1 [Def]

[R41660.00] INC-50C

How many of YOUR children are legally entitled to child support under the current court order or agreement?

Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: INC-51A

Lead-In: INC-50B [Def]

[R41661.00] INC-51A

In total, how much in child support were YOU SUPPOSED to receive during the last 12 months?

\$_____00 Amount

DefNext: INC-51B

Lead-In: INC-47C [Def], INC-50C [Def], INC-52A [0:0], INC-52B [0:0], INC-52C [0:0]

[R41662.00] INC-51B

In total, how much in child support did YOU ACTUALLY receive during the last 12 months?

\$_____00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-H

Lead-In: INC-51A [Def]

[R41663.00] CK-INC-H

CHECK ITEM: IF INC-51A GT INC-51B COMPUTE THE DIFFERENCE.

- 1 51A GT 51B - COMPUTE DIFFERENCE - STORE LESSDIFF...(Go to INC-52B)
- 2 51B GT 51A - COMPUTE DIFFERENCE - STORE MOREDIFF
- 3 51A = 51B...(Go to INC-52C)
- 4 51A = D or R OR 51B = D or R...(Go to CK-INC-I)

DefNext: INC-52A

Lead-In: INC-51B [Def]

[R41664.00] INC-52A

Just to verify, you said that you received \$[AMOUNT IN 51B], which is \$[MOREDIFF] more in child support than you were supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-51A)

DefNext: CK-INC-I

Lead-In: CK-INC-H [Def]

[R41665.00] INC-52B

Just to verify, you said that you received \$[AMOUNT IN 51B], which is \$[LESSDIFF] less in child support than you were supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-51A)

DefNext: CK-INC-I

Lead-In: CK-INC-H [1:1]

[R41666.00] INC-52C

Just to verify, you said that you received \$[AMOUNT IN 51B], which is the same amount in child support that you were supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-51A)

DefNext: CK-INC-I

Lead-In: CK-INC-H [3:3]

[R41667.00] CK-INC-I

CHECK ITEM: WHO RECEIVES CHILD SUPPORT, RESPONDENT ALONE OR RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND?

- 1 INC-45=2
2 INC-45=1 OR 3...(Go to INC-53)

DefNext: INC-56A

Lead-In: INC-52A [Def], INC-52B [Def], INC-52C [Def], CK-INC-H [4:4]

[R41668.00] INC-53

How many of [H-FIRST] children are legally entitled to child support under [his][her] current court order or agreement? Enter Answer:

DefNext: INC-54A

Lead-In: INC-46A-Y [Def], INC-46B-Y [Def], CK-INC-F [3:3], CK-INC-I [2:2]

[R41669.00] INC-54A

In total, how much in child support was [H-FIRST] SUPPOSED to receive during the last 12 months?
\$_____00 Amount

DefNext: INC-54B

Lead-In: INC-53 [Def], INC-55A [0:0], INC-55B [0:0], INC-55C [0:0]

[R41670.00] INC-54B

In total, how much in child support did [H-FIRST] ACTUALLY receive during the last 12 months?
\$_____00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-J

Lead-In: INC-54A [Def]

[R41671.00] CK-INC-J

CHECK ITEM: IF INC-54A GT INC-54B COMPUTE THE DIFFERENCE.

- 1 54A GT 54B - COMPUTE DIFFERENCE - STORE LESSDIFF...(Go to INC-55B)
2 54B GT 54A - COMPUTE DIFFERENCE - STORE MOREDIFF
3 54A = 54B...(Go to INC-55C)
4 54A = D or R OR 54B = D or R...(Go to INC-56A)

DefNext: INC-55A

Lead-In: INC-54B [Def]

[no data] INC-55A

Just to verify, you said that [H-FIRST] received \$[AMOUNT IN 54B], which is \$[HMORE DIFFERENCE] more in child support than [he][she] was supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-54A)

DefNext: INC-56A

Lead-In: CK-INC-J [Def]

[R41672.00] INC-55B

Just to verify, you said that [H-FIRST] received \$[AMOUNT IN 54B], which is \$[HLESSDIFF] less in child support than [he][she] was supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-54A)

DefNext: INC-56A

Lead-In: CK-INC-J [1:1]

[R41673.00] INC-55C

Just to verify, you said that [H-FIRST] received \$[AMOUNT IN 54B], which is the same amount in child support that [he][she] was supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-54A)

DefNext: INC-56A

Lead-In: CK-INC-J [3:3]

[R41674.00] INC-56A

Did YOU PAY any money to anyone for child support for any child not living in your household during the past 12 months? IF TEMPORARY RESIDENCE, WE MEAN THE PERMANENT HOUSEHOLD.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-K)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-K

DefNext: INC-57@W

Lead-In: INC-44A-Y [Def], INC-44B-Y [Def], CK-INC-I [Def], INC-55A [Def], INC-55B [Def], INC-55C [Def], CK-INC-D [3:3], INC-45 [-2:-2], CK-INC-J [4:4]

[R41675.00] INC-57@W

How much did YOU PAY for child support during the last 12 months? Per week? \$_____ .00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-57@M

DefNext: CK-INC-K

Lead-In: INC-56A [Def]

[R41676.00] INC-57@M

How much did YOU PAY for child support during the last 12 months? Per month \$_____ .00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-57@Y

DefNext: CK-INC-K

Lead-In: INC-57@W [-2:-1]

[R41677.00] INC-57@Y

How much did YOU PAY for child support during the last 12 months? Per year? \$_____ .00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-57@O

DefNext: CK-INC-K

Lead-In: INC-57@M [-2:-1]

[R41678.00] INC-57@O

How much did YOU PAY for child support during the last 12 months? Per other time unit?

@O 1 [] Other @2 Specify _____

DefNext: CK-INC-K

Lead-In: INC-57@Y [-2:-1]

[R41679.00] CK-INC-K

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 CK-INC-A = 1, 2, 3
- 2 CK-INC-A = 4...(Go to INC-60@1)
- 3 ALL OTHERS...(Go to INC-60@1)

DefNext: INC-58

Lead-In: INC-57@W [Def], INC-57@M [Def], INC-57@Y [Def], INC-57@O [Def], INC-56A [-2:0]

[R41680.00] INC-58

Did [H-FIRST] PAY any money to anyone for child support for any child NOT living in your household during the past 12 months? If temporary residence, we mean the permanent household.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-60@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-60@1

DefNext: INC-59@W

Lead-In: CK-INC-K [Def]

[R41681.00] INC-59@W

How much did [H-FIRST] PAY for child support during the last 12 months? \$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer =0 Then Go To: INC-59@M

DefNext: INC-60@1

Lead-In: INC-58 [Def]

[R41682.00] INC-59@M

How much did [H-FIRST] PAY for child support during the last 12 months? \$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer =0 Then Go To: INC-59@Y

DefNext: INC-60@1

Lead-In: INC-59@W [0:0]

[R41683.00] INC-59@Y

How much did [H-FIRST] PAY for child support during the last 12 months? \$ _____ .00 Amount

If Answer =0 Then Go To: INC-59@O

DefNext: INC-60@1

Lead-In: INC-59@M [0:0]

[R41684.00] INC-59@O

Per other time unit? @2 Specify _____

DefNext: INC-60@1

Lead-In: INC-59@Y [0:0]

[R41685.00] INC-60@1

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST" In the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any other type of income: for example, royalties, annuities, contributions from family members living elsewhere?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-61)

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-61

DefNext: INC-60@H

Lead-In: INC-59@W [Def], INC-59@M [Def], INC-59@Y [Def], INC-59@O [Def], CK-INC-K [2:3], INC-58 [-2:0]

[R41686.00] INC-60@H

How much? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-61

Lead-In: INC-60@1 [Def]

[R41687.00] INC-61

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST" So far as your overall financial position is concerned, would you say you [and H-FIRST] are better off, about the same, or worse off than you were at this time last year?

- 1 BETTER OFF
- 2 SAME
- 3 WORSE

DefNext: CK-INC-L

Lead-In: INC-60@H [Def], INC-60@1 [-2:0]

[R41688.00] CK-INC-L

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE ANYONE IN HOUSEHOLD IN ADDITION TO THE RESPONDENT?

- 3 All others
- 1 PRS_FAMILY = 1 AND SIGOTHER = 1-4
- 2 PRS_FAMILY GT 0...(Go to INC-62)

DefNext: INC-63A

Lead-In: INC-61 [Def]

[R41689.00] INC-62

Look at Flashcard 11A. In the past 12 months, what was the total income of ALL family members living here OTHER THAN yourself [and H-FIRST]?

- | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|--------------------|
| 1 | \$1-\$3,999 | 6 | \$15,000-\$17,499 | 11 | \$50,000-\$74,999 |
| 2 | \$4,000-\$5,999 | 7 | \$17,500-\$19,999 | 12 | \$75,000-\$99,999 |
| 3 | \$6,000-\$7,499 | 8 | \$20,000-\$24,999 | 13 | \$100,000 AND OVER |
| 4 | \$7,500-\$9,999 | 9 | \$25,000-\$34,999 | 14 | NOTHING |
| 5 | \$10,000-\$14,999 | 10 | \$35,000-\$49,999 | | |

DefNext: INC-63A

Lead-In: CK-INC-L [2:2]

[R41690.00] INC-63A

During the last 12 months, considering all of your savings, investments, and reserve funds, overall did you put more money into these accounts or take more money out of these accounts in this year?

- 1 PUT MORE MONEY IN
- 2 TAKE MORE MONEY OUT
- 3 AMOUNT DID NOT CHANGE...(Go to INC-64A)

If Answer \geq -2 and Answer \leq -1 Then Go To: INC-64A

DefNext: INC-63B

Lead-In: CK-INC-L [Def], INC-62 [Def]

[R41691.00] INC-63B

(If INC-63A = 1, fill parenthetical "put into".) (If INC-63A = 2, fill parenthetical "take out of".)

How much money did you [put into][take out of] your savings? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-64A

Lead-In: INC-63A [Def]

[R41692.00] INC-64A

(Fill name of present month based on reference date. For example, if reference date indicates that the present month = 06, fill present month name = "June") (If CK-INC-A =4, do not fill parenthetical "and H-FIRST")

Look at Flashcard 11A. The questions I just asked you referred to the last 12 months. Now I would like you to think back to the previous 12 months. In other words, the time from [present month] 1995 to [present month] 1996. What was the total income of all family members living here during that 12 month period?

- | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|--------------------|
| 1 | \$1-\$3,999 | 6 | \$15,000-\$17,499 | 11 | \$50,000-\$74,999 |
| 2 | \$4,000-\$5,999 | 7 | \$17,500-\$19,999 | 12 | \$75,000-\$99,999 |
| 3 | \$6,000-\$7,499 | 8 | \$20,000-\$24,999 | 13 | \$100,000 AND OVER |
| 4 | \$7,500-\$9,999 | 9 | \$25,000-\$34,999 | 14 | NOTHING |
| 5 | \$10,000-\$14,999 | 10 | \$35,000-\$49,999 | | |

DefNext: INC-64C

Lead-In: INC-63B [Def], INC-63A [3:3], INC-63A [-2:-1]

[R41693.00] INC-64C

During the time from [present month] 1995 to [present month] 1996 considering all of your savings, investments, and reserve funds, overall did you put more money into these accounts or take money out of these accounts in this year?

- 1 PUT MORE MONEY IN...(Go to INC-64D)
- 2 TAKE MORE MONEY OUT...(Go to INC-64D)
- 3 AMOUNT DID NOT CHANGE

DefNext: CK-INC-M

Lead-In: INC-64A [Def]

[R41694.00] INC-64D

(If INC-64C = 1, fill parenthetical "put into".) (If INC-64C = 2, fill parenthetical "take out of")

How much money did you [put into] [take out of] your savings? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-M

Lead-In: INC-64C [1:2]

[R41695.00] CK-INC-M

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY DISABILITY PAYMENTS.

- 1 INC-27C@1 = 1 (YES)...(Go to INC-66B)
- 2 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: INC-65A

Lead-In: INC-64C [Def], INC-64D [Def]

[R41696.00] INC-65A

(If year of last interview = 1992 or 1993, fill parenthetical.)

[Since date of last interview,] have you ever applied for Social Security disability benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-N)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-N

DefNext: INC-65B@Y

Lead-In: CK-INC-M [Def]

[R41697.00] INC-65B@Y

In what year did you last apply for Social Security disability benefits? Enter YEAR ____

DefNext: INC-66A

Lead-In: INC-65A [Def]

[R41698.00] INC-66A

Have you EVER received Social Security disability benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-N)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-N

DefNext: INC-66B

Lead-In: INC-65B@Y [Def]

[R41699.00] INC-66B

(If INC-27C@1 = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "You said...")

[You said that you have received Social Security disability payments in the past 12 months.] At what age did you begin to receive Social Security disability benefits? Enter AGE ____

DefNext: INC-66C-M

Lead-In: INC-66A [Def], CK-INC-M [1:1]

[R41700.00, R41701.00] INC-66C

When did you last receive Social Security disability benefits?

- @m MONTH ____
- @y YEAR ____

DefNext: CK-INC-N

Lead-In: INC-66B [Def]

[R41702.00] CK-INC-N

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY DISABILITY PAYMENTS?

- 1 INC-34C@1 = 1 (YES)...(Go to INC-68B)
- 2 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-INC-O

Lead-In: INC-66C-Y [Def], INC-65A [-2:0], INC-66A [-2:0]

[R41703.00] CK-INC-O

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE A HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 CK-INC-A = 1, 2, 3
- 2 CK-INC-A=4...(Go to INC-END-TM)

DefNext: INC-67A

Lead-In: CK-INC-N [Def]

[R41704.00] INC-67A

(If year of last interview = 1992 - 1993, fill parenthetical.)

[Since date of last interview,] has [H-FIRST] ever applied for Social Security disability benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-END-TM)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-END-TM

DefNext: INC-67B@Y

Lead-In: CK-INC-O [Def]

[R41705.00] INC-67B@Y

In what year did [he][she] last apply for Social Security disability benefits? Enter YEAR ____

DefNext: INC-68A

Lead-In: INC-67A [Def]

[R41706.00] INC-68A

Has [H-FIRST] EVER received Social Security disability benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-END-TM)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-END-TM

DefNext: INC-68B

Lead-In: INC-67B@Y [Def]

[R41707.00] INC-68B

(If INC-34C@1 = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "You said...")

[You said that (H-FIRST has received Social Security disability payments in the past 12 months.) At what age did [he][she] begin to receive Social Security disability benefits? Enter AGE: _____

DefNext: INC-68C

Lead-In: INC-68A [Def], CK-INC-N [1:1]

[R41708.00, R41709.00] INC-68C

When did [he][she] last receive Social Security disability benefits?

@m MONTH ____

@y YEAR ____

DefNext: INC-END-TM

Lead-In: INC-68B [Def]

[R41710.00] INC-END-TM

SET SECTION END-TIME.

DefNext: FAMILY-START

Lead-In: CK-INC-O [0:0], INC-67A [-2:0], INC-68A [-2:0], INC-68C [Def]

SECTION 12: OTHER FAMILY BACKGROUND (OFB)

[R41716.00] FAMILY-START

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE.

DefNext: L-INT-CK

Lead-In: INC-END-TM [Def]

[R41717.00] L-INT-CK

CHECK ITEM: YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW

- 1 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1995...(Go to CK-OFB-A)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: WIDOW-CK

Lead-In: FAMILY-START [Def]

[R41718.00] WIDOW-CK

CHECK ITEM: MARITAL STATUS OF RESPONDENT.

- 1 MARSTAT = 3 (WIDOWED)...(Go to OFB-1)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-OFB-I

Lead-In: L-INT-CK [Def]

[R41719.00] CK-OFB-A

CHECK ITEM: HAS RESPONDENT BEEN WIDOWED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 HRC-3A = 1 (Yes) AND ANY HRC-3C =2 (Widowed)...(Go to OFB-1)
- 0 All Others

DefNext: CK-OFB-I

Lead-In: L-INT-CK [1:1]

[R41720.00] OFB-1

Now I have some questions about the medical care your husband received before he died. Did he require medical care during the 12 months just prior to his death?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has been widowed more than one time, ask about the most recent widow.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: WDW-INST

Lead-In: CK-OFB-A [1:1], WIDOW-CK [1:1]

[R41721.00] WDW-INST

AN OPTION "S" WILL APPEAR FOR EACH OF THE WIDOW QUESTIONS, OFB-1 THROUGH OFB-15, WHICH WILL ALLOW YOU TO SKIP PAST THE REMAINING "WIDOW" QUESTIONS IF THE RESPONDENT APPEARS TOO UNCOMFORTABLE TO ANSWER ANY MORE.

YOU WILL HAVE ANOTHER OPPORTUNITY TO ASK THE WIDOW QUESTIONS AGAIN AT THE END OF THIS SECTION. PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.

DefNext: MED-CK

Lead-In: OFB-1 [Def]

[R41722.00] WDW-CK

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS TOO UNCOMFORTABLE ANSWERING ONE OF THE 'WIDOW' QUESTIONS (OFB-1 thru OFB-15).

1 R was uncomfortable with at least 1 question, OFB-1 through OFB-15

DefNext: MED-CK

Lead-In: FINAL-CK [2:2]

[R41723.00] MED-CK

CHECK ITEM: DID R SAY NO TO OFB-1? (HUSBAND/PARTNER RECEIVED NO MEDICAL CARE BEFORE HE/SHE DIED)

1 OFB-1 = 0...(Go to OFB-9A)

0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: OFB-2

Lead-In: WDW-INST [Def], WDW-CK [Def]

[R41724.00] WDW-CK2

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDANT ABLE TO ANSWER QUESTIONS ABOUT HER HUSBAND NOW?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to EDUC-START)

DefNext: OFB-2

Lead-In: FINAL-CK [Def]

[R41725.00] OFB-2

Look at Flashcard 12A. About how much were the expenses of this medical care during the year before your husband's death? Include doctor bills, hospital expenses, nursing care, nursing home care, drugs, and anything else.

1	NONE...(Go to OFB-9A)	6	\$5,000-\$9,999
2	\$1-\$499	7	\$10,000 AND OVER
3	\$500-\$999	-7	R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)
4	\$1,000-\$1,999		
5	\$2,000-\$4,999		

DefNext: OFB-3

Lead-In: MED-CK [Def], WDW-CK2 [Def]

[R41726.00] OFB-3

Was any of this paid directly by you, not counting any amount covered by health insurance?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to OFB-5)

-7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OFB-5

DefNext: OFB-4

Lead-In: OFB-2 [Def]

[R41727.00] OFB-4

Look at Flashcard 12B. How much?

1	\$1-\$499	5	\$5,000-\$9,999
2	\$500-\$999	6	\$10,000 AND OVER
3	\$1,000-\$1,999	-7	R Uncomfortable Answering
4	\$2,000-\$4,999		

DefNext: OFB-5
Lead-In: OFB-3 [Def]

[R41728.00] OFB-5

Were any of the bills paid by private health insurance, Medicare, or both?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OFB-7)
- 7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OFB-7

DefNext: OFB-6
Lead-In: OFB-4 [Def], OFB-3 [-2:0]

[R41729.00] OFB-6

Who paid these bills?

- 1 MEDICARE
- 2 PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
- 3 BOTH
- 7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-7
Lead-In: OFB-5 [Def]

[R41730.00] OFB-7

Was any of your husband's care provided without cost to you or paid for by others? Do not include care covered by a health insurance plan.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OFB-9A)
- 7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OFB-9A

DefNext: OFB-8
Lead-In: OFB-6 [Def], OFB-5 [-2:0]

[R41731.00 to R41737.00] OFB-8

Who provided or paid for it? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 EMPLOYER OR UNION | 6 MEDICAID |
| 2 VETERAN'S ADMINISTRATION | 7 OTHER FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROGRAM |
| 3 PUBLIC OR PRIVATE WELFARE | 8 OTHER |
| 4 INSURANCE POLICIES HELD BY OTHER PERSONS | -7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I) |
| 5 RELATIVES | |

ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES.

DefNext: OFB-9A
Lead-In: OFB-7 [Def]

[R41738.00] OFB-9A

Did he require any special nursing care by you?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OFB-10A)
- 7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OFB-10A

DefNext: OFB-9B

Lead-In: OFB-8 [Def], OFB-2 [1:1], OFB-7 [-2:0], MED-CK [1:1]

[R41739.00] OFB-9B

Was this full-time or less than full-time care?

- 1 FULL-TIME...(Go to OFB-9D)
- 0 LESS THAN FULL TIME
- 7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: OFB-9D

DefNext: OFB-9C

Lead-In: OFB-9A [Def]

[R41740.00] OFB-9C

About how many hours a day? Enter Answer:

- 7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-9D

Lead-In: OFB-9B [Def]

[R41741.00] OFB-9D

Did this affect your ability to seek employment or to remain employed?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-10A

Lead-In: OFB-9C [Def], OFB-9B [1:1], OFB-9B [-1:-1]

[R41742.00] OFB-10A

Did you receive any money from any of the following sources because of your husband's death?
Insurance?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-10B

Lead-In: OFB-9D [Def], OFB-9A [-2:0]

[R41743.00] OFB-10B

Social Security?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-10C

Lead-In: OFB-10A [Def]

[R41744.00] OFB-10C

Pensions?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

-7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-10D

Lead-In: OFB-10B [Def]

[R41745.00] OFB-10D

Family members?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

-7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-10E

Lead-In: OFB-10C [Def]

[R41746.00] OFB-10E

Other sources?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

-7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: CK-OFB-B

Lead-In: OFB-10D [Def]

[R41747.00] CK-OFB-B

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE INCOME BECAUSE OF HUSBAND'S DEATH FROM 1 OR MORE SOURCES?

- 1 OFB-10A=1 OR OFB-10B=1 OR OFB-10C=1 OR OFB-10D=1 OR OFB-10E=1
- 0 ALL OF OFB-10A though OFB-10E = 0

DefNext: CK-OFB-C

Lead-In: OFB-10E [Def]

[R41748.00] CK-OFB-C

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE INSURANCE MONEY BECAUSE OF HUSBAND'S DEATH?

- 1 OFB-10A=1 (YES)
- 0 OFB-10A NE 1 (NO)...(Go to CK-OFB-E)

DefNext: OFB-11A

Lead-In: CK-OFB-B [Def]

[R41749.00] OFB-11A

Thinking about the money you received from insurance, did you receive it as a lump sum, or was it spread out in periodic payments over a period of time?

- 1 LUMP SUM ONLY
- 2 PERIODIC PAYMENTS ONLY...(Go to OFB-11CM)
- 3 BOTH

-7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-OFB-E

DefNext: OFB-11B

Lead-In: CK-OFB-C [Def]

[R41750.00] OFB-11B

How much was the lump sum? \$ _____ .00 Amount

-7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: CK-OFB-D

Lead-In: OFB-11A [Def]

[R41751.00] CK-OFB-D

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE INSURANCE MONEY AS A LUMP SUM AND PERIODIC PAYMENT?

1 OFB-11A = 3 (BOTH)

0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-OFB-E)

DefNext: OFB-11C

Lead-In: OFB-11B [Def]

[R41752.00, R41753.00] OFB-11C

When did the periodic payments start?

@m MONTH ____

@y YEAR ____

-7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-OFB-E

DefNext: OFB-11D

Lead-In: CK-OFB-D [Def], OFB-11A [2:2]

[R41754.00] OFB-11D

Are you still getting these periodic payments?

1 YES

0 NO

-7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-OFB-E

DefNext: OFB-11E

Lead-In: OFB-11C [Def]

[R41755.00] OFB-11E

(If 11D = 1, read parenthetical "are you getting") (If 11D NE 1, read parenthetical "did you get")

How much [(are you getting) (did you get)]per month? \$ _____ .00 Amount

-7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: CK-OFB-E

Lead-In: OFB-11D [Def]

[R41756.00] CK-OFB-E

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONENT RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY PAYMENTS BECAUSE OF HUSBAND'S DEATH?

1 OFB-10B = 1 (YES)

0 OFB-10B = 0 (NO)...(Go to CK-OFB-F)

DefNext: OFB-12A

Lead-In: OFB-11E [Def], CK-OFB-C [0:0], OFB-11A [-2:-1], CK-OFB-D [0:0], OFB-11D [-2:-1]

[R41757.00, R41758.00] OFB-12A

Thinking about the payments you received from Social Security--when did these start?

@m MONTH ____

@y YEAR ____

-7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-OFB-F

DefNext: OFB-12B

Lead-In: CK-OFB-E [Def]

[R41759.00] OFB-12B

Are you still getting payments?

1 YES...(Go to OFB-12C)

0 NO...(Go to OFB-12C)

-7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: CK-OFB-F

Lead-In: OFB-12A [Def]

[R41760.00] OFB-12C

(If 12B = 1, read parenthetical "are you getting") (If 12B =NE 1, read parenthetical "did you get")

How much [(are you getting)(did you get)] per month? \$_____.00 Amount

-7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: CK-OFB-F

Lead-In: OFB-12B [0:1]

[R41761.00] CK-OFB-F

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE PENSION PAYMENTS BECAUSE OF HUSBAND'S DEATH?

1 OFB-10C = 1 (YES)

0 OFB-10C = 0 (NO)...(Go to CK-OFB-G)

DefNext: OFB-13A

Lead-In: OFB-12B [Def], OFB-12C [Def], CK-OFB-E [0:0]

[R41762.00] OFB-13A

Thinking about the money you received from your husband's pension, did you receive it as a lump sum, as a periodic payment that will continue for your lifetime, or as a periodic payment for a fixed period of time only?

1 LUMP SUM

2 PERIODIC PAYMENT OVER LIFETIME...(Go to OFB-13C@1)

3 PERIODIC PAYMENT FOR FIXED PERIOD...(Go to OFB-13C@1)

-7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-OFB-G

DefNext: OFB-13B

Lead-In: CK-OFB-F [Def]

[R41763.00] OFB-13B

How much was the lump sum payment? \$_____ .00 Amount

-7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: CK-OFB-G

Lead-In: OFB-13A [Def]

[R41764.00, R41765.00] OFB-13C

How much was the periodic payment?

@1 \$_____ .00 Amount

@2 Select Time unit for periodic payment.

- 1 WEEK
- 2 MONTH
- 3 YEAR

-7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-OFB-G

DefNext: OFB-13D

Lead-In: OFB-13A [2:3]

[R41766.00] OFB-13D

Look at Flashcard 12C. About how much would you say you have received thus far?

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| 1 \$1-\$499 | 7 \$5,000-\$9,999 |
| 2 \$500-\$999 | 8 \$10,000-\$14,999 |
| 3 \$1,000-\$1,999 | 9 \$15,000 OR MORE |
| 4 \$2,000-\$2,999 | -7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN |
| 5 \$3,000-\$3,999 | WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I) |
| 6 \$4,000-\$4,999 | |

DefNext: OFB-CK13E

Lead-In: OFB-13C [Def]

[R41767.00] OFB-CK13E

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE PERIODIC PAYMENTS OVER LIFETIME BECAUSE OF HUSBAND'S DEATH?

- 1 OFB-13A = 2 - (PERIODIC PAYMENTS OVER LIFETIME) - MARK BOX 1 IN 13E WITHOUT ASKING...(Go to CK-OFB-G)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: OFB-13E

Lead-In: OFB-13D [Def]

[R41768.00] OFB-13E

Are you still receiving payments?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-OFB-G)
- 7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-OFB-G

DefNext: OFB-CK13F

Lead-In: OFB-CK13E [Def]

[R41769.00] OFB-CK13F

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE PERIODIC PAYMENT OVER LIFETIME?

- 1 OFB-13A = 2 - (PERIODIC PAYMENTS OVER LIFETIME) - MARK BOX 1 IN 13F@1 WITHOUT ASKING...(Go to CK-OFB-G)
0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: OFB-13F

Lead-In: OFB-13E [Def]

[R41770.00] OFB-13F

Until when will you continue to receive them?

@m MONTH ____

@y YEAR ____

@1 All her life

-7 STORE '1' IN WDW-CK--THEN SKIP PAST REMAINING 'WIDOW QUESTIONS-SKIP TO CK-OFB-I

DefNext: CK-OFB-G

Lead-In: OFB-CK13F [Def]

[R41771.00] CK-OFB-G

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE MONEY FROM FAMILY MEMBERS BECAUSE OF HUSBAND'S DEATH?

- 1 OFB-10D = 1 (YES)
0 OFB-10D = 0...(Go to CK-OFB-H)

DefNext: OFB-14A

Lead-In: OFB-13B [Def], OFB-13F [Def], OFB-13A [-2:-1], OFB-13C [-1:-1], OFB-CK13E [1:1], OFB-13E [-2:0], OFB-CK13F [1:1]

[R41772.00] OFB-14A

Look at Flashcard 12C. Thinking about the money you received from family members, about how much would you say you have received thus far?

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| 1 \$1-\$499 | 7 \$5,000-\$9,999 |
| 2 \$500-\$999 | 8 \$10,000-\$14,999 |
| 3 \$1,000-\$1,999 | 9 \$15,000 OR MORE |
| 4 \$2,000-\$2,999 | -7 R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'1'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I) |
| 5 \$3,000-\$3,999 | |
| 6 \$4,000-\$4,999 | |

DefNext: CK-OFB-H

Lead-In: CK-OFB-G [Def]

[R41773.00] CK-OFB-H

CHECK ITEM : DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE MONEY FROM OTHER SOURCES BECAUSE OF HUSBAND'S DEATH?

- 1 OFB-10E = 1 (YES)
0 OFB-10E = 0 (NO)...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-15A

Lead-In: OFB-14A [Def], CK-OFB-G [2:2]

[R41774.00] OFB-15A

Look at Flashcard 12C. Thinking about the money you received from other sources, about how much would you say you have received thus far?

- | | | | |
|---|-----------------|----|---|
| 1 | \$1-\$499 | 7 | \$5,000-\$9,999 |
| 2 | \$500-\$999 | 8 | \$10,000-\$14,999 |
| 3 | \$1,000-\$1,999 | 9 | \$15,000 OR MORE |
| 4 | \$2,000-\$2,999 | -7 | R Uncomfortable Answering...(STORE'IN WDW-CK, SKIP TO CK-OFB-I) |
| 5 | \$3,000-\$3,999 | | |
| 6 | \$4,000-\$4,999 | | |

DefNext: CK-OFB-I

Lead-In: CK-OFB-H [Def]

[no data] CK-OFB-I

CHECK ITEM: IS FINAL-CK EQ 1, 2 OR BLANK?

- 1 FINAL_CK = Blank...(Go to OFB-20A)
- 2 FINAL_CK = 1,2,3

DefNext: OFB-END-TM

Lead-In: WIDOW-CK [Def], CK-OFB-A [Def], OFB-15A [Def], CK-OFB-B [2:2], CK-OFB-H [0:0]

[R41775.00, R41776.00] OFB-20A

(If SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, 4, - fill first parenthetical - use husband/partner as appropriate)

Do you [or HNAME-FIRST] have any children who have attended college during the past 12 months?

- @1 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to CK-OFB-O)
- @2 How many? ____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-OFB-O

DefNext: CK-OFB-I2

Lead-In: CK-OFB-I [1:1]

[no data] CK-OFB-I2

CHECK ITEM: RELATIONSHIP CODES.

- 1 ANY RELCODE = 2,3,17,18,19,20,21,22...(Go to OFB-20B)
- 2 ALL OTHERS – FILL 20B = 0

DefNext: OFB-20B2

Lead-In: OFB-20A@2 [Def]

[R41777.00] OFB-20B

DISPLAY ALL RELCODE = 2,3,17,18,19,20,21,22 IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER.

Of the people we have listed, what are the names of those that have attended college during the last 12 months?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF CHILD ____
ENTER "0" IF NO MORE FROM HOUSEHOLD LISTING - SKIP TO 20A2

If Answer =0 Then Go To: OFB-20A2

DefNext: MORE-1202-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OFB-I2 [Def]

[no data] BEGIN-LOOP-24

REPEAT QUESTIONS MORE-1202-ARR through OFB-20F. COLLECTS INFORMATION ABOUT EACH CHILD WHO ATTENDED COLLEGE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS.

[R41778.00] MORE-1202-ARR

Are there any other people already listed who have attended college in the last 12 months?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to OFB-20A2)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-OFB-O

DefNext: ANYMORE-1202-ARR

Lead-In: OFB-20B [Def]

[no data] ANYMORE-1202-ARR

What is the child's name?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF CHILD - SKIP BACK TO MORE-1202 Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: MORE-1202-ARR-03

Lead-In: MORE-1202-ARR [Def]

[R41782.00] OFB-20A2

[If NO children already listed in household attended college, read parenthetical "who were not listed as living in the household." If any child in household attended college, read parenthetical "besides those that we already have listed."] Do you [or H-NAME-FIRST] have any other children who have attended college in the last 12 months [who were not listed as living in the household][besides those that we already have listed]?

- 1 YES...(Go to OFB-20B2)
0 NO

DefNext: COLLEGE-ARR

Lead-In: MORE-1202-ARR-06 [Def], OFB-20B [0:0]

[no data] BEGIN-LOOP-24A

REPEAT QUESTIONS CHLDMORE AND OFB-20B2. COMPLETE A LOOP FOR EACH CHILD WHO ATTENDED COLLEGE WHO WAS NOT ALREADY LISTED ON THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER.

[no data] OFB-20B2

What is child's name? First Name _____ Middle Name: _____ Last Name: _____

/* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: CHLDMORE-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OFB-I2 [Def], OFB-20A2 [1:1]

[R41783.00] CHLDMORE-ARR

Do you [or HNAME-FIRST] have any other children who have attended college in the last 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to CHLDMORE-ARR-03)
0 NO

DefNext: COLLEGE-ARR

Lead-In: OFB-20B2 [Def]

[no data] END-LOOP-24A

END LOOP WHEN THERE ARE NO MORE CHILDREN WHO ATTENDED COLLEGE WHO WERE NOT ALREADY LISTED ON THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER.

[R41795.00] COLLEGE-ARR

FLAG FOR EACH PERSON WHO HAS ATTENDED COLLEGE IN LAST 12 MONTHS.

1 FLAG EACH PERSON THAT HAS ATTENDED COLLEGE IN LAST 12 MONTHS

DefNext: HHMEMCK-ARR

Lead-In: OFB-20A2 [Def], CHLDMORE-ARR [Def]

[no data] HHMEMCK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS CHILD ALREADY LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER?

1 CHILD ALREADY LISTED IN THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER...(Go to OFB-20E-ARR)

0 CHILD NOT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER

DefNext: OFB-20C-ARR

Lead-In: COLLEGE-ARR [Def]

[R41796.00, R41797.00, R41798.00] OFB-20C-ARR

What is (fill name)'s date of birth?

@D ____ @M ____ @Y ____

DefNext: CHLDSEX-ARR

Lead-In: HHMEMCK-ARR [Def]

[R41799.00] CHLDSEX-ARR

What is the sex of [fill name]?

1 MALE

2 FEMALE

DefNext: OFB-20D-ARR

Lead-In: OFB-20C@DMY-ARR [Def], OFB-20C@Y-ARR [Def]

[R41800.00] OFB-20D-ARR

Did [fill name] live at your home while attending college?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: OFB-20E-ARR

Lead-In: CHLDSEX-ARR [Def]

[R41801.00] OFB-20E-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1,2,3,4 - fill first parenthetical - use husband/partner as appropriate.)

Did you [or your (husband)(partner)] contribute more than half of [fill name]'s support?

1 YES

0 NO

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-OFB-O

DefNext: OFB-20F-ARR

Lead-In: OFB-20D-ARR [Def], HHMEMCK-ARR [1:1]

[R41802.00] OFB-20F-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1,2,3,4 - fill first parenthetical - use husband/partner as appropriate.)

How much did you [or your (husband)(partner)] pay toward [fill name]'s college expenses per year?

\$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: CK-OFB-O

Lead-In: OFB-20E-ARR [Def]

[no data] END-LOOP-24

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED ABOUT EACH CHILD WHO ATTENDED COLLEGE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS.

[R41891.00] CK-OFB-O

CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT'S LAST INTERVIEW IN 1995?

- 1 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1995...(Go to FINAL-CK)
- 2 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1993...(Go to FINAL-CK)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: OFB-21

Lead-In: OFB-20F-ARR [Def], OFB-20A@1 [-2:0], OFB-20A@2 [-2:0], MORE-1202-ARR [-2:-1], OFB-20E-ARR [-1:-1]

[R41892.00 to R41924.00] OFB-21

Look at flashcard 12D. What is your origin or descent? [MARK ALL THAT APPLY]

[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES.]

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| (1) Black or African-American | (12) Indian-Asian | (22) Other Latino, Hispano, or Latin American descent |
| (2) Chinese | (13) Irish | |
| (3) Dutch | (14) Italian | (23) Other Spanish descent |
| (4) English | (15) Japanese | (24) Polish |
| (5) Filipino or Philipino | (16) Korean | (25) Portuguese |
| (6) French | (17) Cuban or Cubano | (26) Russian |
| (7) German | (18) Chicano | (27) Scottish |
| (8) Greek | (19) Mexican or Mexicano | (28) Swedish |
| (9) Hawaiian or Pacific Islander | (20) Mexican-American | (29) Vietnamese |
| (10) Hungarian | (21) Puerto Rican, Puertorriqueno, or Borincano | (30) Welsh |
| (11) Native American Indian | | (31) Other - specify |
| | | (32) American (only if volunteered) |

DefNext: OFB-22

Lead In: CK-OFB-O[Def]

[R41925.00] FINAL-CK

CHECK ITEM: WDW-CK2 NE BLANK AND WDW-CK EQ 1.

- 1 WDW-CK2 NE Blank...(Go to OFB-END-TM)
- 2 WDW-CK = 1
- 3 All others...(Go to OFB-END-TM)

DefNext: Back to WDW-CK2

Lead-In: OFB-21 [Def], CK-OFB-O [1:2]

[R41926.00] OFB-END-TM

SET SECTION END-TIME

DefNext: EDUC-START

Lead-In: FINAL-CK [Def], CK-OFB-I [Def]

SECTION 13: EDUCATION AND TRAINING (EAT)

[R41927.00] EDUC-START

Enter 1 to continue.

DefNext: CK-EAT-DATA

Lead-In: OFB-END-TM [Def], WDW-CK2 [0:0], CK-OFB-DATA [2:2]

[R41929.00] EAT-1

Now I have some questions about your education. Have you attended regular school (excluding vocational and technical schools) since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]? By regular school, I mean the school which can be counted toward a high school diploma or bachelor or graduate degree. Later, I will ask about types of school and training programs.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-EAT-C)

DefNext: EAT-2

Lead-In: HIGHEST-GRADE-COMP [Def]

[R41930.00] EAT-2

Are you currently attending school?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to EAT-5)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: EAT-5

DefNext: EAT-3

Lead-In: EAT-1 [Def]

[R41931.00] EAT-3

Are you enrolled full time or part time?

- 1 FULL TIME
- 2 PART TIME

DefNext: EAT-4

Lead-In: EAT-2 [Def]

[R41932.00] EAT-4

Look at Flashcard 13-A. What grade are you attending?

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 9TH GRADE | 7 3RD YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A) |
| 2 10TH GRADE | 8 4TH YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A) |
| 3 11TH GRADE | 9 5TH YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A) |
| 4 12TH GRADE | 10 6TH OR MORE YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A) |
| 5 1ST YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A) | 11 NON DEGREE PROGRAM...(Go to EAT-8) |
| 6 2ND YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A) | |

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: EAT-8

DefNext: CK-EAT-C

Lead-In: EAT-3 [Def]

[R41933.00] EAT-5

Look at Flashcard 13-A. What is the highest grade of regular school you have completed?

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|----|---|
| 1 | 9TH GRADE | 7 | 3RD YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A) |
| 2 | 10TH GRADE | 8 | 4TH YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A) |
| 3 | 11TH GRADE | 9 | 5TH YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A) |
| 4 | 12TH GRADE | 10 | 6TH OR MORE YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A) |
| 5 | 1ST YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A) | 11 | NON DEGREE PROGRAM...(Go to EAT-8) |
| 6 | 2ND YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A) | | |

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: EAT-8

DefNext: EAT-6

Lead-In: EAT-2 [-2:0]

[R41934.00] EAT-6

Have you received a high school diploma or GED since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-EAT-C)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-EAT-C

DefNext: EAT-7

Lead-In: EAT-5 [Def]

[R41935.00] EAT-7

Which do you have, a high school diploma or a GED?

- 1 HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA
- 2 GED
- 3 BOTH

DefNext: CK-EAT-C

Lead-In: EAT-6 [Def]

[R41936.00] CK-EAT-A

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT ATTENDING, OR IS HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED, THE 2ND YEAR OR MORE OF COLLEGE?

- 1 EAT-4 = 6,7,8,9,10 OR EAT-5 = 6,7,8,9,10
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-EAT-C)

DefNext: EAT-8

Lead-In: EAT-4 [5:10], EAT-5 [5:10]

[R41937.00] EAT-8

Have you received a college degree since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-EAT-C)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-EAT-C

DefNext: EAT-9

Lead-In: CK-EAT-A [Def], EAT-4 [11:11], EAT-4 [-2:-1], EAT-5 [11:11], EAT-5 [-2:-1]

[R41938.00] EAT-9

What degree was it? (MARK MOST ADVANCED DEGREE RECEIVED. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- 1 ASSOCIATE (2 OR 3 YEAR COURSE)
- 2 BACHELOR'S (BA, BS, AB)
- 3 MASTER'S (MA, MS, MBA)
- 4 DOCTORATE (PHD, MD, LLB, JD)
- 5 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: EAT-10M

Lead-In: EAT-8 [Def]

[R41939.00, R41940.00] EAT-10

When did you receive this degree? (INTERVIEWER: CANNOT ACCEPT DATE EARLIER THAN DOLI.)

@m MONTH ____

@y YEAR ____

DefNext: CK-EAT-B

Lead-In: EAT-9 [Def]

[R41941.00] CK-EAT-B

CHECK ITEM: WAS THE COLLEGE DEGREE RECEIVED AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE?

- 1 IF 9 = 1...(Go to EAT-11B)
- 0 All Others

DefNext: EAT-11A

Lead-In: EAT-10 [Def]

[R41942.00] EAT-11A

Look at Flashcard 13A. What was your major field of study?

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCES | 13 HOME ECONOMICS |
| 2 ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN | 14 LAW |
| 3 AREA STUDIES | 15 LETTERS |
| 4 BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES | 16 LIBRARY SCIENCE |
| 5 BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT | 17 MATHEMATICS |
| 6 COMMUNICATIONS | 18 MILITARY SCIENCES |
| 7 COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES | 19 PHYSICAL SCIENCES |
| 8 EDUCATION | 20 PSYCHOLOGY |
| 9 ENGINEERING | 21 PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND SERVICES |
| 10 FINE AND APPLIED ARTS | 22 SOCIAL SCIENCES |
| 11 FOREIGN LANGUAGES | 23 THEOLOGY |
| 12 HEALTH PROFESSIONS | 24 INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES |

DefNext: CK-EAT-C

Lead-In: CK-EAT-B [Def]

[R41943.00] EAT-11B

Look at Flashcard 13B. What was your major field of study?

- 1 BUSINESS AND COMMERCE TECHNOLOGIES
- 2 DATA PROCESSING TECHNOLOGIES
- 3 HEALTH SERVICES AND PARAMEDICAL TECHNOLOGIES
- 4 MECHANICAL AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES
- 5 NATURAL SCIENCE TECHNOLOGIES
- 6 PUBLIC SERVICE RELATED TECHNOLOGIES
- 7 GENERAL STUDIES

DefNext: CK-EAT-C
 Lead-In: CK-EAT-B [1:1]

[R41944.00] CK-EAT-C

CHECK ITEM: WAS R ENROLLED IN NON-ACADEMIC TRAINING COURSE ON DOLI?

- 1 95PRETRN = 1
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: EAT-12

Lead-In: EAT-4 [Def], EAT-7 [Def], EAT-11A [Def], EAT-11B [Def], EAT-1 [0:0], EAT-6 [-2:0], CK-EAT-A [0:0], EAT-8 [-2:0]

[R41945.00] EAT-12

(If 95TYPETRN = 1, fill parenthetical "professional, technical.")

(If 95TYPETRN = 2, fill parenthetical "managerial.") (If 95TYPETRN = 3, fill parenthetical "clerical.")

(If 95TYPETRN = 4, fill parenthetical "skilled manual.") (If 95TYPETRN = 5, fill parenthetical "sales.")

(If 95TYPETRN = 6, fill parenthetical "services.") (If 95TYPETRN = 7, fill parenthetical "training.")

At our last interview on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you were enrolled in a [professional, technical][managerial][clerical][skilled manual][sales] [services][training] course. Did you complete the program?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO, DROPPED OUT
- 3 NO, STILL ATTENDING
- 4 RESPONDENT DENIES TRAINING...(Go to EAT-14)

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: EAT-14

DefNext: EAT-13@N

Lead-In: CK-EAT-C [Def]

[R41946.00, R41947.00] EAT-13

(If EAT-12 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "did you attend."

(If EAT-12 =3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "have you been attending."

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], how long [did you attend][have you been attending] this course or program?
 (ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS)

- @n Number of WEEKS _____
- @1 Less than 1 week

DefNext: EAT-14

Lead-In: EAT-12 [Def]

[R41948.00] EAT-14

(If EAT-13@n GE 1 and EAT-13@n LE 52, fill parenthetical.) [Not counting the training you just told me about,] Have you taken any on-the-job training courses since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-EAT-D)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-EAT-D

DefNext: EAT-15

Lead-In: EAT-13 [Def], CK-EAT-C [2:2], EAT-12 [4:4], EAT-12 [-1:-1]

[R41949.00] EAT-15

Did you complete this training?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO, DROPPED OUT
- 3 NO, STILL ATTENDING
- 4 RESPONDENT DENIES TRAINING

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: EAT-20

DefNext: EAT-16@2

Lead-In: EAT-14 [Def]

[R41950.00] EAT-16

What job [were][are] you being trained for?

- @1 Enter job name _____ (CONFIDENTIAL)
 @2 No specific job

DefNext: EAT-17@1

Lead-In: EAT-15 [Def]

[R41951.00] EAT-17@1

Why did you decide to take this training? (MARK ONLY ONE. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- 1 TO OBTAIN WORK
- 2 TO IMPROVE JOB OR PROFESSIONAL SKILLS
- 3 TO GET BETTER OR DIFFERENT JOB
- 4 REQUIRED BY EMPLOYER FOR PRESENT JOB
- 5 TO IMPROVE CURRENT JOB SITUATION
- 6 TO IMPROVE BASIC SKILLS LIKE READING, WRITING, OR ARITHMETIC
- 7 FOR GENERAL EDUCATION
- 8 FOR PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT OR PLEASURE
- 9 HAD EXTRA TIME, BORED STAYING AT HOME
- 10 TO MAINTAIN PROFESSIONAL LICENSE
- 11 OTHER REASON - SPECIFY

DefNext: EAT-18

Lead-In: EAT-16@2 [Def]

[R41952.00, R41953.00] EAT-18

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], how many weeks have you spent in on-the-job training courses?

- @n Number of WEEKS ____
 @1 Less than 1 week

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-EAT-D

DefNext: EAT-19

Lead-In: EAT-17@1 [Def]

[R41954.00, R41955.00] EAT-19@N

(If EAT-15 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "have you spent.") (If EAT-15 = 3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "are you spending.")

How many hours per week [have you spent][are you spending] in this training?

@n Number of HOURS _____

@1 Less than 1 hour

DefNext: CK-EAT-D

Lead-In: EAT-18 [Def]

[R41956.00] CK-EAT-D

CHECK ITEM: HAS R COMPLETED OR IS ATTENDING A NON-ACADEMIC DEGREE OR EDUCATION PROGRAM?

- 1 GRADE-EAT-4 = 11 OR HIGRADE-EAT-5 = 11...(Go to EAT-21)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: EAT-20

Lead-In: EAT-19 [Def], EAT-14 [-2:0], EAT-18 [-1:-1]

[R41957.00] EAT-20

(If EAT-1 = 1 (Yes) AND/OR EAT-14 = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical.)

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you taken any other training or educational programs OTHER THAN on-the-job or regular school [that you just told me about]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to EAT-END-TM)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: EAT-END-TM

DefNext: EAT-21

Lead-In: CK-EAT-D [Def], EAT-15 [-2:-1]

[R41958.00] EAT-21

(If EAT-4 = 11 or EAT-5 = 11, fill parenthetical.) [Now I'd like to ask you some questions about the regular school that you told me about.] Did you complete this training or educational program?

(IF MORE THAN ONE, ASK ABOUT MOST RECENT)

- 1 YES
- 2 NO, DROPPED OUT
- 3 NO, STILL ATTENDING
- 4 RESPONDENT DENIES TRAINING

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: EAT-END-TM

DefNext: EAT-22

Lead-In: EAT-20 [Def], CK-EAT-D [1:1]

[R41959.00] EAT-22

(If EAT-21 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "did you take." (If EAT-21 =3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "are you taking.")

What kind of training course or educational program [did you take][are you taking]?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF TRAINING COURSE, THEN CHOOSE THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY.

@N Training class name _____ (CONFIDENTIAL)

@J (Mark only one category; do not read list)

- 1 PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL
- 2 MANAGERIAL
- 3 CLERICAL
- 4 SKILLED MANUAL (INCLUDING APPRENTICESHIP)
- 5 SALES
- 6 SERVICES
- 7 OTHER

If Answer = -1 Then Go To: EAT-END-TM

DefNext: EAT-23@1

Lead-In: EAT-21 [Def], EAT-22@N [Def]

[R41960.00] EAT-23@1

(If EAT-21 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "provided." (If EAT-21 =3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "provides."

What kind of school or organization [provided][provides] instruction for this training course or educational program? (MARK ONLY ONE CATEGORY, DO NOT READ LIST.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 BUSINESS COLLEGE, TECHNICAL INSTITUTE | 7 AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOL |
| 2 COMPANY TRAINING COURSES OFFERED BY EMPLOYER | 8 COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION ... |
| 3 CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL | 9 NURSING SCHOOL |
| 4 HIGH SCHOOL (INCLUDING NIGHT SCHOOL) | 10 FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY... |
| 5 2-YEAR COLLEGE | 11 OTHER – SPECIFY |
| 6 4-YEAR COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY | |

DefNext: EAT-24@N

Lead-In: EAT-22@J [Def]

[no data] EAT-24@N

(If EAT-21 = 1, 2, or D, fill parenthetical "were") (If EAT-21 =3, fill parenthetical "are")

What kind of work [were][are] you being trained for?

/* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: EAT-24@1

Lead-In: EAT-23@1

[R41961.00] EAT-24@1

(If EAT-21 = 1, 2, or D, fill parenthetical "were") (If EAT-21 =3, fill parenthetical "are")

What kind of work [were][are] you being trained for?

- 1 NONE
- 2 SAME AS CPS JOB

DefNext: EAT-25

Lead-In: EAT-24@N [Def]

[R41962.00] EAT-25

Did you enroll in this training or educational program because your employer required it?

- 1 YES...(Go to EAT-27@n)
- 0 NO

DefNext: EAT-26@1

Lead-In: EAT-24@1 [Def]

[R41963.00] EAT-26@1

Why did you decide to take this program? (MARK ONLY ONCE; DO NOT READ LIST.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 TO OBTAIN WORK | 7 FOR GENERAL EDUCATION |
| 2 TO IMPROVE JOB OR PROFESSIONAL SKILLS | 8 FOR PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT OR PLEASURE |
| 3 TO GET A BETTER OR DIFFERENT JOB | 9 HAD EXTRA TIME, BORED STAYING AT HOME |
| 4 ENCOURAGED BY EMPLOYER | 10 TO MAINTAIN PROFESSIONAL LICENSE |
| 5 TO IMPROVE CURRENT JOB SITUATION | 11 OTHER REASON - SPECIFY |
| 6 TO IMPROVE BASIC SKILLS LIKE READING,
WRITING, OR ARITHMETIC | |

DefNext: EAT-27

Lead-In: EAT-25 [Def]

[R41964.00, R41965.00] EAT-27

(If EAT-21 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "did you attend.")

(If EAT-21 = 3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "have you been attending.")

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], how long [did you attend][have you been attending] this training?

@n Number of WEEKS ____

@1 Less than 1 week

If Answer = -1 Then Go To: EAT-END-TM

DefNext: EAT-28

Lead-In: EAT-26@1 [Def], EAT-25 [1:1]

[R41966.00, R41967.00] EAT-28@N

(If EAT-21 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "did.") (If EAT-21 = 3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "do.")

How many hours per week [did][do] you spend on this training?

@n Number of HOURS ____

@1 Less than 1 hour

If Answer = -1 Then Go To: EAT-END-TM

DefNext: CK-EAT-E

Lead-In: EAT-27 [Def]

[R41968.00] CK-EAT-E

CHECK ITEM: HAS R COMPLETED OR IS ATTENIDNG A NON-ACADEMIC DEGREE OR EDUCATION PROGRAM?

- 1 END_DATE GT DOLI (R has worked since DOLI)...(Go to EAT-29)
- 2 ESTATCUR = 1...(Go to EAT-29)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: EAT-30

Lead-In: EAT-28 [Def]

[R41969.00] EAT-29

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you used this training on the job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: EAT-30

Lead-In: CK-EAT-E [1:2]

[R41970.00] EAT-30

Did you receive a certificate for this training?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to EAT-END-TM)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: EAT-END-TM

DefNext: EAT-31@1

Lead-In: CK-EAT-E [Def], EAT-29 [Def]

[R41971.00] EAT-31@1

What kind? (MARK ONLY ONE CATEGORY. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- 1 CERTIFICATE
- 2 LICENSE
- 3 JOURNEYWORKER'S CARD (FORMERLY JOURNEYMAN'S CARD)
- 4 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: EAT-END-TM

Lead-In: EAT-30 [Def]

R41972.00] EAT-END-TM

SET SECTION END TIME

Lead-In: EAT-20 [-2:0], EAT-21 [-1:-1], EAT-22@J [-1:-1], EAT-30 [-2:0], EAT-31 [Def]

DefNext: MOBIL-START

SECTION 14: MOBILITY (MOB)

[R41973.00] MOBIL-START

Enter 1 to continue.

DefNext: CK-MOB-A

Lead-In: EAT-END-TM [Def]

[R41974.00] CK-MOB-A

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATES PREVIOUS/CURRENT ADDRESS TO DETERMINE IF R MOVED SINCE DOLI.

- 1 P_PLACE.AND.P_STATE = ADD_PL .AND. ADD_ST...(Go to MOB-8)
- 2 P_COUNTY.AND.P_STATE = COUNTY.AND.STATE...(Go to MOB-8)
- 3 All others

DefNext: CK-MOB-B

Lead-In: MOBIL-START [Def]

[R41975.00] MOB-8

(If CK-MOB-A =1, fill [PLACE] (If CK-MOB-A =2, fill [COUNTY county])

Our records show that when we walked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] you were living in [PLACE](COUNTY county)]. Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you ever moved from [(PLACE) (COUNTY county)] and then returned here again?

- 1 YES...(Go to MOB-9A)
- 0 NO

DefNext: ATTUDE-START

Lead-In: CK-MOB-A [1:2]

[R41976.00, R41977.00] MOB-9A

What month and year did you move back here?

@m MONTH ____

@y YEAR ____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: ATTUDE-START

DefNext: MOB-9B

Lead-In: MOB-8 [1:1]

[R41978.00 to R41988.00] MOB-9B

Look at Flashcard 14A. Why did you move back here? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 Health reasons | 8 New location offered generally better employment opportunities |
| 2 You and/or your Husband/Partner retired | 9 Divorce or marriage led to relocation |
| 3 To be nearer relatives and friends | 10 Other family reasons |
| 4 Husband/Partner received transfer and/or promotion | 11 Other employment related reasons |
| 5 You received transfer and/or promotion | 12 New location generally more desirable |
| 6 Husband/Partner lost job and new location offered better job opportunities | 13 No particular reason |
| 7 You lost your job and new location offered better job opportunities | 14 Other reason |

DefNext: ATTUDE-START

Lead-In: MOB-9A [Def]

[R41989.00] CK-MOB-B

CHECK ITEM: CHECK IF THERE IS PLACE, STATE AND COUNTY.

- 1 P_PLACE.AND.P_STATE NE ADD_PL .AND. ADD_ST
- 2 P_COUNTY.AND.P_STATE NE COUNTY .AND. ADD_ST
- 3 All others...(Go to ATTUDE-START)

DefNext: MOB-10A

Lead-In: CK-MOB-A [Def], MOB-9B-15 [Def]

[R41990.00, R41991.00] MOB-10A

(If CK-MOB-A =1, fill [PLACE] (If CK-MOB-A =2, fill [COUNTY county]

Our records show that when we walked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] you were living in [PPLACE)(PCOUNTY county in, P-STATE)]. What month and year did you move here?

@m MONTH ____

@y YEAR ____

DefNext: MOB-10B

Lead-In: CK-MOB-B [Def]

[R41992.00] MOB-10B

How many miles is it to your previous residence in [95-PLACE]?

- 1 Within 1 mile
- 2 1 - 10 miles
- 3 11 - 100 miles
- 4 More than 100 miles

DefNext: MOB-11

Lead-In: MOB-10A [Def]

[R41993.00, R41994.00, R41995.00] MOB-11

How long had you lived in [95-PLACE] before you moved here?

@yr Number of YEARS ____

@mo Number of MONTHS ____

@1 1[] ENTIRE LIFE

DefNext: MOB-12

Lead-In: MOB-10B [Def]

[R41996.00 to R42010.00] MOB-12

Look at Flashcard 14A. Why did you leave [95-PLACE]? Any other reasons? [MARK ALL THAT APPLY.]

[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 Health reasons | 8 New location offered generally better employment opportunities |
| 2 You and/or your Husband/Partner retired | 9 Divorce or marriage led to relocation |
| 3 To be nearer relatives and friends | 10 Other family reasons |
| 4 Husband/Partner received transfer and/or promotion | 11 Other employment related reasons |
| 5 You received transfer and/or promotion | 12 New location generally more desirable |
| 6 Husband/Partner lost job and new location offered better job opportunities | 13 No particular reason |
| 7 You lost your job and new location offered better job opportunities | 14 Other reason |

DefNext: ATTUDE-START

Lead-In: MOB-11 [Def]

[R42011.00] MOB-END-TM

SET SECTION END TIME

DefNext: ATTUDE-START

Lead-In: MOB-8 [-2:0], MOB-9A [-2:-1], MOB-9B [-2:-1], MOB-12 [Def]

SECTION 15: ATTITUDES (ACP)

[R42012.00] ATTUDE-START

Enter 1 to continue.

DefNext: ACP-4A

Lead-In: MOB-END-TM [Def]

[R42013.00] ACP-4A

Look at Flashcard 15C. People have many different attitudes about work and retirement. We are especially interested in the opinions of people your age. I am going to read you five statements and I would like to know, for each one, whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

Retirement is a pleasant time of life.

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

DefNext: ACP-4B

Lead-In: ATTUDE-START [Def]

[R42014.00] ACP-4B

People who don't retire when they can afford to are foolish.

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

DefNext: ACP-4C

Lead-In: ACP-4A [Def]

[R42015.00] ACP-4C

Older workers should retire when they can, so as to give younger people more of a chance on the job.

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

DefNext: ACP-4D

Lead-In: ACP-4B [Def]

[R42016.00] ACP-4D

Work is the most meaningful part of life.

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

DefNext: ACP-4E

Lead-In: ACP-4C [Def]

[R42017.00] ACP-4E

Most people think more of someone who works than they do of someone who doesn't.

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

DefNext: ACP-5

Lead-In: ACP-4D [Def]

[R42018.00] ACP-5

We are interested in the way people are feeling these days. Taking things altogether, would you say you're very happy, somewhat happy, somewhat unhappy, or very unhappy these days? (MARK ONLY ONE CATEGORY)

- 1 VERY HAPPY
- 2 SOMEWHAT HAPPY
- 3 SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY
- 4 VERY UNHAPPY

DefNext: ACP-END-TM

Lead-In: ACP-4E [Def]

[R42019.00] ACP-END-TM

SET SECTION END TIME.

DefNext: PAR-START1

Lead-In: ACP-5 [Def]

SECTION 16: PARENTS AND TRANSFERS (PAR)

[R42020.00] PAR-START1

SET PAR-START-TM

Enter 1 to continue.

DefNext: PAR-CK-A

Lead-In: ACP-END-TM [Def]

[R42021.00] PAR-CK-A

CHECK ITEM: DOES FATHER LIVE IN THE HOUSEHOLD?

- 1 Father lives in household (RELATION = 05 and HHMEM =1)...(Go to PAR-1A)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-1B

Lead-In: PAR-START1 [Def]

[R42022.00] PAR-1A

I would like to ask you some additional questions about your family members, starting with your parents. You said that your father is a member of your household. Is he your biological father, step-father, an adoptive father, or someone else?

- 1 Biological father
- 2 Adoptive father
- 3 Step-father
- 4 Someone else-Specify@2...(Go to PAR-CK-B)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: PAR-CK-B

DefNext: PAR-1A1

Lead-In: PAR-CK-A [1:1]

[R42023.00] PAR-1A1

Would you say that he is the man who played the most important role in raising you?

- 1 YES...(Go to FATHER)
- 0 NO...(Go to PAR-1B)

DefNext: PAR-CK-B

Lead-In: PAR-1A [Def]

[R42024.00] PAR-1B

If PAR-1A1=2, do not read parenthetical. [I would like to ask you some additional questions about your family members, starting with your parents. A parent could be a biological parent, a step-parent, an adoptive parent, or some other parent figure.] Please think of the man who played the most important role in raising you, even if he is no longer living. Is that person your biological father, an adoptive father, a step-father, or someone else?

- 1 Biological father...(Go to PAR-1C)
- 2 Adoptive father...(Go to PAR-1C)
- 3 Step-father...(Go to PAR-1C)
- 4 Someone else-Specify@2
- 5 R does not have anyone she considers a "father"

DefNext: FATHER

Lead-In: PAR-CK-A [Def], PAR-1A1 [0:0]

[no data] PAR-1C

What is his first name? /* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: FATHER

Lead-In: PAR-1B [1:3]

[R42025.00] FATHER

CHECK ITEM: MAN WHO PLAYED MOST IMPORTANT ROLE IN RAISING R WAS NOT LEFT BLANK, DON'T KNOW/REFUSED OR PAR-1A1 EQUAL YES.

- 1 PAR-1C@n NE Blank, D, OR R set <FATHER> = 1C@n
- 2 PAR-1A1 =1, set <FATHER> = HRC-5A@1
- 3 All others, set <FATHER> = your father

DefNext: PAR-CK-B

Lead-In: PAR-1B [Def], PAR-1C [Def], PAR-1A1 [1:1]

[R42026.00] PAR-CK-B

CHECK ITEM: DOES MOTHER LIVE IN THE HOUSEHOLD?

- 1 Mother lives in household (RELATION = 04 and HHMEM =1)...(Go to PAR-2A)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-2B

Lead-In: PAR-1A1 [Def], FATHER [Def], PAR-1A [4:4], PAR-1A [-2:-1]

[R42027.00] PAR-2A

You said that your mother is a member of your household. Is she your biological mother, a step-mother, an adoptive mother, or someone else?

- 1 Biological mother...(Go to PAR-2A1)
- 2 Adoptive mother...(Go to PAR-2A1)
- 3 Step-mother...(Go to PAR-2A1)
- 4 Someone else-Specify

DefNext: PAR-CK-C

Lead-In: PAR-CK-B [1:1]

[R42028.00] PAR-2A1

Would you say that she is the woman who played the most important role in raising you?

- 1 YES...(Go to MOTHER)
- 0 NO...(Go to PAR-2B)

DefNext: PAR-CK-C

Lead-In: PAR-2A [1:3]

[R42029.00] PAR-2B

I would like you to think of the woman who played the most important role in raising you, even if she is no longer living. Is that person your biological mother, an adoptive mother, a step-mother, or someone else?

- 1 Biological mother...(Go to PAR-2C)
- 2 Adoptive mother...(Go to PAR-2C)
- 3 Step-mother...(Go to PAR-2C)
- 4 Someone else-Specify@2
- 5 R does not have anyone she considers a "mother"

DefNext: MOTHER

Lead-In: PAR-CK-B [Def], PAR-2A1 [0:0]

[no data] PAR-2C

What is her first name? @n _____ /* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: MOTHER

Lead-In: PAR-2B [1:3]

[R42030.00] MOTHER

CHECK ITEM: WOMAN WHO PLAYED MOST IMPORTANT ROLE IN RAISING R WAS NOT LEFT BLANK, DON'T KNOW/REFUSED OR PAR-2A1 EQUAL YES.

- 1 PAR-2C@n NE Blank, D, OR R set <MOTHER> = PAR-2C@n
- 2 PAR-2A1=1, set <MOTHER> = HRC-5A@1
- 3 All others, set <MOTHER> = your mother
- 4 PAR-2B@1=4,5,D or R

DefNext: PAR-CK-C

Lead-In: PAR-2B [Def], PAR-2C [Def], PAR-2A1 [1:1]

[R42031.00] PAR-CK-C

CHECK ITEM: IS THE PERSON IN PAR-1A MAN WHO PLAYED MOST IMPORTANT ROLE IN RAISING R AND WAS HE BIOLOGICAL FATHER, ADOPTIVE FATHER, OR STEP-FATHER?

- 1 PAR-1A1=1...(Go to PAR-8)
- 2 PAR-1B=1, 2, OR 3...(Go to PAR-3)
- 3 All others

DefNext: PAR-CK-E

Lead-In: PAR-2A [Def], PAR-2A1 [Def], MOTHER [Def]

[R42032.00] PAR-3

Is <FATHER> alive?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-7)
- 0 NO...(Go to PAR-4)

DefNext: PAR-CK-E

Lead-In: PAR-CK-C [2:2]

[R42033.00] PAR-4

In what year did he die? Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-5

Lead-In: PAR-3 [0:0]

[R42034.00] PAR-5

How old was he when he died?

INTERVIEWER: if respondent is not sure, say : "Please give me your best guess." Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-6

Lead-In: PAR-4 [Def]

[R42035.00] PAR-6

When <FATHER> died, was he married to <MOTHER>, married to someone else, widowed, or not married?

- 1 Married to <HMOTHER>
- 2 Married to someone else
- 3 Widowed, not remarried

4 Not married

DefNext: PAR-CK-E

Lead-In: PAR-5 [Def]

[R42036.00] PAR-7

How old is he?

INTERVIEWER: if respondent is not sure, say : "Please give me your best guess." Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-8

Lead-In: PAR-3 [1:1]

[R42037.00] PAR-8

Is <FATHER> married to <MOTHER>, married to someone else, widowed, or not married?

- 1 Married to <HMOTHER>...(Go to PAR-CK-D)
- 2 Married to someone else
- 3 Widowed, not remarried
- 4 Not married

DefNext: PAR-10

Lead-In: PAR-7 [Def], PAR-CK-C [1:1]

[R42038.00] PAR-CK-D

CHECK ITEM: WAS THE WOMAN IN PAR-2A PERSON WHO PLAYED THE MOST IMPORTANT ROLE IN RAISING R?

- 1 PAR-2A1 =1...(Go to PAR-10)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-9

Lead-In: PAR-8 [1:1]

[R42039.00] PAR-9

How old is <MOTHER>?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say : "Please give me your best guess." Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

DefNext: PAR-10

Lead-In: PAR-CK-D [Def]

[R42040.00] PAR-10

What is the annual income of <FATHER> [(and <MOTHER>)(and his wife)]?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: PAR-11

DefNext: PAR-12

Lead-In: PAR-8 [Def], PAR-9 [Def], PAR-CK-D [1:1]

[R42041.00] PAR-11

Is it more than, less than, or close to \$30,000 per year?

- 1 More than \$30,000
- 2 Less than \$30,000
- 3 Close to \$30,000

DefNext: PAR-12

Lead-In: PAR-10 [-2:-2]

[R42042.00] PAR-12

(If PAR-8 NE 1 or 2, fill "he") (If PAR-8 = 1 or 2, fill "they")

If [(he)(they)] sold everything [(he)(they)] owned and used the money to pay off any debts, do you think [(he)(they)] would still be in debt, break even, or have some money left?

- 1 Be in debt...(Go to PAR-13)
- 2 Break even
- 3 Have some money left...(Go to PAR-13)

DefNext: PAR-CK-E

Lead-In: PAR-10 [Def], PAR-11 [Def]

[R42043.00] PAR-13

(If PAR-8 NE 1 or 2 AND PAR-12 = 1, fill "he still owe")

(If PAR-8 = 1 or 2 AND PAR-12 = 1, fill "they still owe") (If PAR-12 = 3, fill "be left over")

How much would [(he still owe)(they still owe)][be left over]?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-CK-E

Lead-In: PAR-12 [1:1], PAR-12 [3:3]

[R42044.00] PAR-CK-E

CHECK ITEM: IS FATHER MARRIED TO MOTHER OR SOMEONE ELSE?. IS SHE THE WOMAN WHO PLAYED MOST IMPORTANT ROLE IN RAISING R AND WAS SHE BIOLOGICAL, ADOPTIVE OR STEP-MOTHER?

- 1 PAR-8 =1
- 2 2A1=1...(Go to PAR-19)
- 3 PAR-2B=1,2, OR 3...(Go to PAR-14)
- 4 All others

DefNext: PAR-CK-F

Lead-In: PAR-CK-C [Def], PAR-3 [Def], PAR-6 [Def], PAR-12 [Def], PAR-13 [Def]

[R42045.00] PAR-14

Is <MOTHER> alive?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-18)
- 0 NO...(Go to PAR-15)

DefNext: PAR-CK-F

Lead-In: PAR-CK-E [3:3]

[R42046.00] PAR-15

In what year did she die? Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-16

Lead-In: PAR-14 [0:0]

[R42047.00] PAR-16

How old was she when she died?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-17

Lead-In: PAR-15 [Def]

[R42054.00] PAR-23

(If PAR-19 NE 1 AND PAR-22 = 1, fill "she still owe")

(If PAR-19 = 1 AND PAR-22 = 1, fill "they still owe") (If PAR-22 = 3, fill "be left over")

How much would [(she still owe)(they still owe)][be left over]?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-CK-F

Lead-In: PAR-22 [1:3]

[R42055.00] PAR-CK-F

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE A HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

1 SIGOTHER=1 OR 2...(Go to PAR-CK-G)

0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: PAR-CK-L

Lead-In: PAR-CK-E [Def], PAR-14 [Def], PAR-17 [Def], PAR-22 [Def], PAR-23 [Def]

[R42056.00] PAR-CK-G

CHECK ITEM: DOES FATHER-IN-LAW LIVE IN THE HOUSEHOLD?

1 Father-in-law lives in household (RELATION=09 and HHMEM =1)...(Go to PAR-24A)

0 All others

DefNext: PAR-24B

Lead-In: PAR-CK-F [1:1]

[R42057.00] PAR-24A

Now, I would like to ask you some questions about your husband's parents. You said that your father-in-law is a member of your household. Is he <HNAME- FIRST>'s biological father, a step-father, an adoptive father, or someone else?

1 Biological father...(Go to PAR-24A1)

2 Adoptive father...(Go to PAR-24A1)

3 Step-father...(Go to PAR-24A1)

4 Someone else-Specify@2

DefNext: PAR-CK-H

Lead-In: PAR-CK-G [1:1]

[R42058.00] PAR-24A1

Would you say that he is the man who played the most important role in raising <HNAME-FIRST>?

1 YES...(Go to HFATHER)

0 NO...(Go to PAR-24B)

DefNext: PAR-CK-H

Lead-In: PAR-24A [1:3]

[R42059.00] PAR-24B

[Now, I would like to ask you some questions about your husband's parents. Again, a parent could be a biological parent, a step-parent, an adoptive parent, or some other parent figure.] Please think of the man who played the most important role in raising <HNAME-FIRST>, even if he is no longer living. Is that person <HNAME-FIRST>'s biological father, an adoptive father, a step-father, or someone else?

1 Biological father...(Go to PAR-24C)

2 Adoptive father...(Go to PAR-24C)

3 Step-father...(Go to PAR-24C)

4 Someone else-Specify@2

5 H does not have anyone he considers a father

DefNext: HFATHER

Lead-In: PAR-CK-G [Def], PAR-24A1 [0:0]

[no data] PAR-24C

What is his first name? /* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: HFATHER

Lead-In: PAR-24B [1:3]

[R42060.00] HFATHER

CHECK ITEM: IS PERSON IN 24C THE MOST IMPORTANT PERSON WHO PLAYED A ROLE IN RAISING H?

- 1 24C@n NE Blank, D, OR R set <HFATHER> =24C@n
- 2 24A1 =1, set <HFATHER> = HRC-5A@1
- 3 All others, set <HFATHER>= your husband's father

DefNext: PAR-CK-H

Lead-In: PAR-24B [Def], PAR-24C [Def], PAR-24A1 [1:1]

[R42061.00] PAR-CK-H

CHECK ITEM: DOES MOTHER-IN-LAW LIVE IN HOUSEHOLD?

- 1 Mother-in-law lives in household (RELATION=10 and HHMEM =1)...(Go to PAR-25A)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-25B

Lead-In: PAR-24A [Def], PAR-24A1 [Def], HFATHER [Def]

[R42062.00] PAR-25A

You said that your mother-in-law is a member of your household. Is she <HNAME- FIRST>'s biological mother, a step-mother, an adoptive mother, or someone else?

- 1 Biological mother...(Go to PAR-25A1)
- 2 Adoptive mother...(Go to PAR-25A1)
- 3 Step-mother...(Go to PAR-25A1)
- 4 Someone else-Specify

DefNext: PAR-CK-I

Lead-In: PAR-CK-H [1:1]

[R42063.00] PAR-25A1

Would you say that she is the woman who played the most important role in raising <HNAME-FIRST>?

- 1 YES...(Go to HMOTHER)
- 0 NO...(Go to PAR-25B)

DefNext: PAR-CK-I

Lead-In: PAR-25A [1:3]

[R42064.00] PAR-25B

I would like you to think of the woman who played the most important role in raising <HNAME-FIRST>, even if she is no longer living. Is that person <HNAME_FIRST>'s biological mother, step-mother, an adoptive mother, or someone else?

- 1 Biological mother...(Go to PAR-25C)
- 2 Adoptive mother...(Go to PAR-25C)

- 3 Step-mother...(Go to PAR-25C)
- 4 Someone else-Specify@2
- 5 H does not have anyone he considers a "mother"

DefNext: HMOTHER

Lead-In: PAR-CK-H [Def], PAR-25A1 [0:0]

[no data] PAR-25C

What is her first name? /* NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. */

DefNext: HMOTHER

Lead-In: PAR-25B [1:3]

[R42065.00] HMOTHER

CHECK ITEM: IS THE PERSON IN 25C THE WOMAN WHO PLAYED THE MOST IMPORTANT ROLE IN RAISING H?

- 1 25C@n NE Blank, D, OR R set <HMOTHER> =25C@n
- 2 25A1=1, set <HMOTHER> = HRC-5A@1
- 3 All others, set <HMOTHER>= your husband's mother
- 4 25B@1=4, 5, D, OR R

DefNext: PAR-CK-I

Lead-In: PAR-25B [Def], PAR-25C [Def], PAR-25A1 [1:1]

[R42066.00] PAR-CK-I

CHECK ITEM: IS THE MAN WHO PLAYED THE MOST IMPORTANT ROLE IN RAISING H BIOLOGIC, ADOPTIVE OR STEP-FATHER?

- 1 24A1=1...(Go to PAR-31)
- 2 24B=1,2, OR 3...(Go to PAR-26)
- 3 All others

DefNext: PAR-CK-K

Lead-In: PAR-25A [Def], PAR-25A1 [Def], HMOTHER [Def]

[R42067.00] PAR-26

Is <HFATHER> alive?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-30)
- 0 NO...(Go to PAR-27)

DefNext: PAR-CK-K

Lead-In: PAR-CK-I [2:2]

[R42068.00] PAR-27

In what year did he die? Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-28

Lead-In: PAR-26 [0:0]

[R42069.00] PAR-28

How old was he when he died?

INTERVIEWER:If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-29

Lead-In: PAR-27 [Def]

[R42070.00] PAR-29

When <HFATHER> died, was he married to <HMOTHER>, married to someone else, widowed, or not married?

- 1 Married to <HMOTHER>
- 2 Married to someone else
- 3 Widowed, not remarried
- 4 Not married

DefNext: PAR-CK-K

Lead-In: PAR-28 [Def]

[R42071.00] PAR-30

How old is he?

INTERVIEWER:If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: PAR-31

Lead-In: PAR-26 [1:1]

[R42072.00] PAR-31

Is <HFATHER> married to <HMOTHER>, married to someone else, widowed, or not married?

- 1 Married to <HMOTHER>...(Go to PAR-CK-J)
- 2 Married to someone else
- 3 Widowed, not remarried
- 4 Not married

DefNext: PAR-33

Lead-In: PAR-30 [Def], PAR-CK-I [1:1]

[R42073.00] PAR-CK-J

CHECK ITEM: 25A1=1 (IS WOMAN IN 25A THE WOMAN WHO PLAYED THE MOST IMPORTANT ROLE IN RAISING HUSBAND?)

- 1 25A1 =1...(Go to PAR-33)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-32

Lead-In: PAR-31 [1:1]

[R42074.00] PAR-32

How old is <HMOTHER>?

INTERVIEWER:If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: PAR-33

Lead-In: PAR-CK-J [Def]

[R42075.00] PAR-33

(If PAR-31 = 1, fill "and <HMOTHER>") (If PAR-31 = 2, fill "and his wife") (If PAR-31 NE 1 or 2, do not fill parenthetical)

What is the annual income of <HFATHER> [(and<HMOTHER>)(and his wife)]?

INTERVIEWER:If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: PAR-34

DefNext: PAR-35

Lead-In: PAR-31 [Def], PAR-32 [Def], PAR-CK-J [1:1]

[R42076.00] PAR-34

Is it more than, less than, or close to \$30,000 per year?

- 1 More than \$30,000
- 2 Less than \$30,000
- 3 Close to \$30,000

DefNext: PAR-35

Lead-In: PAR-33 [-2:-2]

[R42077.00] PAR-35

(If PAR-31 NE 1 or 2, fill "he") (If PAR-31 = 1 or 2, fill "they")

If [(he)(they)] sold everything [(he)(they)] owned and used the money to pay off any debts, do you think [(he)(they)] would be in debt, break even, or have some money left?

- 1 Be in debt...(Go to PAR-36)
- 2 Break even
- 3 Have some money left...(Go to PAR-36)

DefNext: PAR-CK-K

Lead-In: PAR-33 [Def], PAR-34 [Def]

[R42078.00] PAR-36

(If PAR-31 NE 1 or 2 AND PAR-35 = 1, fill "he still owe")

(If PAR-31 = 1 or 2 AND PAR-35 = 1, fill "they still owe") (If PAR-35 = 3, fill "be left over")

How much would [(he still owe)(they still owe)][be left over]?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-CK-K

Lead-In: PAR-35 [1:1], PAR-35 [3:3]

[R42079.00] PAR-CK-K

CHECK ITEM: IS HFATHER MARRIED TO HMOTHER? IS THE WOMAN IN 25A1 THE WOMAN WHO PLAYED THE MOST IMPORTANT ROLE IN RAISING HUSBAND'S, BIOLOGICAL, ADOPTIVE OR STEP-MOTHER?

- 1 PAR-31 =1
- 2 25A1 =1...(Go to PAR-42)
- 3 PAR-25B = 1,2, OR 3...(Go to PAR-37)
- 4 All others

DefNext: PAR-CK-L

Lead-In: PAR-CK-I [Def], PAR-26 [Def], PAR-29 [Def], PAR-35 [Def], PAR-36 [Def]

[R42080.00] PAR-37

Is <HMOTHER> alive?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-41)
- 0 NO...(Go to PAR-38)

DefNext: PAR-CK-L

Lead-In: PAR-CK-K [3:3]

[R42081.00] PAR-38

In what year did she die? Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-39

Lead-In: PAR-37 [0:0]

[R42082.00] PAR-39

How old was she when she died?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-40

Lead-In: PAR-38 [Def]

[R42083.00] PAR-40

When <HMOTHER> died, was she married to <HFATHER>, married to someone else, widowed, or not married?

- 1 Married to H's father
- 2 Married to someone other than H's father
- 3 Widowed, not remarried
- 4 Not married

DefNext: PAR-CK-L

Lead-In: PAR-39 [Def]

[R42084.00] PAR-41

How old is she?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-42

Lead-In: PAR-37 [1:1]

[R42085.00] PAR-42

Is <HMOTHER> married?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-43

Lead-In: PAR-41 [Def], PAR-CK-K [2:2]

[R42086.00] PAR-43

(If PAR-42 = 1, fill "and her husband") (If PAR-42 NE 1, do not fill parenthetical)

What is the annual income of <HMOTHER> [and her husband]?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Answer = -2 Then Go To: PAR-44

DefNext: PAR-45

Lead-In: PAR-42 [Def]

[R42087.00] PAR-44

Is it more than, less than, or close to \$30,000 per year?

- 1 More than \$30,000
- 2 Less than \$30,000
- 3 Close to \$30,000

DefNext: PAR-45

Lead-In: PAR-43 [-2:-2]

[R42088.00] PAR-45

If [(she)(they)] sold everything [(she)(they)] owned and used the money to pay off any debts, do you think [(she)(they)] would still be in debt, break even, or have some money left?

- 1 Be in debt...(Go to PAR-46)
- 2 Break even
- 3 Have some money left...(Go to PAR-46)

DefNext: PAR-CK-L

Lead-In: PAR-43 [Def], PAR-44 [Def]

[R42089.00] PAR-46

(If PAR-42 NE 1 AND PAR-45 = 1, fill "she still owe")

(If PAR-42 = 1 AND PAR-45 = 1, fill "they" still owe") (If PAR-45 = 3, fill "be left over")

How much would [(she still owe)(they still owe)][be left over]?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-CK-L

Lead-In: PAR-45 [1:1], PAR-45 [3:3]

[R42090.00] PAR-CK-L

CHECK ITEM: IS FATHER DEAD?

- 1 PAR-3 =2...(Go to PAR-47)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-CK-P

Lead-In: PAR-CK-F [Def], PAR-CK-K [Def], PAR-37 [Def], PAR-40 [Def], PAR-45 [Def], PAR-46 [Def]

[R42091.00] PAR-47

You told me that <FATHER>, is no longer alive. Has his estate been settled?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-48)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-CK-P

Lead-In: PAR-CK-L [1:1]

[R42092.00] PAR-48

Did he leave a will specifying how his estate should be divided?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-CK-M)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-CK-P

Lead-In: PAR-47 [1:1]

[R42093.00] PAR-CK-M

CHECK ITEM: WHEN FATHER DIED WAS HE MARRIED TO MOTHER OR SOMEONE ELSE?

- 1 PAR-6 =1 OR 2...(Go to PAR-49)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-50@1

Lead-In: PAR-48 [1:1]

[R42094.00] PAR-49

Did he leave everything to his wife?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to PAR-50)

DefNext: PAR-CK-P

Lead-In: PAR-CK-M [1:1]

[R42095.00] PAR-50

What was the total value of his estate after paying any remaining bills, burial expenses, and any costs of disposing of property?

INTERVIEWER:If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: PAR-51

If Answer =0 Then Go To: PAR-50@1

Lead-In: PAR-49 [0:0]

[R42096.00] PAR-50@1

What was the total value of his estate after paying any remaining bills, burial expenses, and any costs of disposing of property?

- 1 Nothing left or bills remained unpaid

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: PAR-CK-P

DefNext: PAR-51

Lead-In: PAR-CK-M [Def], PAR-50 [0:0]

[R42097.00] PAR-51

Did you receive anything from <FATHER>'s estate?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-52)
0 NO

DefNext: PAR-53A

Lead-In: PAR-50 [Def], PAR-50@1 [Def]

[R42098.00] PAR-52

What was the monetary value of the inheritance that you received from <FATHER>'s estate?

INTERVIEWER:If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: PAR-53A

Lead-In: PAR-51 [1:1]

[R42099.00] PAR-53A

Did <FATHER> have any other children who were alive at the time of his death?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-53B)
0 NO

DefNext: PAR-CK-P

Lead-In: PAR-51 [Def], PAR-52 [Def]

[R42100.00] PAR-53B

How many?

- 1 One other child...(Go to PAR-54)
- 2 More than one...(Go to PAR-54)

DefNext: PAR-CK-P

Lead-In: PAR-53A [1:1]

[R42101.00] PAR-54

(If 53B = 1, fill parenthetical "this child") (If 53B = 2, fill parenthetical "any of these other children")

Did [(this child)(any of these other children)] receive more than you?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 3 ESTATE EQUALLY DIVIDED...(Go to PAR-CK-P)

DefNext: PAR-CK-N

Lead-In: PAR-53B [1:2]

[R42102.00] PAR-CK-N

CHECK ITEM: DID FATHER HAVE ONE OTHER CHILD OR MORE THAN ONE CHILD, AND DID THEY RECEIVE MORE THAN R?

- 1 PAR-53B=2...(Go to PAR-55)
- 2 PAR-53B=1 AND PAR-54=0...(Go to PAR-55)
- 3 All others

DefNext: PAR-CK-O

Lead-In: PAR-54 [Def]

[R42103.00] PAR-55

(If 53B = 1, fill parenthetical "this child") (If 53B = 2, fill parenthetical "any of these other children")

Did [(this child)(any of these other children)] receive less than you?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-CK-O

Lead-In: PAR-CK-N [1:2]

[R42104.00] PAR-CK-O

CHECK ITEM: DID CHILD/CHILDREN RECEIVE MORE/LESS THAN R?

- 1 PAR-54 = 1 OR PAR-55 = 1...(Go to PAR-56)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-CK-P

Lead-In: PAR-CK-N [Def], PAR-55 [Def]

[R42105.00] PAR-56

Can you tell me why <FATHER>'s estate was not distributed equally among his children?

- @1 _____ SKIP TO @2
- @2 _____ SKIP TO @3
- @3 _____ SKIP TO PAR-CK-P
- 1 one received more because he/she was a care giver
 - 2 an attempt to compensate for pass, present or future inequality
 - 3 unequal divisions based on ascribed characteristics
 - 4 unequal divisions based on biological versus step children
 - 5 property could not be easily divided.

- 6 suspected misbehavior /differences due to one being executor
- 7 feud/ fights, disinherit due to dislike of behavior/spouse
- 8 other

DefNext: PAR-CK-P

Lead-In: PAR-CK-O [1:1]

[R42106.00] PAR-CK-P

CHECK ITEM: IS MOTHER ALIVE?

- 1 PAR-14=0...(Go to PAR-57)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-CK-T

Lead-In: PAR-CK-L [Def], PAR-47 [Def], PAR-48 [Def], PAR-49 [Def], PAR-53A [Def], PAR-53B [Def], PAR-CK-O [Def], PAR-56 [Def], PAR-54 [3:3], PAR-50@1 [-2:0]

[R42107.00] PAR-57

You told me that your mother, <MOTHER>, is no longer alive. Has her estate been settled?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-58)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-CK-T

Lead-In: PAR-CK-P [1:1]

[R42108.00] PAR-58

Did she leave a will specifying how her estate should be divided?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-CK-Q)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-CK-T

Lead-In: PAR-57 [1:1]

[R42109.00] PAR-CK-Q

CHECK ITEM: WAS MOTHER MARRIED TO FATHER OR SOMEONE ELSE BEFORE SHE DIED?

- 1 PAR-17=1 OR 2...(Go to PAR-59)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-60

Lead-In: PAR-58 [1:1]

[R42110.00] PAR-59

Did she leave everything to her husband?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to PAR-60)

DefNext: PAR-CK-T

Lead-In: PAR-CK-Q [1:1]

[R42111.00] PAR-60

What was the total value of her estate after paying any remaining bills, burial expenses, and any costs of disposing of property? INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: PAR-61

If Answer =0 Then Go To: PAR-60@1

Lead-In: PAR-CK-Q [Def], PAR-59 [0:0]

[R42112.00] PAR-60@1

What was the total value of her estate after paying any remaining bills, burial expenses, and any costs of disposing of property?

- 1 Nothing left or bills remained unpaid

DefNext: PAR-CK-T

Lead-In: PAR-60 [0:0]

[R42113.00] PAR-61

Did you receive anything from <MOTHER>'s estate?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-62)
0 NO

DefNext: PAR-63A

Lead-In: PAR-60 [Def]

[R42114.00] PAR-62

What was the monetary value of the inheritance that you received from <MOTHER>'s estate?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: PAR-63A

Lead-In: PAR-61 [1:1]

[R42115.00] PAR-63A

Did <MOTHER> have any other children who were alive at the time of her death?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-63B)
0 NO

DefNext: PAR-CK-T

Lead-In: PAR-61 [Def], PAR-62 [Def]

[R42116.00] PAR-63B

How many?

- 1 One other child...(Go to PAR-64)
2 More than one...(Go to PAR-64)

DefNext: PAR-CK-T

Lead-In: PAR-63A [1:1]

[R42117.00] PAR-64

(If 63B = 1, fill parenthetical "this child") (If 63B = 2, fill parenthetical "any of these other children")

Did [(this child)(any of these other children)] receive more than you?

- 1 Yes
0 No
3 Estate equally divided...(Go to PAR-CK-T)

DefNext: PAR-CK-R

Lead-In: PAR-63B [1:2]

[R42118.00] PAR-CK-R

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE ONE CHILD/CHILDREN WHO RECEIVED LESS THAN R?

- 1 PAR-63B = 2...(Go to PAR-65)
- 2 PAR-63B =1 AND PAR-64 =0...(Go to PAR-65)
- 3 All others

DefNext: PAR-CK-S

Lead-In: PAR-64 [Def]

[R42119.00] PAR-65

(If 63B = 1, fill parenthetical "this child") (If 63B = 2, fill parenthetical "any of these other children")

Did [(this child)(any of these other children)] receive less than you?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-CK-S

Lead-In: PAR-CK-R [1:2]

[R42120.00] PAR-CK-S

CHECK ITEM: DID CHILD/CHILDREN RECEIVE MORE/LESS THAN R?

- 1 PAR-64=1 OR PAR-65=1...(Go to PAR-66)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-CK-T

Lead-In: PAR-CK-R [Def], PAR-65 [Def]

[R42121.00] PAR-66

Can you tell me why <MOTHER>'s estate was not distributed equally among her children? RECORD ANSWER VERBATIM.

- | | |
|----------|------------------|
| @1 _____ | SKIP TO @2 |
| @2 _____ | SKIP TO @3 |
| @3 _____ | SKIP TO PAR-CK-T |
- 1 one received more because he/she was a care giver
 - 2 an attempt to compensate for pass, present or future inequality
 - 3 unequal divisions based on ascribed characteristics
 - 4 unequal divisions based on biological versus step children
 - 5 property could not be easily divided.
 - 6 suspected misbehavior /differences due to one being executor
 - 7 feud/ fights, disinheriting due to dislike of behavior/spouse
 - 8 other

DefNext: PAR-CK-T

Lead-In: PAR-CK-S [1:1]

[R42122.00] PAR-CK-T

CHECK ITEM: IS FATHER BIOLOGICAL, ADOPTIVE OR STEP-FATHER, DON'T KNOW/REFUSED? WAS THE MAN WHO PLAYED THE MOST IMPORTANT PART IN RAISING R SOMEONE ELSE OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANYONE SHE CONSIDERS A FATHER? IS FATHER ALIVE?

IS WOMAN IN 2A THE WOMAN WHO PLAYED THE MOST IMPORTANT ROLE IN RAISING R?

- 1 [PAR-1A =4, D, OR R] OR [PAR-1B = 4,5, D, OR R]...(Go to PAR-CK-X)
- 2 PAR-3 =0, D, OR R...(Go to PAR-CK-X)
- 3 1A1 =1 AND 2A1 =1, FILL 67=1...(Go to PAR-CK-V)
- 4 1A1 = 1...(Go to PAR-CK-V)
- 5 All others

DefNext: PAR-CK-U

Lead-In: PAR-CK-P [Def], PAR-57 [Def], PAR-58 [Def], PAR-59 [Def], PAR-60@1 [Def], PAR-63A [Def], PAR-63B [Def], PAR-CK-S [Def], PAR-66 [Def], PAR-64 [3:3]

[R42123.00] PAR-CK-U

CHECK ITEM: IS FATHER MARRIED TO MOTHER OR SOMEONE ELSE?

- 1 PAR-8 = 1 or PAR-8 = 2...(Go to PAR-67)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-68

Lead-In: PAR-CK-T [Def]

[R42124.00] PAR-67

(If PAR-8 = 1, fill "<MOTHER>") (If PAR-8 = 2, fill "his wife")

Does <FATHER> live with [(<MOTHER>)(his wife)]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-68

Lead-In: PAR-CK-U [1:1]

[R42125.00] PAR-68

(If PAR-67 NE 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 1, fill parenthetical (2))

(If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 2, fill parenthetical (3))

- (1) Where does <FATHER> live? Does he live in his own home, apartment, or condominium; in a supported living or nursing care facility; with another of his children; or in some other place?
- (2) Where do <FATHER> and <MOTHER> live? Do they live in their own home, apartment, or condominium; in a supported living or nursing care facility; with another of their children; or in some other place?
- (3) Where do <FATHER> and his wife live? Do they live in their own home, apartment, or condominium; in a supported living or nursing care facility; with another of their children; or in some other place?
 - 1 In a supported living or nursing care facility
 - 2 In own home, apartment, or condominium (NOT a supported living facility)
 - 3 With another child
 - 4 Some other place- Specify

If Answer = -2 Then Go To: PAR-75

DefNext: PAR-69

Lead-In: PAR-CK-U [Def], PAR-67 [Def]

[R42126.00] PAR-69

(If PAR-67 = 1, fill parenthetical "do they") (All others, fill parenthetical "does he")

How many miles from you [(does he)(do they)] live?

- 1 Within 1 mile
- 2 1 - 10 miles
- 3 11 - 100 miles
- 4 More than 100 miles

DefNext: PAR-75

Lead-In: PAR-68 [Def]

[R42127.00] PAR-CK-V

CHECK ITEM: IS THE PERSON IN 1A THE PERSON WHO PLAYED THE MOST IMPORTANT ROLE IN RAISING R?

- 1 PAR-8 = 1 AND 2A1 = 1
- 2 PAR-8 = 2...(Go to PAR-70)
- 3 All others

DefNext: PAR-72@1

Lead-In: PAR-CK-T [3:4]

[R42128.00] PAR-70

Is <FATHER's> wife a member of this household?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-71)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-72@1

Lead-In: PAR-CK-V [2:2]

[R42129.00] PAR-71

What is her name? _____ ENTER LINE NUMBER OF <FATHER>'S WIFE Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-72@1

Lead-In: PAR-70 [1:1]

[R42130.00] PAR-72@1

(If PAR-CK-V = 3 or PAR-70 NE 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (If PAR-CK-V = 1, fill parenthetical (2))

(If PAR-70 = 1, fill parenthetical (3))

- (1) How long has <FATHER> lived with you?
- (2) How long have <FATHER> and <MOTHER> lived with you?
- (3) How long have <FATHER> and his wife lived with you?

INTERVIEWER: If father (and mother/his wife) moved into household at different times, ask for the longest length of time that either of them has lived in household.

@1 _____ number Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-72@2

Lead-In: PAR-CK-V [Def], PAR-70 [Def], PAR-71 [Def]

[R42131.00] PAR-72@2

TIME UNIT /*for PAR-72@1*/

- 1 WEEKS
- 2 MONTHS
- 3 YEARS

DefNext: PAR-73

Lead-In: PAR-72@1 [Def]

[R42132.00] PAR-73

(If PAR-CK-V = 3, fill parenthetical (1)) (If PAR-CK-V = 1, fill parenthetical (2))

(If PAR-70 = 1, fill parenthetical (3)) (If PAR-70 NE 1, fill parenthetical (1))

- (1) Does <FATHER> contribute to the running of the household, either financially or by doing chores?
- (2) Do <FATHER> and <MOTHER> contribute to the running of the household, either financially or by doing chores?
- (3) Do <FATHER> and his wife contribute to the running of the household, either financially or by doing

chores?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-74)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-75

Lead-In: PAR-72@2 [Def]

[R42133.00] PAR-74

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "and your husband") (If PAR-CK-V = 3 or PAR-70 NE 1, do not fill second parenthetical) (If PAR-CK-V = 1, fill "and <MOTHER>") (If PAR-70 = 1, fill "and his wife")

Who contributes more, you [and your husband] or <FATHER> [(and <MOTHER>)(and his wife)]?

- 1 Respondent (and husband)
- 2 Father (and mother/wife)
- 3 Both contribute equally

DefNext: PAR-75

Lead-In: PAR-73 [1:1]

[R42134.00] PAR-75

Compared to other men his age, is <FATHER>'s health excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

- 1 EXCELLENT
- 2 VERY GOOD
- 3 GOOD
- 4 FAIR
- 5 POOR

DefNext: PAR-CK-W

Lead-In: PAR-69 [Def], PAR-73 [Def], PAR-74 [Def], PAR-68 [-2:-2]

[R42135.00] PAR-CK-W

CHECK ITEM: IS FATHER MARRIED TO MOTHER OR SOMEONE ELSE?

- 1 PAR-8 =1 or PAR-8 =2...(Go to PAR-76)
- 0 All others

DefNext: INT-CARE1

Lead-In: PAR-75 [Def]

[R42136.00] PAR-76

(If PAR-8 = 1, fill "<MOTHER.>") (If PAR-8 = 2, fill "<FATHER>'s wife")

Compared to other women her age, is [<MOTHER>'s(<FATHER>'s wife's)] health excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

- 1 EXCELLENT
- 2 VERY GOOD
- 3 GOOD
- 4 FAIR
- 5 POOR

DefNext: INT-CARE1

Lead-In: PAR-CK-W [1:1]

[R42137.00] INT-CARE1

(If PAR-67 NE 1, do not fill first parenthetical) (If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 1, fill "or <MOTHER>")

(If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 2, fill "or his wife") (If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

Next, I'm going to ask you a series of questions about any help that you might give to <FATHER> [(or

<MOTHER>)(or his wife)]. In general, I am interested in personal care, household chores, running errands, and financial assistance. Look at Flashcard 16. This card lists different types of help. Personal care involves helping with dressing, eating, cutting hair or any other care involving the body. Household chores include house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, and car repairs. Running errands includes shopping and trips to doctors. I am also going to ask about three types of financial assistance: loans, gifts, and support. Lending money, of course, means giving money and expecting that it will be aid back to you. A gift involves giving money or objects, like clothing, as presents. Support is paying bills or expenses without the expectation of being paid back. In the next series of questions, I'm going to ask you whether you [or your husband] provided help to <FATHER> [(or <MOTHER>)(or his wife)] in any of these ways during the last 12 months.

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: PAR-77

Lead-In: PAR-CK-W [Def], PAR-76 [Def]

[R42138.00] PAR-77

(If SIGOTHER=1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband") (If PAR-67 NE 1, do not fill second parenthetical) (If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 1, fill "or <MOTHER>") (If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 2, fill "or his wife")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping <FATHER> [(or MOTHER>)(or his wife)] with personal care?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-78@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-79

Lead-In: INT-CARE1 [Def]

[R42139.00] PAR-78@1

If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband") (If PAR-67 NE 1, do not fill second parenthetical) (If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 1, fill "or <MOTHER>") (If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 2, fill "or his wife")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping <FATHER> [(or <MOTHER>)(or his wife)] with personal care?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year. Enter Answer:

DefNext: PAR-78@2

Lead-In: PAR-77 [1:1]

[R42140.00] PAR-78@2

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: PAR-79

Lead-In: PAR-78@1 [Def]

[R42141.00] PAR-79

(If SIGOTHER=1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband") (If PAR-67 NE 1, do not fill second parenthetical) (If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 1, fill "or <MOTHER>") (If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 2, fill "or his wife")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] helped <FATHER> [(or <MOTHER>)(or his wife)] with any household chores or errands?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-80@1)
0 NO

DefNext: PAR-81

Lead-In: PAR-77 [Def], PAR-78@2 [Def]

[R42142.00] PAR-80@1

If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband") (If PAR-67 NE 1, do not fill second parenthetical) (If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 1, fill "or <MOTHER>") (If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 2, fill "or his wife")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping <FATHER> [(or <MOTHER>)(or his wife)] with any household chores and errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

@1 _____ Number - SKIP TO @2 Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: PAR-80@2

Lead-In: PAR-79 [1:1]

[R42143.00] PAR-80@2

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
4 Per year

DefNext: PAR-81

Lead-In: PAR-80@1 [Def]

[R42144.00] PAR-81

(If SIGOTHER=1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband") (If PAR-67 NE 1, do not fill second parenthetical) (If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 1, fill "or <MOTHER>") (If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 2, fill "or his wife")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] lent any money to <FATHER> [(or <MOTHER>)(or his wife)]?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-82)
0 NO

DefNext: PAR-84

Lead-In: PAR-79 [Def], PAR-80@2 [Def]

[R42145.00] PAR-82

(IF PAR-67 = 1, fill parenthetical "them") (IF PAR-67 NE 1, fill "him")

How much money have you lent [(him)(them)] in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-83

Lead-In: PAR-81 [1:1]

[R42146.00] PAR-83

Do you expect the money to be paid back?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: PAR-84

Lead-In: PAR-82 [Def]

[R42147.00] PAR-84

(If SIGOTHER=1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband") (If PAR-67 NE 1, do not fill second parenthetical)
 (If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 1, fill "or <MOTHER>") (If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 2, fill "or his wife")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given more than \$100 worth of gifts to <FATHER> [(or <MOTHER>)(or his wife)]?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-85)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-86

Lead-In: PAR-81 [Def], PAR-83 [Def]

[R42148.00] PAR-85

How much were these gifts worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-86

Lead-In: PAR-84 [1:1]

[R42149.00] PAR-86

(If SIGOTHER=1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband") (If PAR-67 NE 1, do not fill second parenthetical)
 (If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 1, fill "or <MOTHER>") (If PAR-67 = 1 AND PAR-8 = 2, fill "or his wife")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] provided <FATHER> [(or <MOTHER>)(or his wife)] with any other financial support that we have not talked about, such as paying bills or buying groceries.

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-87)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-CK-X

Lead-In: PAR-84 [Def], PAR-85 [Def]

[R42150.00] PAR-87

How much was this other help worth, in total? \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-CK-X

Lead-In: PAR-86 [1:1]

[R42151.00] PAR-CK-X

CHECK ITEM: MOTHER IS SOMEONE ELSE IN HOUSEHOLD? THE WOMAN WHO PLAYED MOST IMPORTANT PART IN RAISING R IS SOMEONE ELSE OR R HAS NO ONE SHE CONSIDERS A MOTHER? IS MOTHER ALIVE, DON'T KNOW/REFUSED? IS FATHER MARRIED TO MOTHER, DOES HE LIVE WITH MOTHER?

- 1 [PAR-2A =4, D OR R] OR [PAR-2B=4,5,D OR R]...(Go to PAR-CK-TT)
- 2 PAR-14=0, D, OR R...(Go to PAR-CK-TT)
- 3 PAR-8 =1 AND PAR-67=1...(Go to PAR-CK-TT)
- 4 PAR-CK-V=1...(Go to PAR-CK-TT)
- 5 All others

DefNext: PAR-CK-Y1

Lead-In: PAR-86 [Def], PAR-87 [Def], PAR-CK-T [1:2]

[R42152.00] PAR-CK-Y1

CHECK ITEM: IS THE WOMAN IN 2A THE WOMAN WHO PLAYED THE MOST IMPORTANT ROLE IN RAISING R OR IS MOTHER MARRIED?

- 1 2A1=1...(Go to PAR-CK-Y2)

- 2 PAR-19 =1...(Go to PAR-88)
- 3 All others

DefNext: PAR-89

Lead-In: PAR-CK-X [Def]

[R42153.00] PAR-88

Does <MOTHER> live with her husband?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-89

Lead-In: PAR-CK-Y1 [2:2]

[R42154.00] PAR-89

(If PAR-88 = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Where do <MOTHER> and her husband live? Do they live in their own home, apartment, or condominium; in a supported living or nursing care facility; with another of their children; or in some other place?

(2) Where does <MOTHER> live? Does she live in her own home, apartment, or condominium; in a supported living or nursing care facility; with another of her children; or in some other place?

- 1 In a supported living or nursing care facility
- 2 In own home, apartment, or condominium (NOT a supported living facility)
- 3 With another child
- 4 Some other place- Specify

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: PAR-96

DefNext: PAR-90

Lead-In: PAR-CK-Y1 [Def], PAR-88 [Def]

[R42155.00] PAR-90

(If PAR-88 = 1, fill parenthetical "do they") (All others, fill parenthetical "does she")

How many miles from you [(does she)(do they)] live?

- 1 Within 1 mile
- 2 1 - 10 miles
- 3 11 - 100 miles
- 4 More than 100 miles

DefNext: PAR-96

Lead-In: PAR-89 [Def]

[R42156.00] PAR-CK-Y2

CHECK ITEM: IS MOTHER MARRIED?

- 1 PAR-19 =1...(Go to PAR-91)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-93@1

Lead-In: PAR-CK-Y1 [1:1]

[R42157.00] PAR-91

Is <MOTHER's> husband a member of this household?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-92)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-93@1

Lead-In: PAR-CK-Y2 [1:1]

[no data] PAR-92

What is his name? ENTER LINE NUMBER OF <MOTHER>'S HUSBAND Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-93@1

Lead-In: PAR-91 [1:1]

[R42158.00] PAR-93@1

(If PAR-91 = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

- (1) How long have <MOTHER> and her husband lived with you?
- (2) How long has <MOTHER> lived with you?

INTERVIEWER: If mother (and her husband) moved into household at different times, ask for the longest length of time that either of them has lived in household.

@1 _____ Number -SKIP TO @2 Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-93@2

Lead-In: PAR-CK-Y2 [Def], PAR-91 [Def], PAR-92 [Def]

[R42159.00] PAR-93@2

TIME UNIT

- 1 WEEKS
- 2 MONTHS
- 3 YEARS

DefNext: PAR-94

Lead-In: PAR-93@1 [Def]

[R42160.00] PAR-94

(If PAR-91 = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (If PAR-91 NE 1, fill parenthetical (2)

- (1) Do <MOTHER> and her husband contribute to the running of the household, either financially or by doing chores?
- (2) Does <MOTHER> contribute to the running of the household, either financially or by doing chores?
 - 1 YES...(Go to PAR-95)
 - 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-96

Lead-In: PAR-93@2 [Def]

[R42161.00] PAR-95

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "and your husband")

(If PAR-91 = 1, fill parenthetical "and her husband") (If PAR-91 NE 1, do not fill second parenthetical)

Who contributes more, you [and your husband] or <MOTHER> [and her husband]?

- 1 Respondent (and husband)
- 2 Mother (and husband)
- 3 Both contribute equally

DefNext: PAR-96

Lead-In: PAR-94 [1:1]

[R42162.00] PAR-96

Compared to other women her age, is <MOTHER>'s health excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

- 1 EXCELLENT
- 2 VERY GOOD
- 3 GOOD
- 4 FAIR
- 5 POOR

DefNext: PAR-CK-Z

Lead-In: PAR-90 [Def], PAR-94 [Def], PAR-95 [Def], PAR-89 [-2:-2]

R42163.00] PAR-CK-Z

CHECK ITEM: IS MOTHER MARRIED?

- 1 PAR-19 =1
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-97

Lead-In: PAR-96 [Def]

[R42164.00] PAR-97

Compared to other men his age, is <MOTHER>'s husband's health excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

- 1 EXCELLENT
- 2 VERY GOOD
- 3 GOOD
- 4 FAIR
- 5 POOR

DefNext: CARE-CK1

Lead-In: PAR-CK-Z [Def]

[R42165.00] CARE-CK1

CHECK ITEM: DID R ANSWER INT-CARE1?

- 1 INT_CARE1 =1...(Go to PAR-98)
- 0 All others

DefNext: INT-CARE2

Lead-In: PAR-97 [Def]

[R42166.00] INT-CARE2

(If PAR-88 = 1, fill "or her husband") (If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
 Next, I'm going to ask you a series of questions about any help that you might give to <MOTHER> [(or her husband)]. In general, I am interested in personal care, household chores, running errands, and financial assistance. Look at Flashcard 16. This card lists different types of help. Personal care involves helping with dressing, eating, cutting hair or any other care involving the body. Household chores include house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, and car repairs. Running errands includes shopping and trips to doctors. I am also going to ask about three types of financial assistance: loans, gifts, and support. Lending money, of course, means giving money and expecting that it will be paid back to you. A gift involves giving money or objects, like clothing, as presents. Support is paying bills or expenses without the expectation of being paid back. In the next series of questions, I'm

going to ask you whether you [or your husband] provided help to MOTHER> [or her husband] in any of these ways during the last 12 months.

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: PAR-98

Lead-In: CARE-CK1 [Def]

[R42167.00] PAR-98

(If INT-CARE1 = 1, fill parenthetical "Look at Flashcard 16 again.")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband") (If PAR-88 = 1, fill "or her husband")

[Look at Flashcard 16 again.] In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping <MOTHER> [or her husband] with personal care?

1 YES...(Go to PAR-99@1)

0 NO

DefNext: PAR-100

Lead-In: INT-CARE2 [Def], CARE-CK1 [1:1]

[R42168.00] PAR-99@1

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband") (If PAR-88 = 1, fill "or her husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping <MOTHER> [or her husband] with personal care? INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

@1 _____ Number - SKIP TO @2 Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: PAR-99@2

Lead-In: PAR-98 [1:1]

[R42169.00] PAR-99@2

TIME UNIT

1 Per day

2 Per week

3 Per month

4 Per year

DefNext: PAR-100

Lead-In: PAR-99@1 [Def]

[R42170.00] PAR-100

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband") (If PAR-88 = 1, fill "or her husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] helped <MOTHER> [or her husband] with any household chores or errands?

1 YES...(Go to PAR-101@1)

0 NO

DefNext: PAR-102

Lead-In: PAR-98 [Def], PAR-99@2 [Def]

[R42171.00] PAR-101@1

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband") (If PAR-88 = 1, fill "or her husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping <MOTHER> [or her husband] with any household chores and errands? INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

@1 _____ Number Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: PAR-101@2

Lead-In: PAR-100 [1:1]

[R42172.00] PAR-101@2

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: PAR-102

Lead-In: PAR-101@1 [Def]

[R42173.00] PAR-102

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband") (If PAR-88 = 1, fill "or her husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] lent any money to <MOTHER> [or her husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-103)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-105

Lead-In: PAR-100 [Def], PAR-101@2 [Def]

[R42174.00] PAR-103

(If PAR-88 = 1, fill parenthetical "them") (If PAR-88 NE 1, fill "her")

How much money have you lent [(her)(them)] in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER:If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-104

Lead-In: PAR-102 [1:1]

[R42175.00] PAR-104

Do you expect the money to be paid back?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-105

Lead-In: PAR-103 [Def]

[R42176.00] PAR-105

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband") (If PAR-88 = 1, fill "or her husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given more than \$100 worth of gifts to <MOTHER> [or her husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-106)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-107

Lead-In: PAR-102 [Def], PAR-104 [Def]

[R42177.00] PAR-106

How much were these gifts worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER:If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-107

Lead-In: PAR-105 [1:1]

[R42178.00] PAR-107

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband") (If PAR-88 = 1, fill "or her husband")
 In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] provided <MOTHER> [or her husband] with any other financial support that we have not talked about, such as paying bills or buying groceries?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-108)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-CK-TT

Lead-In: PAR-105 [Def], PAR-106 [Def]

[R42179.00] PAR-108

How much was this other help worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-CK-TT

Lead-In: PAR-107 [1:1]

[R42180.00] PAR-CK-TT

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE A HUSBAND OR PARTNER? IS H/P FATHER BIOLOGICAL, ADOPTIVE OR STEP-FATHER OR DONT KNOW/REFUSED? IS PERSON WHO RAISED H/P SOMEONE ELSE OR H/P DOES NOT HAVE ANYONE HE CONSIDERS A "FATHER"?
 IS HFATHER ALIVE, DONT KNOW/REFUSED?

- 1 PAR-CK-F =0...(Go to DAU-CK)
- 2 [PAR-24A=4, D OR R] OR [PAR-24B=4, 5, D OR R]...(Go to PAR-CK-XX)
- 3 PAR-26=0, D, OR R...(Go to PAR-CK-XX)
- 4 24A1=1 AND 25A1=1, FILL 109=1...(Go to PAR-CK-VV)
- 5 24A1=1...(Go to PAR-CK-VV)
- 6 All others

DefNext: PAR-CK-UU

Lead-In: PAR-107 [Def], PAR-108 [Def], PAR-CK-X [1:4]

[R42181.00] PAR-CK-UU

CHECK ITEM: IS HFATHER MARRIED TO HMOTHER OR SOMEONE ELSE?

- 1 PAR-31 =1 OR PAR-31 =2...(Go to PAR-109)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-110

Lead-In: PAR-CK-TT [Def]

[R42182.00] PAR-109

(If PAR-31 = 1, fill "<HMOTHER>") (If PAR-31 = 2, fill "his wife")

Does <HFATHER> live with [(<HMOTHER>)(his wife)]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-110

Lead-In: PAR-CK-UU [1:1]

[R42183.00] PAR-110

(If PAR-109 NE 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 1, fill parenthetical (2))

(If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 2, fill parenthetical (3))

- (1) Where does <HFATHER> live? Does he live in his own home, apartment, or condominium; in a supported living or nursing care facility; with another of his children; or in some other place?
- (2) Where do <HFATHER> and <HMOTHER> live? Do they live in their own home, apartment, or condominium; in a supported living or nursing care facility; with another of their children; or in some other place?
- (3) Where do <HFATHER> and his wife live? Do they live in their own home, apartment, or condominium; in a supported living or nursing care facility; with another of their children; or in some other place?
- 1 In a supported living or nursing care facility
 - 2 In own home, apartment, or condominium (NOT a supported living facility)
 - 3 With another child
 - 4 Some other place- Specify

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: PAR-117

DefNext: PAR-111

Lead-In: PAR-CK-UU [Def], PAR-109 [Def]

[R42184.00] PAR-111

(If PAR-109 = 1, fill parenthetical "do they") (All others, fill parenthetical "does he")

How many miles from you [(does he)(do they)] live?

- 1 Within 1 mile
- 2 1 - 10 miles
- 3 11 - 100 miles
- 4 More than 100 miles

DefNext: PAR-117

Lead-In: PAR-110 [Def]

[R42185.00] PAR-CK-VV

CHECK ITEM: WAS <HFATHER> MARRIED TO <HMOTHER> AND SHE IS THE MOST IMPORTANT PERSON WHO PLAYED A PART IN RAISING H/P OR WAS <HFATHER> MARRIED TO SOMEONE ELSE?

- 1 PAR-31=1 AND 25A1 =1
- 2 PAR-31=2...(Go to PAR-112)
- 3 All others

DefNext: PAR-114@1

Lead-In: PAR-CK-TT [4:5]

[R42186.00] PAR-112

Is <HFATHER's> wife a member of this household?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-113)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-114@1

Lead-In: PAR-CK-VV [2:2]

[no data] PAR-113

What is her name? ENTER LINE NUMBER OF <HFATHER>'S WIFE Enter Answer: _____

DefNext: PAR-114@1

Lead-In: PAR-112 [1:1]

[R42187.00] PAR-114@1

(If PAR-CK-VV = 3 or PAR-112 NE 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (If PAR-CK-VV = 1, fill parenthetical (2))
(If PAR-112 = 1, fill parenthetical (3))

- (1) How long has <HFATHER> lived with you?
- (2) How long have <HFATHER> and <HMOTHER> lived with you?
- (3) How long have <HFATHER> and his wife lived with you?

INTERVIEWER: If father-in-law (and mother-in-law/his wife) moved into household at different times, ask for the longest length of time that either of them has lived in household.

@1 _____ number Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-114@2

Lead-In: PAR-CK-VV [Def], PAR-112 [Def], PAR-113 [Def]

[R42188.00] PAR-114@2

(If PAR-CK-VV = 3 or PAR-112 NE 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (If PAR-CK-VV = 1, fill parenthetical (2))
(If PAR-112 = 1, fill parenthetical (3))

- (1) How long has <HFATHER> lived with you?
- (2) How long have <HFATHER> and <HMOTHER> lived with you?
- (3) How long have <HFATHER> and his wife lived with you?

INTERVIEWER: If father-in-law (and mother-in-law/his wife) moved into household at different times, ask for the longest length of time that either of them has lived in household.

@1 _____ number-SKIP TO @2

- 1 WEEKS
- 2 MONTHS
- 3 YEARS

DefNext: PAR-115

Lead-In: PAR-114@1 [Def]

[R42189.00] PAR-115

(If PAR-CK-VV = 3, fill parenthetical (1) (If PAR-CK-VV = 1, fill parenthetical (2))
(If PAR-112 = 1, fill parenthetical (3) (If PAR-112 NE 1, fill parenthetical (1))

- (1) Does <HFATHER> contribute to the running of the household, either financially or by doing chores?
- (2) Do <HFATHER> and <HMOTHER> contribute to the running of the household, either financially or by doing chores?
- (3) Do <HFATHER> and his wife contribute to the running of the household, either financially or by doing chores?
 - 1 YES...(Go to PAR-116)
 - 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-117

Lead-In: PAR-114@2 [Def]

[R42190.00] PAR-116

(If PAR-CK-VV = 3 or PAR-112 NE 1, do not fill parenthetical) (If PAR-CK-VV = 1, fill "and <HMOTHER>")
(If PAR-112 = 1, fill "and his wife")

Who contributes more, you and your husband or <HFATHER> [(and <HMOTHER>)(and his wife)]?

- 1 Respondent (and husband)
- 2 Mother-in-law (and husband)
- 3 Both contribute equally

DefNext: PAR-117

Lead-In: PAR-115 [1:1]

[R42191.00] PAR-117

Compared to other men his age, is <HFATHER>'s health excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

- 1 EXCELLENT
- 2 VERY GOOD
- 3 GOOD
- 4 FAIR
- 5 POOR

DefNext: PAR-CK-WW

Lead-In: PAR-111 [Def], PAR-115 [Def], PAR-116 [Def], PAR-110 [-2:-2]

[R42192.00] PAR-CK-WW

CHECK ITEM: WAS <HFATHER> MARRIED TO <HMOTHER> OR SOMEONE ELSE?

- 1 PAR-31=1 OR PAR-31=2...(Go to PAR-118)
- 0 All others

DefNext: CARE-CK2

Lead-In: PAR-117 [Def]

[R42193.00] PAR-118

(If PAR-31 = 1, fill "<HMOTHER>") (If PAR-31 = 2, fill "<HFATHER>'s wife")

Compared to other women her age, is [(<HMOTHER>'s)(<HFATHER>'s wife)] health excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

- 1 EXCELLENT
- 2 VERY GOOD
- 3 GOOD
- 4 FAIR
- 5 POOR

DefNext: CARE-CK2

Lead-In: PAR-CK-WW [1:1]

[R42194.00] CARE-CK2

CHECK ITEM: DID R ANSWER INT-CARE1 AND INT-CARE2 ?

- 1 INT_CARE1=1...(Go to PAR-119)
- 2 INT_CARE2=1...(Go to PAR-119)
- 3 All others

DefNext: INT-CARE3

Lead-In: PAR-CK-WW [Def], PAR-118 [Def]

[R42195.00] INT-CARE3

(If PAR-109 NE 1, do not fill first parenthetical) (If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 1, fill "or <HMOTHER>")
(If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 2, fill "or his wife")

Next, I'm going to ask you a series of questions about any help that you might give to <HFATHER> [or <HMOTHER>](or his wife)]. In general, I am interested in personal care, household chores, running errands, and financial assistance. Look at Flashcard 16. This card lists different types of help. Personal care involves helping with dressing, eating, cutting hair or any other care involving the body. Household chores include house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, and car repairs. Running errands includes shopping and trips to doctors. I am also going to ask about three types of financial assistance: loans, gifts, and support. Lending money, of course, means giving money and expecting that it will be paid back to you. A gift involves giving money or objects, like clothing, as presents. Support is paying bills or expenses without the expectation of being paid back. In the next series of questions, I'm going to ask you whether you or your husband provided help to <HFATHER> [(or <HMOTHER>)(or his wife)] in any of these ways during the last 12 months.

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: PAR-119

Lead-In: CARE-CK2 [Def]

[R42196.00] PAR-119

(If INT-CARE1 = 1 OR INT-CARE2 = 1, fill parenthetical "Look at Flashcard 16 again.")

(If PAR-109 NE 1, do not fill second parenthetical) (If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 1, fill "or <HMOTHER>")

(If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 2, fill "or his wife")

[Look at Flashcard 16 again.] In the past 12 months, have you or your husband spent any time helping <HFATHER> [(or <HMOTHER>)(or his wife)] with personal care?

1 YES...(Go to PAR-120@1)

0 NO

DefNext: PAR-121

Lead-In: INT-CARE3 [Def], CARE-CK2 [1:2]

[R42197.00] PAR-120@1

(If PAR-109 NE 1, do not fill parenthetical) (If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 1, fill "or <HMOTHER>")

(If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 2, fill "or his wife")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you or your husband spent helping <HFATHER> [(or <HMOTHER>)(or his wife)] with personal care?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

@1 _____ Number Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: PAR-120@2

Lead-In: PAR-119 [1:1]

[R42198.00] PAR-120@2

TIME UNIT

1 Per day

2 Per week

3 Per month

4 Per year

DefNext: PAR-121

Lead-In: PAR-120@1 [Def]

[R42199.00] PAR-121

(If PAR-109 NE 1, do not fill parenthetical) (If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 1, fill "or <HMOTHER>")

(If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 2, fill "or his wife")

In the past 12 months, have you or your husband helped <HFATHER> [(or <HMOTHER>)(or his wife)] with any household chores or errands?

1 YES...(Go to PAR-122@1)

0 NO

DefNext: PAR-123

Lead-In: PAR-119 [Def], PAR-120@2 [Def]

[R42200.00] PAR-122@1

If PAR-109 NE 1, do not fill parenthetical) (If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 1, fill "or <HMOTHER>")

(If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 2, fill "or his wife")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you or your husband spent helping <HFATHER> [(or <HMOTHER>)(or his wife)] with any household chores and errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

@1 _____ Number Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: PAR-122@2

Lead-In: PAR-121 [1:1]

[R42201.00] PAR-122@2

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: PAR-123

Lead-In: PAR-122@1 [Def]

[R42202.00] PAR-123

(If PAR-109 NE 1, do not fill parenthetical) (If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 1, fill "or <HMOTHER>")
(If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 2, fill "or his wife")

In the past 12 months, have you or your husband lent any money to <HFATHER> [(or <HMOTHER>)(or his wife)]?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-124)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-126

Lead-In: PAR-121 [Def], PAR-122@2 [Def]

[R42203.00] PAR-124

(If PAR-109 = 1, fill parenthetical "them") (If PAR-109 NE 1, fill "him")

How much money have you lent [(him)(them)] in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-125

Lead-In: PAR-123 [1:1]

[R42204.00] PAR-125

Do you expect the money to be paid back?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-126

Lead-In: PAR-124 [Def]

[R42205.00] PAR-126

(If PAR-109 NE 1, do not fill parenthetical) (If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 1, fill "or <HMOTHER>")

(If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 2, fill "or his wife")

In the past 12 months, have you or your husband given more than \$100 worth of gifts to <HFATHER> [(or <HMOTHER>)(or his wife)]?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-127)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-128

Lead-In: PAR-123 [Def], PAR-125 [Def]

[R42206.00] PAR-127

How much were these gifts worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-128

Lead-In: PAR-126 [1:1]

[R42207.00] PAR-128

(If PAR-109 NE 1, do not fill parenthetical) (If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 1, fill "or <HMOTHER>")

(If PAR-109 = 1 AND PAR-31 = 2, fill "or his wife")

In the past 12 months, have you or your husband provided <HFATHER> [(or <HMOTHER>)(or his wife)] with any other financial support that we have not talked about, such as paying bills or buying groceries?

1 YES...(Go to PAR-129)

0 NO

DefNext: PAR-CK-XX

Lead-In: PAR-126 [Def], PAR-127 [Def]

[R42208.00] PAR-129

How much was this other help worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-CK-XX

Lead-In: PAR-128 [1:1]

[R42209.00] PAR-CK-XX

CHECK ITEM

1 [PAR-25A =4, D, OR R] OR [PAR-25B =4,5,D OR R]...(Go to DAU-CK)

2 PAR-37=0, D, OR R...(Go to DAU-CK)

3 PAR-31=1 AND PAR-109 =1...(Go to DAU-CK)

4 PAR-CK-VV =1...(Go to DAU-CK)

5 All others

DefNext: PAR-CK-YY1

Lead-In: PAR-128 [Def], PAR-129 [Def], PAR-CK-TT [2:3]

[R42210.00] PAR-CK-YY1

CHECK ITEM: IS THE WOMAN IN PAR-25A1, THE WOMAN WHO PLAYED THE MOST IMPORTANT ROLE IN RAISING H/P, OR IS HMOTHER MARRIED?

1 25A1=1...(Go to PAR-CK-YY2)

2 PAR-42 =1...(Go to PAR-130)

3 All others

DefNext: PAR-131

Lead-In: PAR-CK-XX [Def]

[R42211.00] PAR-130

Does <HMOTHER> live with her husband?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: PAR-131

Lead-In: PAR-CK-YY1 [2:2]

[R42212.00] PAR-131

(If PAR-130 = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

- (1) Where do <HMOTHER> and her husband live? Do they live in their own home, apartment, or condominium; in a supported living or nursing care facility; with another of their children; or in some other place?
- (2) Where does <HMOTHER> live? Does she live in her own home, apartment, or condominium; in a supported living or nursing care facility; with another of her children; or in some other place?
 - 1 In a supported living or nursing care facility
 - 2 In own home, apartment, or condominium (NOT a supported living facility)
 - 3 With another child
 - 4 Some other place- Specify

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: PAR-138

DefNext: PAR-132

Lead-In: PAR-CK-YY1 [Def], PAR-130 [Def]

[R42213.00] PAR-132

(If PAR-130 = 1, fill parenthetical "do they") (All others, fill parenthetical "does she")

How many miles from you [(does she)(do they)] live?

- 1 Within 1 mile
- 2 1 - 10 miles
- 3 11 - 100 miles
- 4 More than 100 miles

DefNext: PAR-138

Lead-In: PAR-131 [Def]

[R42214.00] PAR-CK-YY2

CHECK ITEM: IS <HMOTHER> MARRIED?

- 1 PAR-42 =1...(Go to PAR-133)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-135@1

Lead-In: PAR-CK-YY1 [1:1]

[no data] PAR-133

Is <HMOTHER's> husband a member of this household?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-134)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-135@1

Lead-In: PAR-CK-YY2 [1:1]

[no data] PAR-134

What is his name? ENTER LINE NUMBER OF <HMOTHER>'S HUSBAND Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-135@1

Lead-In: PAR-133 [1:1]

[R42215.00] PAR-135@1

(If PAR-133 = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

- (1) How long have <HMOTHER> and her husband lived with you?

(2) How long has <HMOTHER> lived with you?

INTERVIEWER: If mother-in-law (and her husband) moved into household at different times, ask for the longest length of time that either of them has lived in household.

Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: PAR-135@2

Lead-In: PAR-CK-YY2 [Def], PAR-133 [Def], PAR-134 [Def]

[R42216.00] PAR-135@2

(If PAR-133 = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) How long have <HMOTHER> and her husband lived with you?

(2) How long has <HMOTHER> lived with you?

INTERVIEWER: If mother-in-law (and her husband) moved into household at different times, ask for the longest length of time that either of them has lived in household.

@1 _____ number - SKIP TO @2

- @2
- 1 WEEKS
 - 2 MONTHS
 - 3 YEARS

DefNext: PAR-136

Lead-In: PAR-135@1 [Def]

[R42217.00] PAR-136

(If PAR-133 = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (If PAR-133 NE 1, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Do <HMOTHER> and her husband contribute to the running of the household, either financially or by doing chores?

(2) Does <HMOTHER> contribute to the running of the household, either financially or by doing chores?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-137)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-138

Lead-In: PAR-135@2 [Def]

[R42218.00] PAR-137

(If PAR-133 = 1, fill parenthetical "and her husband") (If PAR-133 NE 1, do not fill parenthetical)

Who contributes more, you and your husband or <HMOTHER> [and her husband]?

- 1 Respondent (and husband)
- 2 Mother-in-law (and husband)
- 3 Both contribute equally

DefNext: PAR-138

Lead-In: PAR-136 [1:1]

[R42219.00] PAR-138

Compared to other women her age, is <HMOTHER>'s health excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

- 1 EXCELLENT
- 2 VERY GOOD
- 3 GOOD
- 4 FAIR
- 5 POOR

DefNext: PAR-CK-ZZ

Lead-In: PAR-132 [Def], PAR-136 [Def], PAR-137 [Def], PAR-131 [-2:-2]

[R42220.00] PAR-CK-ZZ

CHECK ITEM: IS <HMOTHER> MARRIED?

- 1 PAR-42 = 1...(Go to PAR-139)
- 0 All others

DefNext: PAR-140

Lead-In: PAR-138 [Def]

[R42221.00] PAR-139

Compared to other men his age, is <HMOTHER>'s husband's health excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

- 1 EXCELLENT
- 2 VERY GOOD
- 3 GOOD
- 4 FAIR
- 5 POOR

DefNext: CARE-CK3

Lead-In: PAR-CK-ZZ [1:1]

[R42222.00] CARE-CK3

CHECK ITEM: DID R ANSWER INT-CARE1, INT-CARE2, INT-CARE3?

- 1 INT_CARE1=1...(Go to PAR-140)
- 2 INT_CARE2=1
- 3 INT_CARE3=1
- 4 All others

DefNext: INT-CARE4

Lead-In: PAR-139 [Def]

[R42223.00] INT-CARE4

If PAR-130 = 1, fill "or her husband") Next, I'm going to ask you a series of questions about any help that you might give to <HMOTHER> [or her husband]. In general, I am interested in personal care, household chores, running errands, and financial assistance. Look at Flashcard 16. This card lists different types of help. Personal care involves helping with dressing, eating, cutting hair or any other care involving the body. Household chores include house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, and car repairs. Running errands includes shopping and trips to doctors. I am also going to ask about three types of financial assistance: loans, gifts, and support. Lending money, of course, means giving money and expecting that it will be paid back to you. A gift involves giving money or objects, like clothing, as presents. Support is paying bills or expenses without the expectation of being paid back. In the next series of questions, I'm going to ask you whether you or your husband provided help to <HMOTHER> [or her husband] in any of these ways during the last 12 months.

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: PAR-140

Lead-In: CARE-CK3 [Def]

[R42224.00] PAR-140

(If INT-CARE1 = 1 OR INT-CARE2 = 1 OR INT-CARE3 = 1, fill parenthetical "Look at Flashcard 16 again.")

(If PAR-130 = 1, fill "or her husband")

[Look at Flashcard 16 again.] In the past 12 months, have you or your husband spent any time helping <HMOTHER> [or her husband] with personal care?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-141@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-142

Lead-In: PAR-CK-ZZ [Def], INT-CARE4 [Def], CARE-CK3 [1:1]

[R42225.00] PAR-141@1

(If PAR-130 = 1, fill "or her husband") During the past 12 months, how many hours have you or your husband spent helping <HMOTHER> [or her husband] with personal care?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: PAR-141@2

Lead-In: PAR-140 [1:1]

[R42226.00] PAR-141@2

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: PAR-142

Lead-In: PAR-141@1 [Def]

[R42227.00] PAR-142

(If PAR-130 = 1, fill "or her husband")

In the past 12 months, have you or your husband helped <HMOTHER> [or her husband] with chores or errands?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-143@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-144

Lead-In: PAR-140 [Def], PAR-141@2 [Def]

[R42228.00] PAR-143@1

(If PAR-130 = 1, fill "or her husband") During the past 12 months, how many hours have you or your husband spent helping <HMOTHER> [or her husband] with any household chores and errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

@1 _____ Number Enter Answer:

DefNext: PAR-143@2

Lead-In: PAR-142 [1:1]

[R42229.00] PAR-143@2

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: PAR-144

Lead-In: PAR-143@1 [Def]

[R42230.00] PAR-144

(If PAR-130 = 1, fill "or her husband")

In the past 12 months, have you or your husband lent any money to <HMOTHER> [or her husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-145)
0 NO

DefNext: PAR-147

Lead-In: PAR-142 [Def], PAR-143@2 [Def]

[R42231.00] PAR-145

(If PAR-130 = 1, fill parenthetical "them") (If PAR-130 NE 1, fill "her")

How much money have you lent [(her)(them)] in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-146

Lead-In: PAR-144 [1:1]

[R42232.00] PAR-146

Do you expect the money to be paid back?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: PAR-147

Lead-In: PAR-145 [Def]

[R42233.00] PAR-147

(If PAR-130 = 1, fill "or her husband") In the past 12 months, have you or your husband given more than \$100 worth of gifts to <HMOTHER> [or her husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-148)
0 NO

DefNext: PAR-149

Lead-In: PAR-144 [Def], PAR-146 [Def]

[R42234.00] PAR-148

How much were these gifts worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-149

Lead-In: PAR-147 [1:1]

[R42235.00] PAR-149

(If PAR-130 = 1, fill "or her husband") In the past 12 months, have you or your husband provided <HMOTHER> [or her husband] with any other financial support that we have not talked about, such as paying bills or buying groceries?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-150)
0 NO

DefNext: DAU-CK

Lead-In: PAR-147 [Def], PAR-148 [Def]

[R42236.00] PAR-150

How much was this other help worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: DAU-CK

Lead-In: PAR-149 [1:1]

[R42237.00] DAU-CK

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT'S DAUGHTER IN THE SAMPLE?

- 0 DAUGHTER_FLAG=0
- 1 DAUGHTER_FLAG=1 TO 4...(Go to DAUGHTER-ARR)

DefNext: PAR-END-TM

Lead-In: PAR-149 [Def], PAR-150 [Def], PAR-CK-TT [1:1], PAR-CK-XX [1:4]

[R42238.00] DAUGHTER-ARR

DAUGHTER ROSTER COUNTER;

DefNext: DAU-ID-ARR

Lead-In: DAU-CK [1:1]

[R42239.00] DAU-ID-ARR

DAUGHTER ID Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: INT-DAU-ARR

Lead-In: DAUGHTER-ARR [Def]

[R42240.00] INT-DAU-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill "or your husband") Your daughter, <DAUGHTER>, is also a participant in this study. Next, I'm going to ask you a series of questions about any help that <DAUGHTER> might give to you [or your husband].

Enter 1 to continue

DefNext: CARE-CK4-ARR

Lead-In: DAU-ID-ARR [Def]

[R42241.00] CARE-CK4-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IF THIS IS THE FIRST TIME THE RESPONDENT GOES THROUGH THIS SECTION READ THE INTRODUCTION, OTHERWISE SKIP THE INTRODUCTION.

- 1 INT_CARE1=1...(Go to PAR-152A-ARR)
- 2 INT_CARE2=1
- 3 INT_CARE3=1
- 4 INT_CARE4=1
- 5 INT_CARE5=1
- 6 All others

DefNext: INT-CARE5-ARR

Lead-In: INT-DAU-ARR [Def]

[R42242.00] INT-CARE5-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill "or your husband") In general, I am interested in personal care, household chores, running errands, and financial assistance. Look at Flashcard 16. This card lists different types of help. Personal care involves helping with dressing, eating, cutting hair or any other care involving the body. Household chores include house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, and car repairs. Running errands includes shopping and trips to doctors. I am also going to ask about three types of financial assistance: loans, gifts, and support. Lending money, of course, means giving money and expecting that it will be paid back to you. A gift involves giving money or objects, like clothing, as presents. Support is paying bills or expenses without the expectation of being paid back. In the next series of questions, I'm going to ask you whether <DAUGHTER> provided help to you [or your husband] in any of these ways during the last 12 months.

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: PAR-152A-ARR
Lead-In: CARE-CK4-ARR [Def]

[R42243.00] PAR-152A-ARR

(If INT-CARE1 = 1 OR INT-CARE2 = 1 OR INT-CARE3 = 1 OR INT-CARE4 = 1, fill parenthetical "Look at Flashcard 16 again.") (If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill "or your husband")

[Look at Flashcard 16 again.] In the past 12 months, has <DAUGHTER> or her husband spent any time helping you [or your husband] with personal care?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-152B@1-ARR)
- 0 NO
- 3 DAUGHTER IS DECEASED...(Go to MORE-DAU-CK-ARR)

DefNext: PAR-153-ARR
Lead-In: INT-CARE5-ARR [Def], CARE-CK4-ARR [1:1]

[R42244.00] PAR-152B@1-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband") During the past 12 months, how many hours has <DAUGHTER> or her husband spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: PAR-152B@2-ARR
Lead-In: PAR-152A-ARR [1:1]

[R42245.00] PAR-152B@2-ARR

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: PAR-153-ARR
Lead-In: PAR-152B@1-ARR [Def]

[R42246.00] PAR-153-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband") In the past 12 months, has <DAUGHTER> or her husband helped you [or your husband] with any household chores or errands?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-154@1-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-155-ARR
Lead-In: PAR-152A-ARR [Def], PAR-152B@2-ARR [Def]

[R42247.00] PAR-154@1-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband") During the past 12 months, how many hours has <DAUGHTER> or her husband spent helping you [or your husband] with any household chores and errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: PAR-154@2-ARR

Lead-In: PAR-153-ARR [1:1]

[R42248.00] PAR-154@2-ARR

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: PAR-155-ARR

Lead-In: PAR-154@1-ARR [Def]

[R42249.00] PAR-155-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, has <DAUGHTER> or her husband lent any money to you [or your husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-156-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-157-ARR

Lead-In: PAR-153-ARR [Def], PAR-154@2-ARR [Def]

[R42250.00] PAR-156-ARR

How much money did they lend you in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER:If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-157-ARR

Lead-In: PAR-155-ARR [1:1]

[R42251.00] PAR-157-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill "or your husband") In the past 12 months, has <DAUGHTER> or her husband given more than \$100 worth of gifts to you [or your husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to PAR-158-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-159-ARR

Lead-In: PAR-155-ARR [Def], PAR-156-ARR [Def]

[R42252.00] PAR-158-ARR

How much were these gifts worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER:If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: PAR-159-ARR

Lead-In: PAR-157-ARR [1:1]

[R42253.00] PAR-159-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, has <DAUGHTER> or her husband provided you [or your husband] with any other financial support that we have not talked about, such as paying bills or buying groceries?

- 1 YES...(Go to MORE-DAU-CK-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PAR-160-ARR

Lead-In: PAR-157-ARR [Def], PAR-158-ARR [Def]

[R42254.00] PAR-160-ARR

How much was this other help worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: MORE-DAU-CK-ARR

Lead-In: PAR-159-ARR [Def]

[R42255.00] MORE-DAU-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY MORE DAUGHTERS?

0 NO MORE DAUGHTER_FLAG

1 MORE DAUGHTER_FLAG...(Go to DAUGHTER-ARR)

DefNext: PAR-END-TM

Lead-In: PAR-160-ARR [Def], PAR-152A-ARR [3:3], PAR-159-ARR [1:1]

R42317.00] PAR-END-TM

SET SECTION END TIME

DefNext: CK-BACK-START

Lead-In: DAU-CK [Def], MORE-DAU-CK-ARR [Def]

SECTION 17: BACK

[no data] CK-BACK-START

Enter 1 to continue.

DefNext: FIN

Lead-In: PAR-END-TM [Def]

[R42318.00] FIN

THIS CASE IS NOT COMPLETED - INTERVIEW WAS TERMINATED USING F10.

Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: ASG-1

Lead-In: CK-BACK-START

[R42328.00] ASG-1

Overall, what was the respondent's attitude toward the interview?

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|------------------|
| 1 | VERY COOPERATIVE | 3 | SLIGHTLY HOSTILE |
| 2 | SOMEWHAT COOPERATIVE | 4 | VERY HOSTILE |

DefNext: ASG-2

Lead-In: FIN [Def]

[R42329.00] ASG-2

Overall, was the respondent's understanding of the questions good, fair, or poor?

- 1 GOOD
- 2 FAIR
- 3 POOR

DefNext: ASG-3

Lead-In: ASG-1 [Def]

[R42330.00] ASG-3

In general, how alert do you think the respondent was?

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | EXTREMELY ALERT AND RESPONSIVE | 4 | SLIGHTLY UNRESPONSIVE |
| 2 | QUITE ALERT AND RESPONSIVE | 5 | VERY UNRESPONSIVE |
| 3 | ADEQUATELY ALERT AND RESPONSIVE (AVERAGE) | | |

DefNext: ASG-4

Lead-In: ASG-2 [Def]

[R42331.00] ASG-4

How much difficulty did the respondent have remembering things that you asked her/him?

- | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| 1 | NO DIFFICULTY | 4 | A LOT OF DIFFICULTY |
| 2 | A LITTLE DIFFICULTY | 5 | COULD NOT DO AT ALL |
| 3 | SOME DIFFICULTY | | |

DefNext: CK-ASG-A

Lead-In: ASG-3 [Def]

[R42332.00] CK-ASG-A

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 SIGOTHER = 1,2,3 OR 4
- 0 SIGOTHER = 5 OR 6...(Go to ASG-7)

DefNext: ASG-5
Lead-In: ASG-4 [Def]

[R42333.00] ASG-5

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "husband") (If SIGOTHER = 3 or 4, fill parenthetical "partner")
Was respondent's [(husband)(partner)] present during any portion of the interview?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to ASG-7)
- 3 TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

DefNext: ASG-6
Lead-In: CK-ASG-A [Def]

[R42334.00] ASG-6

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "husband") (If SIGOTHER = 3 or 4, fill parenthetical "partner")
Would you say the respondent's [(husband)(partner)] helped the respondent answer questions during the interview?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: ASG-7
Lead-In: ASG-5 [Def]

[R42335.00] ASG-7

Was anyone else present during any portion of the interview?

- 1 YES...(Go to ASG-8)
- 0 NO
- 3 TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

DefNext: ASG-9
Lead-In: ASG-6 [Def], CK-ASG-A [0:0], ASG-5 [0:0]

[R42336.00 to R42341.00] ASG-8

Who was present?[MARK ALL THAT APPLY.]
(ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES)

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Son or daughter | 4 Sister or brother |
| 2 Respondent's parent(s) | 5 Other relative (specify) |
| 3 Husband's parent(s) | 6 Other non-relative (specify) |

DefNext: ASG-9
Lead-In: ASG-7 [1:1]

[R42342.00 to R42348.00] ASG-9

Were you aware of the respondent having any of the special characteristics listed? [IF YES MARK ALL THAT APPLY.] [ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES.]

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 Deaf | 5 Cannot read |
| 2 Blind | 6 Physically handicapped |
| 3 Mentally handicapped | 7 Other - specify |
| 4 English language is very poor | |

DefNext: ASG-9B
Lead-In: ASG-7 [Def], ASG-8 [Def]

[no data] ASG-9B

Was the interview conducted by personal visit or telephone?

- 1 Personal visit...(Go to ASG-12)

2 Telephone

DefNext: ASG-9C

Lead-In: ASG-9 [Def]

[no data] ASG-9C

Why was the interview conducted by telephone? Enter Answer: _____

DefNext: ASG-12

Lead-In: ASG-9B [Def]

[R42349.00] ASG-12

In what kind of area is the respondent's residence located? (Mark one type of area)

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 OPEN COUNTRY/NOT A FARM | 4 CITY (50,000) |
| 2 FARM | 5 SUBURB OF A LARGE CITY |
| 3 CITY/TOWN/VILLAGE (UNDER 50,000) | 6 LARGE CITY (OVER 250,000) |

DefNext: ASG-13@1

Lead-In: ASG-9C [Def], ASG-9B [1:1]

[R42350.00] ASG-13@1

In what type of living quarters is the respondent living?

MARK ONE TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS. FIND OUT ABOUT ELEVATOR IF NOT OBVIOUS.

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1 DETACHED HOUSE | 7 ROOM IN ROOMING OR BOARDING HOUSE |
| 2 DUPLEX OR ROW HOUSE | 8 RENTED ROOM IN PRIVATE HOUSE |
| 3 APARTMENT IN BUILDING WITH ELEVATOR | 9 TRAILER (PERMANENT) |
| 4 APARTMENT IN BUILDING WITHOUT ELEVATOR | 10 TRAILER (MOBILE) |
| 5 ROOM IN HOTEL/MOTEL WITH ELEVATOR | 11 OTHER - SPECIFY |
| 6 ROOM IN HOTEL/MOTEL WITHOUT ELEVATOR | |

DefNext: ASG-14

Lead-In: ASG-12 [Def]

[R42351.00] ASG-14

Do you think this case had any problems that need to be resolved at Headquarters?

- 1 YES...(Go to PROB)
0 NO

DefNext: SHOFINAL

Lead-In: ASG-13@1 [Def]

[no data] PROB

Please briefly explain the problems that need to be resolved. If you know item number where problem occurred, please provide it. Enter Answer: _____

DefNext: SHOFINAL

Lead-In: ASG-14 [1:1]

[R42359.00] SHOFINAL

END OF INTERVIEW OR INTERVIEW ATTEMPT

OUTCOME = ACTION = PREV. OUTCOME = MARK = CUMULATIVE TIME=
ENTER "1" TO EXIT SURVEY

DefNext: None – TERMINATE SURVEY

Lead-In: ASG-14 [Def], PROB [Def]